

CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1
2000

URBAN
MUNICIPAL

AGENDAS/MINUTES
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

JAN. 25, 2000 ...

CALON HBL AOS
C51P1
2000

URBAN MUNICIPAL

JAN 17 2000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS



AGENDA

CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, January 25, 2000
6:00 p.m.
Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Charlene Touzel
Legislative Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

2.1 December 6, 1999

2.2 November 30, 1999 (Special Meeting)

3. Application for the Re-naming of East Portion of Gore Park to Dieppe Park (PWT99077a)

4. Aviary - Joint Feasibility Study with RBG (PWT00010)

5. CONSENT ITEMS

5.1 Award of Contract for Electrical Service and Electrical Installations for the Waterfront Trail (PWT00015)

5.2 Award of Contract for Construction of Steel Stairway, Lookout and Electrical for the Waterfront Trail (PWT00014)

5.3 Award of Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Aggregates for Waterfront Trail Construction (PWT00013)

5.4 Information Items (previously distributed)

6. PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL ITEM

6.1 Hamilton Civic Golf Courses Year 2000 Operations

7. OTHER BUSINESS

8. ADJOURNMENT

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were Present: Alderman B. Morelli, Chairman
Alderman M. Kiss, Vice-Chairman
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Aldermen T. Anderson, G. Copps, R. Corsini, F. Eisenberger,
T. Jackson, D. O'Sullivan

2.1

Also Present: B. Price, Hamilton Seniors Council
B. Dunn, Hamilton and District School Board
R. Fair, K. Dunccliffe, B. Chrystian, S. Merlo-Orzel, W. Plessl,
G. Maikins, H. Kayal, C. Touzel

1. CONSENT AGENDA

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee for its meetings held:

- (i) October 29, 1999 (Special Meeting)
- (ii) November 1, 1999

The Minutes were amended to add Alderman Copps' name under the Regrets column.

(O'Sullivan/Corsini)

That the Minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee for its meetings held October 29, 1999 (Special Meeting) and November 1, 1999, be adopted as amended.

Carried

B. GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY SERVICES DIVISION

(i) HAAA Grounds Commemorative Plaque (CSC99049)

(O'Sullivan/Corsini)

- (a) That authorization be given to erect a commemorative plaque at the south entrance to the Hamilton Amateur Athletic Association (H.A.A.A.) Grounds as shown on the map attached hereto and marked Appendix "A"; and,

- (b) That the wording for the Hamilton Amateur Athletic Association (H.A.A.A.) Grounds plaque, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "B", be approved.

Carried

(ii) 2000 Winterfest Carnival and Community Council Activities Event Approvals – Parks By-law 95-126 (CSC99048)

(O'Sullivan/Corsini)

- (a) That approval be granted to the following Community Councils to conduct horse drawn wagon rides, bonfires, skating parties, lumberjack games/ demonstrations and various large Winterfest family activities on the dates listed below:

COMMUNITY COUNCIL	DATE/2000	LOCATION
North Central	January 22	North Central Park
Friends of Gage Park	January 29	Gage Park
Gourley Park	January 29	Gourley Park
St. Clair	January 30	Myrtle Park
Eleanor	January 29	Eleanor Park
Strathcona	January 30	Victoria Park
Gilkson	January 29	Gilkson Park
Highridge South	TBC	Highridge Park

- (b) That permission be granted as required by Parks By-Law 95-126, as amended, (Section 05, 12 (a) and Section 35) to hold a fireworks display, bonfires and bring animals into Chedoke Winter Sports Park, Pier 4 Park and Kings Forest Golf Club on February 4, 5 and 6, 2000, and in the specified parks mentioned in recommendation (a).

Carried

(iii) **Sale of Alcoholic Beverages – Festivals & Events Ontario Conference 2000, Delegate Social Night (CSC99050)**

(O'Sullivan/Corsini)

That approval as required by Park By-law 95-126, as amended, Section 11, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to Festivals & Events Ontario/Metamorphosis 2000 Conference to sell alcoholic beverages at the City owned property (240 Burlington Street) on March 10, 2000 from 6:00 p.m. to 1:00 a.m. as part of the Conference social program.

Carried

C. SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

(i) **Heritage Canada Museum Assistance Program Financial Assistance Grant for Conservation Lab Upgrade (CSC99036)**

(O'Sullivan/Corsini)

That the General Manager, Community Services Division, be authorized to apply for a federal grant from the Museum Assistance Program, Department of Canadian Heritage, to request funding in the amount of \$15,000 towards the purchase of conservation equipment for the Museums' Conservation Lab.

Carried

(ii) **Hamilton Community Foundation Grant – Hamilton Children's Museum (CSC99039)**

(O'Sullivan/Corsini)

That the General Manager, Community Services Division, be authorized to apply to the Hamilton Community Foundation for \$45,000 to provide a professionally designed permanent exhibit at the Hamilton Children's Museum.

Carried

D. SECRETARY, SELECTION COMMITTEE

Appointment of Members to the Arts Advisory Commission and the Hamilton Historical Board

(O'Sullivan/Corsini)

- (a) That Mel Freedman be appointed to serve on the Arts Advisory Commission for a term to expire November 30, 2002; and,

- (b) That Kathy Renwald and Robert Williamson be appointed to serve on the Hamilton Historical Board for a term to expire November 30, 2002.
Carried

E. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Information Reports

(O'Sullivan/Corsini)

That the following Information Items, previously distributed to Members of the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received:

- a) Hamilton Historical Board Minutes – October 12, 1999
- b) Application for the Re-naming of East Portion of Gore Park to Dieppe Park (PWT99077)
- c) Charitable Opportunities Proposal – Hamilton District Extend-a-Family McQuesten Park – Animated Light Display – December 1, 1999 – January 14, 2000 (PWT99072)
- d) Minutes of the Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival – September 13 and October 4, 1999
- e) Skate into 2000 – Partnership with McDonald's and Y95 (CSC99044)
- f) Twelve Nights of Christmas Festival (CSC99043)
- g) Red Hill Creek Realignment – King's Forest Golf Course (CSC99028)
Carried

2. GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY SERVICES DIVISION

- a) **Equipment Grant Program Guidelines – Culture and Recreation Department (CSC99035)**

(O'Sullivan/Copps)

- (a) That the Equipment Grant Program Guidelines attached hereto and marked as Appendix "C", which provides a process and funding for the supply of barbecues, tents, chairs, tables, etc. for special events to community groups in support of their non-profit, fundraising, volunteer activities, be accepted and approved; and,
- (b) That a review of this program take place at the end of the Year 2000 and the results of this review be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Carried

- b) **Department of Culture and Recreation 2000 Current Budget – Reduced Hours of Operation – Recreation Centres (CSC99055)**

(Kiss/Copps)

- (a) That Council set aside the recommendation of the General Manager of Community Services to reduce the hours of operation of Recreation Centres as a measure to achieve budget savings in the amount of \$148,110 as directed by City Council in its approval of the 2000 Current Budget; and,
- (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to report back on opportunities to produce savings in the amount of \$148,110, in ways other than the reduction of existing service levels. Carried

c) **Rink Board Advertising – City Arenas (CSC99042)**

(Anderson/Eisenberger)

- (a) That the General Manager, Community Services Division, be authorized to exercise the City's option to renew its contract with Boardview Advertising, for a period of two years ending December 31, 2002; and,
- (b) That Boardview Advertising, through this contract extension, continue to be responsible for the supply, installation, service and maintenance of Arena rink board advertising of City Arenas as per the terms of the original contract.

Carried

3. **COMMISSIONER, PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC**a) **Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail Promotional Campaign for Purpose of Raising Funds (PWT99085)**

The Committee was in receipt of Report PWT99085 from the Acting Commissioner, Department of Public Works and Traffic, respecting the above-noted matter.

Bob Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division, advised the Committee that Staff is requesting that the report be tabled to give Staff an opportunity to identify key people to champion this project and report back in the new year.

Alderman Morelli expressed some concerns that subsection (d) was included at the direction of the City Manager after he had asked that it be removed at the Agenda Review meeting. The Committee agreed that the agenda is to be set by the Chairman and the Mayor agreed to discuss this matter further with the City Manager.

The Committee amended the report to delete subsection (d) respecting the holding of the contract pending final approval of Provincial Legislation and Regulations regarding Municipal restructuring as this Legislation has not yet been approved.

(Jackson/Corsini)

That Report PWT99085, as amended, be tabled to the January, 2000 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Carried as amended

b) **Award of Contract to Harm Schilthuis and Sons Ltd. for the Design, Fabrication and Installation of the Desjardins Canal Floating Structure (PWT99086)**

The Committee amended Report PWT99086 to delete subsection (d) for the reasons indicated in 3(a) above.

(Jackson/Corsini)

- (a) That the negotiation stage of the selection process be waived and a contract be awarded to Harm Schilthuis and Sons Ltd., of Ancaster, Ontario, for the design, fabrication, installation and maintenance of the floating structure for the Desjardins Canal section of the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail, in the amount of \$1,270,090, including G.S.T., being the lowest bid of three acceptable proposals received; and,
- (b) That the Director of Legal Services and Corporate Counsel and the Supervisor of Purchasing and Accounts Payable be requested to assist with the preparation of a contract, and the Mayor and Municipal Clerk be authorized to execute the contract in a form satisfactory to

Corporate Counsel and the Supervisor of Purchasing and Accounts Payable; and,

- (c) That this contract be financed from Capital Account No. CF629754026 – Harbour Waterfront Trail – Phase I, and the year 2000 Capital Budget appropriation for the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail.
Carried as amended

4. SECRETARY, HAMILTON VETERANS COMMITTEE

Revised Policy Respecting the Activities of the Hamilton Veterans Committee

(Anderson/O'Sullivan)

- (a) That Section 1 of the THIRTEENTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1983 as adopted by City Council on June 28, 1983, and subsequent amendments (Section 15 of the FIRST Report and Section 4 of the SIXTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by City Council on January 12, 1988 and April 30, 1996 respectively) regarding the Policy Respecting the Activities of the Hamilton Veterans Committee be rescinded; and,
- (b) That the new Policy Respecting the Activities of the Hamilton Veterans Committee be approved as follows:
 - (i) Veterans Parades and Services

The Hamilton Veterans Committee shall co-ordinate the following Veterans Parades and Services on behalf of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton:

1. Decoration Day Service – to be held on a Sunday in June of each year, the location of which will be rotated between Woodland Cemetery (Sections 5 and 18) and the Hamilton Cemetery. For the annual Service, Veterans' graves in each of these Cemetery Sections shall be decorated by Canadian flags.
2. East End Decoration Day Service – to be held on a Sunday in August of each year in Eastlawn Cemetery. Veterans' graves in Eastlawn Cemetery shall be decorated by Canadian flags for this Service.
3. Remembrance Day Service – to be held on November 11 at 11:00 a.m. each year at the Cenotaph in Gore Park, regardless of weather conditions.
4. Joint Remembrance Day Parade and Service with Veterans and the Hamilton Garrison Units/Cadet Corps – to be held at the Cenotaph in Gore Park on the Sunday preceding November 11 when November 11 falls on a Monday, Tuesday or Wednesday; or the Sunday following November 11 when November 11 falls on a Thursday or Friday; or, if November 11 falls on a Saturday or a Sunday, the Parade and Service will be held that day.

In the event of inclement weather, the Joint Parade and Service, provided that it is not held on November 11, and as determined by Parade Staff, shall be held in the James Street Armouries.

5. Other Veterans Parades and Services as may be required at the request of the Mayor of the City of Hamilton, the Parks and Recreation Committee and/or City Council.

(ii) Fields of Honour, Woodland Cemetery

The Hamilton Veterans Committee shall oversee the burial of Veterans in the Fields of Honour, Woodland Cemetery, based on the following criteria:

1. Only persons who were a Canadian, British, British Commonwealth, British Empire, Allied War Veteran on active service during the Boer War (1899-1902), World War I (1914-1918), World War II (1939-1945) or the Korean War (1950-1953), or a member of the Canadian Armed Forces (regular permanent forces or active militia) who dies while on active service, shall be eligible to be buried in the Fields of Honour.
2. An Application for Burial in the Fields of Honour, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", must be completed in full and submitted for approval, to the Secretary, Hamilton Veterans Committee, with proof of service (Service or Discharge Papers), and in the case of family-paid burials, full payment for the Upright Monument.
3. Only Upright Monuments shall be permitted in the Fields of Honour, Woodland Cemetery.
4. Married couples who are both Veterans have the right to be buried side by side in the Fields of Honour, Woodland Cemetery. The adjacent plot can be reserved until the death of the spouse, provided that:
 - (a) A completed Application for Burial in the Fields of Honour is submitted and approved for the spouse at the time of the initial application; and,
 - (b) Full payment for the spouse's Upright Monument is submitted to the Secretary, Hamilton Veterans Committee, with the completed application; and,
 - (c) Full payment, or arrangements for an interest-free payment plan, is made to the Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries, for the spouse's grave, marker setting fee and interment, within six months from the time of the first interment.
5. For family-paid burials in the Fields of Honour, Woodland Cemetery, the Hamilton Veterans Committee shall rebate to the estate of the deceased Veteran, a one-time rebate of \$175 in lieu of the Soldiers' Cross that the City no longer provides.
6. No flowers, plants (artificial or real) or other articles shall be placed on a Veteran's grave and nothing shall be affixed to a Veteran's marker in the Fields of Honour, Woodland Cemetery, with the exception of winter wreaths on stands, that are permitted from November 1 to April 1 each year. Families can also make donations of flowers and plants, or monies for the purchase of same, for inclusion in the Garden of Remembrance located in Section 18, Woodland Cemetery, by contacting the

Municipal Cemetery Office.

(iii) Cenotaph, Gore Park

1. Given that the Cenotaph in Gore Park is dedicated to Veterans that served in World War I, World War II and the Korean War, that wreaths laid in their memory be permitted, and that the Hamilton Veterans Committee be given the opportunity to comment on the placement of wreaths that do not fall under this category.
 2. That all fresh and artificial wreaths placed at the Cenotaph during Remembrance Day Services be removed by December 15 and January 15 respectively.
 3. That all wreaths placed at the Cenotaph for any other occasion be removed within one month of their placement.
- (c) That a copy of this revised policy be forwarded to the Manager of Cemeteries, Manager of Parks and the Special Events Advisory Team for their information and appropriate action.

Carried

5. REQUEST BY A MEMBER OF COUNCIL**Permanent Display of Certificates of all City Councils from the City's Inception – Alderman Ron Corsini**

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated November 30, 1999 from Alderman Ron Corsini respecting his proposal to create a permanent display of certificates including the names of all Members of City Councils from the City's inception, for display on the 2nd floor, Hamilton City Hall.

The Mayor suggested that this matter be referred to the Millennium Committee.

(Morrow/Corsini)

That the request of Alderman Ron Corsini for a permanent display of Certificates of all City Councils from the City's inception, be referred to the Millennium Committee for investigation and a report back.

Carried

6. PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL AGENDA**AA. GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY SERVICES DIVISION****Hamilton Civic Golf Courses Year 2000 Operations Recommendations (CSC99031)**

(Anderson/Jackson)

That a Sub-Committee comprised of Aldermen Anderson, Kiss, Morelli and O'Sullivan be established to discuss report CSC99031, obtain input from the golf community, and report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Carried

Alderman Eisenberger wished to be recorded as opposed to this motion.

A public information package relating to the report was made available and distributed to the members of the public in attendance.

7. OTHER BUSINESS**ADDED REPORT - City of Hamilton Submission to Toronto 2008 Olympic Bid Committee – Listing of Potential Sites in Hamilton (CSC99057)**

(Anderson/Jackson)

That Council endorse the actions of staff in preparing and submitting the City of Hamilton's document entitled "Hamilton, Ontario, Canada Sports and Venues – 2008 Summer Olympics" to the Toronto 2008 Olympic Bid Committee.

Carried

(Eisenberger/Corsini)

That City Council reaffirm its position taken on the City's involvement in Toronto's 2008 Olympic bid.

Carried

8. ADJOURNMENT

(Copps/Corsini)

That the meeting be adjourned.

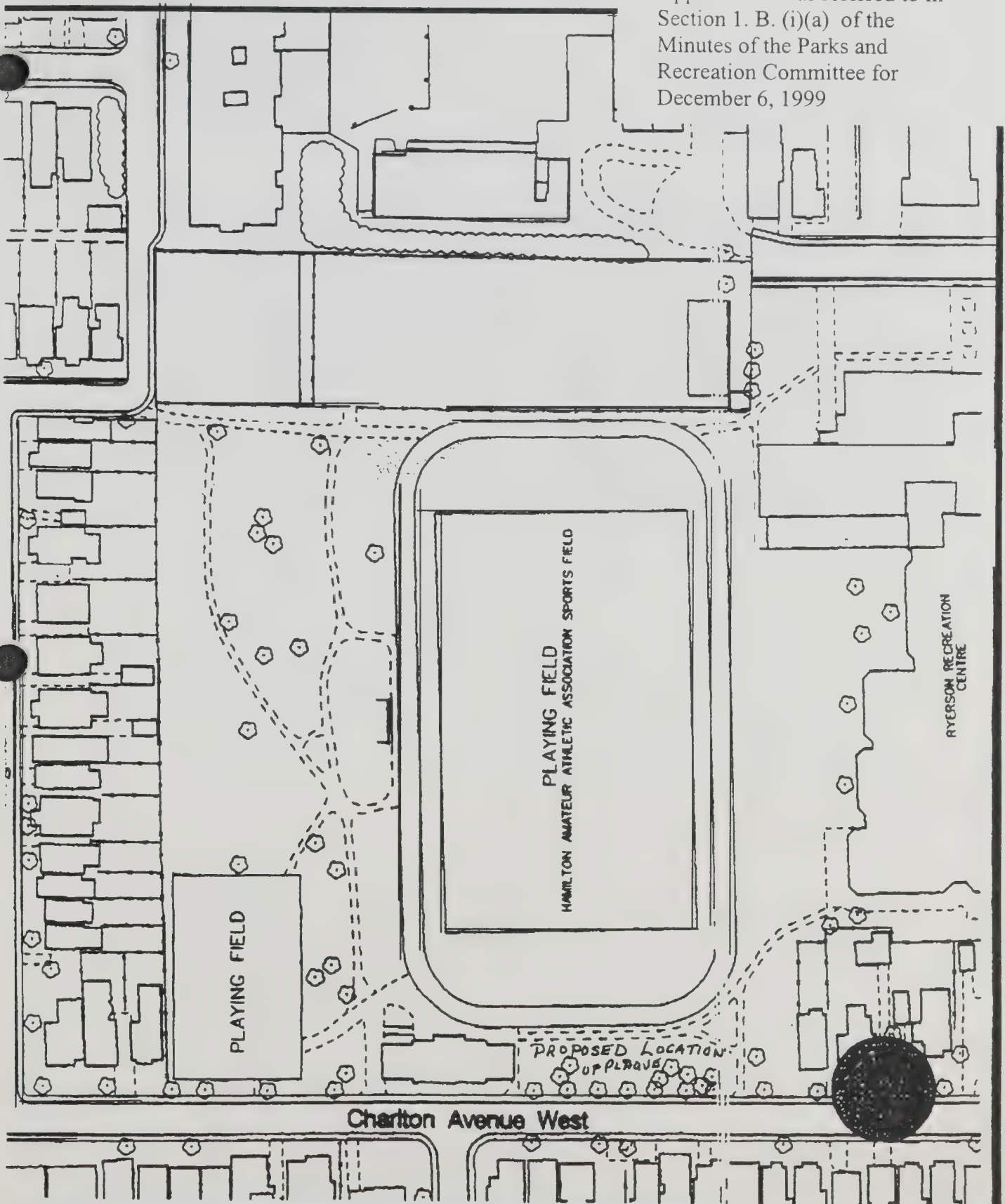
Carried

Taken as read and approved,

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairman
Parks and Recreation Committee

C. Touzel, Secretary

Appendix "A" as referred to in
Section 1. B. (i)(a) of the
Minutes of the Parks and
Recreation Committee for
December 6, 1999



Project

H.A.A.A. GROUNDS

Title

Date NOV. 99

Scale 1:1250

Dwg. No.

City of
HAMILTON

THE H.A.A.A. GROUNDS

The original 1874 plans for this six and one-half acre site, owned by the Hamilton Cricket Club, included an eight-foot board fence, a dining room, dressing room and grandstand. In addition to cricket, lacrosse and rugby football were played here. Immediately to the north was one of Hamilton's earliest steeplechase courses. In 1910, the Tiger Rugby Club announced its amalgamation with the Cricket Club and intention to purchase an interest in the property. This led to the formation of the Hamilton Amateur Athletic Association (H.A.A.A.). By October, 1910, a new steel grandstand which seated 2,318 had been constructed on the west side of the field. The Grey Cup game was played here in October of that year. Between 1910 and 1935, Hamilton teams won 4 of 7 Grey Cup games played here. The grandstand, which was destroyed by a spectacular fire on 27 September 1927, was subsequently rebuilt. In 1945 the City of Hamilton purchased the H.A.A.A. Grounds. The Hamilton Tigers played here until 1950, after which high school and junior football teams took over the facility. The H.A.A.A. Grounds is the oldest sports park in Hamilton.

EQUIPMENT GRANT PROGRAM

Purpose: To assist community organizations in accessing equipment for the purposes of fundraising or providing community service of a non-profit nature, in a manner that maximizes access to the largest number of organizations possible.

Criteria: The following criteria is proposed to focus the Grant Program to those organizations providing a clear community service and in need of financial assistance. Further, this criteria is designed to ensure that the Grant Program is in support of activities which provide community benefit or are fundraising in nature.

1. The activity must be a fundraiser or recognized community* event.

(Rationale: the above activities narrow scope of the grant to ensure that activities such as family barbecues are not funded through the Program)

2. Organization must be a non-profit organization.
3. Must be a volunteer organization or charity.
4. The organization must be Hamilton based and the event must take place on City or Regional property.
5. The organization must not have any other identifiable means of acquiring equipment.
6. City and Interdepartmental functions shall take precedence over all requests.
7. Limit of two requests per year.

(Rationale: the limit of two requests per year is recommended to maximize the number of groups who may access the program. Additionally, without a limit, those organizations of greatest ability would quickly deplete the resources through grant requests)

8. Adult tournaments and groups are not eligible to receive a grant.

(Rationale: it is felt that adult groups have the ability to acquire the resources needed)

9. Groups receiving a grant do not receive any other funding from the municipality in the provision of their services.

Process

The following steps will constitute the process for receiving an Equipment Grant. This process aims to provide the groups service while maintaining accountability and transparency of all involved.

1. The organization will submit an application for a grant advising the nature of event, host group, location, date, time and contact personnel. The application will be submitted no less than 30 days prior to the event to the identified Culture and Recreation personnel.
2. Culture and Recreation will respond that the event meets the criteria (or not) and that it is eligible for the grant, up to a maximum of \$500.
3. Requests will be cross-referenced against previous requests (to ensure they do not exceed two grants in one calendar year), as well as municipal records of other grant provisions.
4. All requests will be administered on a first come first serve basis until the budget is depleted.
5. Upon completion of the event, the organization will submit a receipt of rental to the Culture and Recreation personnel, who will issue a cheque to a maximum of \$500. (Rentals must be directly related to event. Car rentals, tuxedo rentals, etc. would not be eligible)
6. Use of personal equipment related to an organization by a member will not be eligible for reimbursement. Only commercial rentals will be rebated. (The procedure as per Policy is not meant to advantage any person)
7. Groups requesting a grant and cancelling the event will not be eligible for reimbursement.

***Definition**

A Community Event is defined as an activity in which all are welcome, does not profit an individual, group of individuals or a for-profit company. The host organization has an elected executive board, annual meetings and is participating in a fundraiser or community program of interest to the neighbourhood or organizational membership.

Tuesday, November 30, 1999

5:30 o'clock p.m.

Room 233, City Hall

A Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee was held.

There were Present: Alderman B. Morelli, Chairman
Alderman M. Kiss, Vice-Chairman
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Aldermen T. Anderson, G. Copps, F. Eisenberger,
T. Jackson, D. O'Sullivan

2.2

Regrets: Alderman R. Corsini – Bereavement

Also Present: Aldermen M. Caplan, F. D'Amico, B. Kelly
D. A. Lychak, R. Fair, K. Duncliffe, H. Kayal, A. Ross,
J. Davidson, A. Matiers, C. Kerr, C. Touzel

1. PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL AGENDA

(Anderson/O'Sullivan)

That the Committee move in camera to deal with the following Private and Confidential Reports:

- a) Public-Private Partnership – Multi-Pad/Arena and Sports Complex – Selection of Preferred Proponent (CSC99046)
- b) Food Services, Cold Beverage Distribution and Full Services Vending at Recreation/Park Facilities (CSC99040)

Carried

(Jackson/Eisenberger)

That the Committee reconvene in open session.

Carried

- a) **Public-Private Partnership – Multi-Pad/Arena and Sports Complex – Selection of Preferred Proponent (CSC99046)**

The Staff recommendation was amended to have a report back on item (b) should negotiations with the preferred proponent not resolve outstanding issues.

(Morrow/Anderson)

- a) That the General Manager of Community Services, the General Manager of Finance, the Director of Management Studies, Corporate Counsel, with other staff resources as required, be authorized to enter into Stage 3 of the Request for Proposal process - Negotiations with JBK DEVELOPMENTS/ARENA CORP., said firm being the preferred proponent selected from the Stage 2 – Evaluation of Detailed Responses to the Request for Proposals for a public-private partnership to construct and operate a multi-pad arena and sports complex; and,
- b) That, if in the event negotiations with the preferred proponent do not resolve outstanding issues relative to the proposal, that staff report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee before proceeding further.

Carried as amended

Alderman Copps wished to be recorded as opposed to this motion.

b) **Food Services, Cold Beverage Distribution and Full Services Vending at Recreation/Park Facilities (CSC99040)**

(Eisenberger/O'Sullivan)

- a) That approval be granted to enter into a contract with Coca-Cola Limited and Mr. Vending Inc., the successful bidder to the Request for Proposal call for the provision of cold beverage distribution and full service snack vending within the Community Services Division and designated City of Hamilton Parks, for a term of five (5) years to commence on December 1, 1999 and terminating on November 30, 2004; and,
- b) That snack vending in the concession based facilities effective February 1, 2001 be approved for inclusion in this agreement, with the completion of the incumbent operator agreement; and,
- c) That the Mayor and Municipal Clerk be authorized to execute all necessary agreements in a form satisfactory to the Corporate Counsel.

Carried

Mayor Morrow wished to be recorded as opposed to this motion.

2. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Tiger-Cat Appreciation Parade and Rally – Approval for Fireworks Display (CSC99054) (ADDED REPORT)

(Jackson/O'Sullivan)

That the rules of order be temporarily suspended to permit consideration of an added item respecting a Tiger-Cat Appreciation Parade and Rally.

Carried

(Jackson/O'Sullivan)

That approval be granted to the General Manager, Community Services Division, to contract Hands Fireworks Inc. to hold a ground level fireworks display on December 1, 1999 at Commonwealth Square as part of the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Appreciation Parade and Rally, as required by Section 17 (1) and Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law 90-108 and Section 5 of the Parks By-law 95-126 as amended.

Carried

3. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**ALDERMAN B. MORELLI, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

C. Touzel, Secretary

CITY OF HAMILTON**- RECOMMENDATION -**

DATE: 1999 December 14
Author: Bob Chrystian

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. Guthro, Acting Commissioner
Department of Public Works and Traffic

SUBJECT: Application for the Re-naming of East Portion of Gore Park to
Dieppe Park (PWT99077a)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the application submitted by Mr. F. Rocchi to re-name a portion of Gore Park, Dieppe Park, be denied; and
- b) That in consultation with the Hamilton Veterans Committee and Mr. F. Rocchi, Parks Division Staff be authorized to explore site and development opportunities for establishing a suitable memorial specific to the losses suffered locally as a result of the assault on Dieppe and other conflicts of war.

Charles Guthro

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There are no financial, staffing or legal implications associated with this recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

As reported in an Information Report (PWT99077) dated 1999 November 5, staff received a completed application from Mr. F. Rocchi, requesting consideration of a proposed re-naming of the Cenotaph Block of Gore Park to Dieppe Park.

In accordance with the Council approved Procedure and Guidelines for the Naming of Parks and Facilities the Parks Staff Advisory Committee resolved to obtain comments / input from the Hamilton Veterans Committees, given their specific interest in matters relative to the Cenotaph in Gore Park.

**Application for the Re-naming of East Portion of
Gore Park to Dieppe Park (PWT99077a)**

As a result of this referral, the Hamilton Veterans Committee considered the matter on 1999 December 2 and voted to reject the proposal. Further, committee members voiced support for the idea of continuing discussions on exploring alternative ways and places where a memorial might be established in honour of men and women from Hamilton and area who paid the ultimate price at Dieppe and other conflicts of war.

Mr. Rocchi, who attended the abovenoted meeting, was in favour of working with staff and Veterans Committee members on this initiative.

Upon receiving authorization to proceed, staff would commence a series of meetings with interested parties with the intent of reporting back to committee within 6 months.

RWC/mc

cc: Carolyn Biggs, Secretary, Hamilton Veterans Committee
F. Rocchi
Parks Staff Advisory Committee

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

4

DATE: 1999 December 24
Author: R. W. Chrystian

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. Guthro, Acting Commissioner
Department of Public Works and Traffic

SUBJECT: Aviary – Joint Feasibility Study with RBG (PWT00010)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Acting Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic or designate be authorized to participate with RBG in the contracting of consulting services to determine overall building and operational requirements, integration with RBG existing and proposed facilities and cost projections relative to incorporating the City's avian collection at RBG centre; and,
- b) That the cost of the study be shared equally between the City and RBG to a total upset limit of \$20,000; and,
- c) That the City's share be funded from existing current budget Account CH 51401 62110 Aviary Operations; and,
- d) That the ground fowl collection continue to be housed at temporary quarters, under the care and responsibility of resident aviary volunteers; and,
- e) That terms be negotiated for extension of the City's lease at the former Teaching Garden facility for aviary use pending implementation of new facilities at RBG Centre.

Charles Guthro

Aviary – Joint Feasibility Study with RBG (PWT00010)

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There are no staffing or legal implications associated with this recommendation. The proposed upset limit for the recommended study is considered adequate to determine building, site and operational requirements of a new aviary facility as part of RBG Phase 3 capital development plan.

The funding of this project, as proposed, will require added involvement of corporate partners and other initiatives to cover daily operational needs and expenses for 2000.

RBG Management and Friends of the Aviary are supportive of this recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting of 1998 December 8, City Council approved a Committee recommendation which reads in part as follows:

- (a) That the final Report entitled "Market and Operations Study for Hamilton's Aviary dated November 1998 as prepared by Roger Jones and Associates and the Economic Planning Group of Canada be received pending consideration of project status by the RBG; and,

This information was conveyed to RBG by correspondence dated 1999 January 4 and responded to, in writing, on 1999 September 24. In this connection, the Board of Royal Botanical Gardens resolved that:

1. *RBG should express interest to the City of Hamilton in exploring:*
 - *Housing the Hamilton Aviary's ground fowl in conjunction with the Nature Interpretive Centre*
 - *Housing the Hamilton Aviary's tropical collection in conjunction with Phase 3 of the RBG capital plan (tropical conservatory).*
2. *RBG should begin negotiations with the City of Hamilton to extend the Westdale lease to provide housing for the Aviary until plans for the tropical conservatory are implemented.*

Aviary – Joint Feasibility Study with RBG (PWT00010)

The staff recommendations proposed in this report address the issues advanced by RBG and provide for the next level of project analysis relative to the aviary being incorporated into existing and future facilities at RBG Centre.

Regarding the offer made by RBG to house the existing ground fowl collection at its interpretive centre, staff and aviary volunteers share the view that the present arrangement whereby individual volunteers accommodate and care for small numbers of birds at their place of residence remains the preferred option. The RBG offer would require some capital development in the form of outdoor flights, for which there is presently no funding allocation. Also, volunteers would now be required to manage two sites which is simply beyond the manpower capabilities of our volunteer membership.

With reference to extending the City's current lease at the former Teaching Garden facility, it is timely to commence discussions on this matter as the initial term expires June 01, 2001.

For reference purposes, the Executive Summary contained in the Market and Operations Study for Hamilton's Aviary is attached. The proposed study is consistent with the findings of this initial report and timely in terms of RBG's capital development planning / implementation program.

RWC/mc

cc: D. A. Lychak, City Manager
R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
S. Ingram, RBG
P. Webb, Friends of the Aviary
P. Booker, Special Events Liaison

CITY OF HAMILTON / ROYAL BOTANICAL GARDENS

MARKET AND OPERATIONS STUDY
FOR
HAMILTON'S AVIARY

A REPORT FROM:

ROGER JONES & ASSOCIATES
THE ECONOMIC PLANNING GROUP OF CANADA

DECEMBER 1998

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

E1. Background

The Hamilton Aviary and RBG are both institutions *with continuous histories stretching back over 70 years*. As a result of The Aviary needing a new home and RBG needing to relinquish its operations at its Teaching Gardens in Westdale, a 5-year agreement was reached in 1996 whereby the avian collection was moved to renovated teaching gardens facilities. However, this arrangement was not regarded as a long-term solution for the future of the avian collection.

As a result, a team of consultants consisting of the firms of Roger Jones and Associates and The Economic Planning Group of Canada were commissioned in July, 1998 to carry out a Market and Operations Study for The Hamilton Aviary, for which this is the report.

E2. Objective

To determine the viability of moving The Aviary to RBG.

E3. Timing

In order to qualify for funding under the Millennium projects initiative, *time is of the essence*. Two remaining dates for project submissions remain: Spring, 1999 and Fall, 1999.

E4.

Findings

Our strong conclusion is that The Hamilton Aviary Collection should be moved to RBG Centre, with the Mission, and enlarged over time to make it a major contributor to RBG's expanding programmes and revenue-generating activities. The tropical collection naturally complements the plans for a tropical greenhouse. The ground fowl collections naturally complements growing programming at the Nature Interpretive Centre.

The potential exists to develop the collection into a national-scale collection, and seek the role of Canadian National and/or Royal Aviary at RBG, while establishing clear synergy and integration with RBG. A number of factor come together to represent compelling support for this vision:

Hamilton's Aviary. The Hamilton Aviary, with a 70 year history in Hamilton, can lay claim to being *the most substantial professionally documented and cared-for avian collection in Canada*. It, however, lacks a permanent home and long-term-operating backing.

Volunteers. The degree to which the collection has been improved, strengthened, and cared for by "The Friends of the Aviary" is truly excellent. This role should continue, with a distinct structural position created for The Friends of the Aviary within the future ownership, governance and management arrangements for The Hamilton Aviary, perhaps similar to that occupied by The Orchid Society within RBG.

Royal Botanical Gardens. The RBG is a botanical institution of world standing. It also has a 70 year history in Hamilton; indeed, was founded by two prominent Hamiltonians. RBG is looking for additional attractions/value-added experiences which can expand the viability of RBG as a 12-month attraction. Royal Botanical Gardens includes a bird prominently in its logo. The permanent resident and migrating birds in and around Cootes' Paradise are of growing importance to RBG. Fauna and flora go naturally together. A landscaped environment is ideal for avian collections.

Hamilton and RBG. The histories of Hamilton/Wentworth and Halton Regions and RBG are seminally and inextricably intertwined. RBG has provided a strong economic, social, cultural and educational benefit to the Regions. The Regions have always been at the forefront of support for RBG. *What is good for either the Aviary or RBG has always been good for the Regions.*

The Example of the US National Aviary. *The achievement of the US National Aviary in transforming in less than a decade from being a modest regional to a clear claim to national leadership has a number of strong parallels to the potential in Hamilton:*

- the similarity of Hamilton and Pittsburgh in terms of the origins of their economic bases.
- the status of the Pittsburgh aviary as a modest local institution until the early 1990's;
- its near-termination in 1992;
- its vision in perceiving and seizing a unique role in the US;
- its resulting transformation into a growing force on the US environmental scene;

Steel Cities and NAFTA. Pittsburgh and Hamilton are both leading North-Western North American cities, now diversifying, whose economies were built on steel. There is an attraction in the idea of both of them housing major Aviaries. *There may be also the opportunity, under NAFTA, to apply together for support under a \$20,000,000 cooperation agreement.*

The Status of Avian Culture. The threat to accelerating numbers of bird species is moving to the forefront of environmental and ecological issue. *No flagship institution exists in Canada to champion the rescue of major species.*

Marketing. A major Aviary at RBG would present the opportunity to promote exceptional events similar to those put on by the Metropolitan Toronto Zoo (the Giant Pandas, the White Lions.) *A special Whooping Crane exhibit, for example, would be likely to attract a very considerable audience, appreciably in excess of the conservative attendance figures contained in the body of this report.*

Likely Support. Indications so far -as in reactions from Dunstan Brown, Chairman, the *Avicultural Advancement Council of Canada* - are that the goal of a major Aviary at RBG *would receive unqualified support from environmental and ecological agencies*, including the *Avicultural Advancement Council of Canada*.

Timing *A number of current forces powerfully benefit the project.* The advent of the Millennium is causing communities to look on a longer term basis at the fabric of their communities.

E5. Capital and Operating

The collection could initially be moved at relatively modest cost

Capital costs for a full fledged Aviary on the scale of the US National Aviary, if *stand-alone*, would be of the order of \$12,000,000 to \$15,000,000, which includes construction, design of exhibits, etc. The figure will be *substantially* less, given the conceptual work currently taking place in regard to a major reconfiguration of RBG Centre. A significant number of the Aviary capital costs may be subsumable into the RBG Centre re-design plans. These re-design plans estimate capital costs of the order of \$30,000,000. An early exercise should be to establish specific design plans for The Aviary at RBG and determine the degree of capital cost synergy.

Income for a full fledged Aviary on the scale of the US National Aviary is conservatively estimated at of the order of \$1,000,000 per annum, though with effective marketing, this could be appreciably higher. Annual funding required from sources other than earned income would be of the order of \$1,000,000, though, as with capital, this may be significantly reducible through synergy with RBG.

E6. Implementation

Presentation of the Ideas in this Report. The vision behind this Report should be carefully introduced, at appropriate times in appropriate ways, to all key potential stakeholders, at the political and staff levels:

- The Friends of the Aviary
- Hamilton/Hamilton Wentworth and Burlington/Halton
- RBG
- The Federal Government
 - Local MPs
 - key Ministries
 - key agencies
- The Province of Ontario
 - Local MPPs
 - key Ministries
 - key agencies
- Selected Interested Private Sector Leaders

Further Development of Design, Capital Cost and Site Conclusions. The global numbers presented in this Report should be refined and detailed.

Establishment of a Quantitative, Time-Oriented Detailed Implementations Plan. As support for the project crystallizes, specific plans, with tasks to be undertaken, responsible parties and time-lines should be set.

Task Force. An effective way to proceed would be to set up a Task Force in the near future to oversee the carrying out of the above.

CITY OF HAMILTON

5.1

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 January 4
Author: W.J. Plessl

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. Guthro, Acting Commissioner
Department of Public Works and Traffic

SUBJECT: Award of Contract for Electrical Service and Electrical
Installations for the Waterfront Trail (PWT00015)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to Wayne Electric Co. Ltd., Carlisle in the amount of \$320,000 including \$25,000 contingency, plus \$20,650 G.S.T. for Electrical Services and Distribution Installation for the Waterfront Trail, being the lowest of three (3) tenders received in accordance with specifications C11-6199 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,
- b) That the amount of \$340,650 for the construction of the Electrical Service and Distribution installation be funded from the 2000 Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail account: COHAM 400043001; and,
- c) That the Director of Legal Services and Corporate Counsel be requested to prepare a contract, and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract in a form satisfactory to Corporate Counsel.

Charles Guthro

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The lowest of three (3) tenders received for the construction of the Electrical Service and Distribution Installation for the Waterfront Trail including contingency and taxes is

Award of Contract for Electrical Service and Electrical Installation for the Waterfront Trail (PWT00015)

\$340,650; this amount will be funded through COHAM 400043001.

There are no staffing implications.

The Legal Services and Corporate Counsel Department will be requested to prepare the necessary contracts.

BACKGROUND:

City Council has approved \$5.0 million in funding for the construction of the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail.

The contract for electrical service and distribution installation covers the installation of lights (133) and distribution system along the trail extending a distance of 3.2 km from Princess Point to Bayfront Park. The light fixtures and poles proposed to be used will be similar in design to the fixtures used at Bayfront and Pier 4 Parks, but will be supplied under separate contract.

The Purchasing Division received three (3) tenders on December 14, 1999 in accordance with specifications C11-6199 for the construction of electrical service and distribution installation; a summary of bids received including a \$25,000 contingency and G.S.T. is as follows:

Wayne Electric Co. Ltd., Carlisle	\$340,650
Ark-Tech Contracting Ltd., Ancaster	\$357,661.93
Hillman Rossi Electric Ltd., Hamilton	\$668,599.65

Staff are recommending that the contract for electrical service and distribution installation at the Waterfront Trail be awarded to Wayne Electric Co. Ltd., Carlisle, being the lowest bid.

WJP/gs

c.c. R. Rossell, Corporate Counsel
 D. Trevisani, Supervisor, Accounting and Purchasing
 R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
 W.J. Plessl, Co-ordinator of Park Development and Maintenance

CITY OF HAMILTON

5.2

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 January 4
Author: W.J. Plessl

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. Guthro, Acting Commissioner
Department of Public Works and Traffic

SUBJECT: Award of Contract for Construction of Steel Stairway,
Lookout and Electrical for the Waterfront Trail (PWT00014)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to G.S. Wark Ltd. in the amount of \$308,880 including \$30,000 contingency, plus \$19,521.60 G.S.T. for the construction of a Steel Stairway, Lookout and Electrical for the Waterfront Trail, being the lowest of six (6) tenders received in accordance with specifications C11-6399 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,
- b) That the amount of \$328, 401.60 for the construction of the Steel Stairway, Lookout, and Electrical be funded from the 2000 Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail account: COHAM 400043001; and,
- c) That the Director of Legal Services and Corporate Counsel be requested to prepare a contract, and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract in a form satisfactory to Corporate Counsel.

Charles Guthro

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The lowest of six (6) tenders received for the construction of a steel stairway, lookout and electrical for the Waterfront Trail including contingency and taxes is

Award of Contract for Construction of Steel Stairway, Lookout and Electrical for the Waterfront Trail (PWT00014)

\$328,401.60 and this amount will be funded through COHAM 400043001.

There are no staffing implications.

The Legal Services and Corporate Counsel Department will be requested to prepare the necessary contracts.

BACKGROUND:

City Council has approved \$5.0 million in funding for the construction of the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail.

The stairs will be located on the east side of the High Level Bridge on York Blvd. and will provide bicycle access between the concrete floating section of the Waterfront Trail at the Desjardins Canal and York Blvd. The stairs will be constructed of galvanized steel having a width of 2.5m and traversing an elevation of 29m, and will have a trough on each side to allow bicycles to be wheeled up or down. The stairs are similar in design to the set traversing the escarpment between Chedoke Golf Course and Upper Paradise.

The Purchasing Division received six (6) tenders on December 17, 1999 in accordance with specifications C11-6399 for the construction of a steel stairway, lookout and electrical; a summary of bids received including a \$30,000 contingency and G.S.T. follows:

G.S. Wark Ltd., Hamilton	\$328,401.60
STF Construction Ltd., Hamilton	\$338,162.14
Bestco Construction Corp. Hamilton	\$340,966.61
Harm Schilthuis and Sons Ltd. Ancaster	\$342,440.00
Stephans and Rankin Inc., Hamilton	\$382,672.00
TRP Construction, Burlington	\$397,780.40

Staff are therefore recommending that the contract for construction of a steel stairway, lookout and electrical at the Waterfront Trail be awarded to G.S. Wark Ltd., Hamilton, being the lowest bid.

WJP/gs

c.c. R. Rossell, Corporate Counsel
 D. Trevisani, Supervisor, Accounting and Purchasing
 R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
 W.J. Plessl, Co-ordinator of Park Development and Maintenance

CITY OF HAMILTON

5.3

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 January 4
Author: W.J. Plessl

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. Guthro, Acting Commissioner
Department of Public Works and Traffic

SUBJECT: Award of Contract for the Supply and Delivery
Of Aggregates for Waterfront Trail Construction
(PWT00013)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to issue purchase orders to:
 - i) Greenfield Aggregates, Rexdale, Ontario - for the supply and delivery of an estimated quantity of 3500 tonnes of 50mm - 150mm cobblestone and an estimated quantity of 12,000 tonnes of 100m - 250mm cobblestone at \$14.75 per unit price.
 - ii) Blue Circle Aggregates, Cambridge, Ontario - for the supply and delivery of an estimated quantity of 1000 tonnes of washed pea gravel 9.5mm at \$14.10 per unit price.
 - iii) LaFarge Canada Inc., Dundas, Ontario - for the supply and delivery of an estimated quantity of 1000 tonnes of Armour stone at \$43.50 per unit price.

all being the lowest of five (5) tenders received in accordance with specifications C11-5999 issued by the Purchasing Division and the vendors tender; and,

Award of Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Aggregates for Waterfront Trail Construction (PWT00013)

- b) That City Council approve the actions of the Mayor of the City of Hamilton and the City Manager in issuing the above purchase orders under the emergency procedures under the City of Hamilton/Region of Hamilton-Wentworth Purchasing Policy #5.

Charles Guthrie

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

City Council has approved capital funding in the amount of \$5.0 million for the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail.

The value of the three requested open orders is \$286,225 and will be funded from the following capital account: COHAM 55916 400043001.

There are no staffing implications.

Any matters of a legal nature will be referred to the Legal Services and Corporate Counsel Department.

BACKGROUND:

The Purchasing Division received five (5) tenders in accordance with specifications C11-5999 for the Supply and Delivery of Aggregates for the Waterfront Trail construction. The tenders received are summarized on the attached spreadsheet.

Staff are recommending that three open orders be issued to the lowest bids received as follows:

- a) Greenfield Aggregates, Rexdale, Ontario - for the supply and delivery of an estimated quantity of 3500 tonnes of 50mm - 150mm cobblestone and an estimated quantity of 12,000 tonnes of 100m - 250mm cobblestone at \$14.75 per unit price. **- \$228,625**
- b) Blue Circle Aggregates, Cambridge, Ontario - for the supply and delivery of an estimated quantity of 1000 tonnes of washed pea gravel 9.5mm at \$14.10 per unit price. **- \$ 14,100**

Award of Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Aggregates for Waterfront Trail Construction (PWT00013)

- c) LaFarge Canada Inc., Dundas, Ontario - for the supply and delivery of an estimated quantity of 1000 tonnes of Armour stone at \$43.50 per unit price. **- \$ 43,500**

Total - \$286,225

As the shoreline work for the waterfront trail commenced in mid November 1999, it is critical for the supply of aggregates to be expedited to allow the stone to be placed in a timely fashion to protect the shoreline from wave action, therefore under the City of Hamilton/Region of Hamilton-Wentworth Purchasing Policy #5, Acquisitions and Commitment Authorizations, as a "Time-Sensitive Works", approval had been received previously to issue the previously listed purchase orders.

WJP/gs
Attach.

- c.c. D. Trevisani, Supervisor, Accounting and Purchasing
R.W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
W.J. Plessl, Co-ordinator of Park Development and Maintenance

Ref: C11-5999

CLOSED: DEC 9, 1999

Award of Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Aggregates for Waterfront Trail Construction (PWT00013)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
and the
REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF AGGREGATES
FOR BAYFRONT PARK

Description	Unit	Qty.	BLUE CIRCLE		GREENFIELD		CAPITAL		CAYUGA		LAFARGE	
			Unit Price		Unit Price		Unit Price		Unit Price		Unit Price	
1. Supply & deliver Cobble Stone 50mm-150mm	tonnes	3,500	\$ 22.10		\$ 14.75		\$ 16.00		N.B.		N.B.	
2. Supply & deliver Cobble Stone 100mm-250mm	tonnes	12,000	\$ 22.10		\$ 14.75		\$ 16.00		N.B.		N.B.	
3. Supply & deliver Washed Pea Gravel 9.5 mm	tonnes	1,000	\$ 14.10		\$ 15.75		N.B.		\$ 15.90		N.B.	
4. Supply & deliver Armour Stone	tonnes	1,000	\$ 45.00		N.B.		N.B.		N.B.		\$ 43.50	
Discount per tonne for Delivery by Tractor-Trailer and/or Triaxle Truck with pup trailer			\$ 0.50		\$ 1.00		N.B.		\$ 1.35		0	
							ALL TAXES EXTRA				DELIVERED VIA FLATBED TRACTOR TRAILER	

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

5.4

DATE: January 12, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

SUBJECT: Information Items

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following Information Items, previously distributed to Members of the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received:

- a) New Mum Show Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meeting held October 21, 1999
- b) Explore the Core - Christmas in Downtown (CSC99056)
- c) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meeting held November 8, 1999
- d) Letter dated December 8, 1999 from Burke Austin, Secretary, Beachstrip/Woodward Community Council re: Dissolution as a Community Council under the umbrella of the Culture and Recreation Department
- e) 1999 Chrysanthemum Show "Mums and Sugarplums" (PWT00008)
- f) Chedoke Winter Sports Park (CSC0002)

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

BACKGROUND:

In order to formally document the distribution of Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is recommended that they be received by the Committee.

Charlene

CALON HBC AOS
CSIP1
2000

**URBAN
MUNICIPAL**

AGEND

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor, Hamilton Public Library



**CITY OF HAMILTON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

**Monday, January 31, 2000
1:15 p.m.
Council Chambers, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton**

**Charlene Touzel
Legislative Assistant**

CALL TO ORDER

- 1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**
- 2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES - January 25, 2000**
- 3. PRESENTATIONS**

Culture and Recreation Department - Staff Commendations

Roadside Lifesaving Rescue - Cathy Nametka

Aquatic Rescue at Westmount - Rita Aker
- Cecile Santos
- Sylvia Fawcett
- Phillip Charles
- Laura Cooper

Lifesaving Rescue at Hill Park - Leanne Bates
- Sue Hamilton
- Tania Kras-Smye

- 4. Walker Pool Redevelopment - Additional Project Inclusion in 2000 Capital Budget (CSC00008)**
- 5. Federation of Canadian Municipalities - Quality of Life Infrastructure Program Request for Municipal Support (CSC00007)**
- 6. Award of Contract for the Construction of a Sun Shelter and Deck at the Waterfront Trail (PWT00031)**
- 7. Award of Contract for the Supply of Light Fixtures and Poles for the Waterfront Trail (PWT00033)**

8. Request for Authority to meet with Private Sector Proponents interested in Constructing an Indoor Soccer Facility on City-owned lands (CSC00006)
9. Festivals and Events Ontario Conference 2000 Education Forum - Sponsorship of Conference (CSC00005)
10. **PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL ITEM**

Hamilton Civic Golf Courses - 2000/2001 Operating Season Recommendations
11. **OTHER BUSINESS**
12. **ADJOURNMENT**

2



MINUTES

CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, January 25, 2000
6:00 p.m.
Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Present: Alderman B. Morelli (Chairperson), Alderman M. Kiss (Vice-Chairperson), Mayor R. M. Morrow, Aldermen T. Anderson, G. Copps, R. Corsini, F. Eisenberger, T. Jackson, D. O'Sullivan

Also Present: Aldermen M. Caplan, B. Charters, C. Collins, A. Horwath, R. Fair, K. Duncliffe, C. Guthro, G. Maikins, B. Chrystian, K. Nutley, B. Price, D. Ross, C. Beynon, C. Touzel

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson, called the meeting to order.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE RECOMMENDED TO CITY COUNCIL:

1. **Application for the Re-naming of East Portion of Gore Park to Dieppe Park (PWT99077a) (Item 3)**
 - (a) That the application submitted by Mr. F. Rocchi to re-name a portion of Gore Park, Dieppe Park, be denied; and,
 - (b) That in consultation with the Hamilton Veterans Committee and Mr. F. Rocchi, Parks Division Staff be authorized to explore site and development opportunities for establishing a suitable memorial specific to the losses suffered locally as a result of the assault on Dieppe and other conflicts of war.

Noted for the information of the Committee respecting Item 1:

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated November 16, 1999 from Mr. Michael Semkowicz, 118 Allenby Avenue, Hamilton, along with a petition signed by Veterans, requesting that the renaming of Gore Park to Dieppe Park be deferred. The Committee agreed to refer this letter and petition to the Hamilton Veterans Committee and appropriate Staff for their information.

2. **Aviary - Joint Feasibility Study with the Royal Botanical Gardens (RBG) (PWT00010) (Item 4)**

- (a) That the Acting Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic or designate be authorized to participate with the Royal Botanical Gardens (RBG) in the contracting of consulting services to determine overall building and operational requirements, integration with RBG existing and proposed facilities and cost projections relative to incorporating the City's avian collection at RBG Centre; and,
- (b) That the cost of the study be shared equally between the City and RBG to a total upset limit of \$20,000; and,
- (c) That the City's share be funded from existing Current Budget Account COHAM 51401 444030 Aviary Operations; and,
- (d) That the ground fowl collection continue to be housed at temporary quarters, under the care and responsibility of resident aviary volunteers; and,
- (e) That terms be negotiated for extension of the City's lease at the former Teaching Garden facility for aviary use pending potential implementation of new facilities at RBG Centre.

Noted for the information of the Committee on Item 2:

The following amendment was recommended:

That subsection (e) be amended to read as follows:

- (e) That terms be negotiated for extension of the City's lease at the former Teaching Garden facility for aviary use pending potential implementation of new facilities at an alternative Hamilton location.

Amendment lost

The following amendments were made to the report and subsequently approved:

- (a) Subsection (c) was amended to change the Account Number from CH 51401 62110 to COHAM 51401 444030; and,
- (b) Subsection (e), the word "potential" was added following the word "pending".

There was also a recorded vote on the motion as amended:

Yeas: Aldermen R. Corsini, D. O'Sullivan, T. Jackson, B. Morelli,
F. Eisenberger, T. Anderson - 6

Nays: Aldermen G. Copps, M. Kiss - 2

Carried as amended

3. Award of Contract for Electrical Service and Electrical Installations for the Waterfront Trail (PWT00015) (Item 5.1)

- (a) That approval be given to issue a Purchase Order to Wayne Electric Co. Ltd., Carlisle, in the amount of \$320,000 including \$25,000 contingency, plus \$20,650 G.S.T., for electrical services and distribution installation for the Waterfront Trail, being the lowest of three (3) tenders received in accordance with specifications C11-6199 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,
- (b) That the amount of \$340,650 for the construction of the electrical service and distribution installation be funded from the 2000 Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail Account COHAM 400043001; and,
- (c) That the Director of Legal Services and Corporate Counsel be requested to prepare a contract, and the Mayor and Municipal Clerk be authorized to execute the contract in a form satisfactory to Corporate Counsel.

4. Award of Contract for Construction of Steel Stairway, Lookout and Electrical for the Waterfront Trail (PWT00014) (Item 5.2)

- (a) That approval be given to issue a Purchase Order to G.S. Wark Ltd. in the amount of \$308,880 including \$30,000 contingency, plus \$19,521.60 G.S.T., for the construction of a steel stairway, lookout and electrical for the Waterfront Trail, being the lowest of six (6) tenders received in accordance with specifications C11-6399 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,
- (b) That the amount of \$328,401.60 for the construction of the steel stairway, lookout and electrical be funded from the 2000 Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail Account COHAM 400043001; and,

- (c) That the Director of Legal Services and Corporate Counsel be requested to prepare a contract, and the Mayor and Municipal Clerk be authorized to execute the contract in a form satisfactory to Corporate Counsel.

5. **Award of Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Aggregates for Waterfront Trail Construction (PWT00013) (Item 5.3)**

- (a) That approval be given to issue Purchase Orders to:
 - (i) Greenfield Aggregates, Rexdale, Ontario - for the supply and delivery of an estimated quantity of 3,500 tonnes of 50mm - 150mm cobblestone and an estimated quantity of 12,000 tonnes of 100m - 250mm cobblestone at \$14.75 per unit price; and,
 - (ii) Blue Circle Aggregates, Cambridge, Ontario - for the supply and delivery of an estimated quantity of 1,000 tonnes of washed pea gravel 9.5mm at \$14.10 per unit price; and,
 - (iii) LaFarge Canada Inc., Dundas, Ontario - for the supply and delivery of an estimated quantity of 1,000 tonnes of Armour stone at \$43.50 per unit price.

all being the lowest of five (5) tenders received in accordance with specifications C11-5999 issued by the Purchasing Division and the vendors tender; and,

- (b) That City Council approve the actions of the Mayor of the City of Hamilton and the City Manager in issuing the above Purchase Orders under the emergency procedures under the City of Hamilton/Region of Hamilton-Wentworth Purchasing Policy #5.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS NOT REQUIRING COUNCIL APPROVAL WERE ADOPTED AND/OR NOTED:

- (a) **Declarations of Interest** (item 1)

None declared.

(b) **Adoption of Minutes** (Item 2)

That the following Minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee be adopted:

- (i) December 6, 1999
- (ii) November 30, 1999 (Special Meeting)

(c) **Information Items** (Item 5.4)

That the following Information Items, previously distributed to Members of the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received:

- (i) New Mum Show Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meeting held October 21, 1999; and,
- (ii) Explore the Core - Christmas in Downtown (CSC99056); and,
- (iii) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meeting held November 8, 1999; and,
- (iv) Letter dated December 8, 1999 from Burke Austin, Secretary, Beachstrip/Woodward Community Council re: Dissolution as a Community Council under the umbrella of the Culture and Recreation Department; and,
- (v) 1999 Chrysanthemum Show "Mums and Sugarplums" (PWT00008); and,
- (vi) Chedoke Winter Sports Park (CSC0002).

(d) **Hamilton Civic Golf Courses Year 2000 Operations** (Item 6.1)

The Committee moved in camera to discuss personnel and contract matters respecting the Hamilton Civic Golf Courses.

The Committee reconvened in open session and approved the following:

That this matter be tabled to the January 31, 2000 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

It was noted that a Special Meeting of City Council may be required prior to Regional Council on February 1, 2000 to deal with this matter.

Note: The meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee adjourned at 6:55 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

**Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson
Parks and Recreation Committee**

**Charlene Touzel, Legislative Assistant
January 25, 2000**

4

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 January 18
Author: Hoda Kayal

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager, Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Walker Pool Redevelopment (CSC00008)
Additional Project for Inclusion in 2000 Capital Budget

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That City Council approve the addition of the capital project "Walker Pool Redevelopment" to its previously approved 2000 Capital Budget program; and
- (b) That, if additional approvals are required, the project be referred to the Transition Board for consideration since it was not included in the approved 2000 Budget for capital projects; and
- (c) That the General Manager of Finance, upon receipt of required approvals, be authorized and directed to include the Walker Pool Redevelopment Project in the 2000 Capital Budget at a budgeted cost of \$477,250; and
- (d) That staff be authorized to fast track hiring a consultant and commence the preparation of contract documents and tendering to complete the project during 2000; and
- (e) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to identify the source of funding.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:



The sale of the Barton Community Centre property was completed on October 15, 1999 and will close on or before July 2, 2000. The total sale price is \$505,000 and the net proceeds to the City are \$477,250.

Upon the completion of the sale, Council approved the net proceeds be credited to Account No. 709955040 (Asset Management Recreation Centres) and earmarked for the renovation of Walker Outdoor Pool. This facility is located in Norman Bethune Park.

This project is on the Culture and Recreation Department Ten Year Capital priorities list but has been ranked lower than other priorities. The dedication of these funds makes it possible to advance this work at this time.

BACKGROUND:

On April 27, 1999, City Council declared the Barton Community Centre (1389 Upper James Street) as surplus property to the requirements of the City of Hamilton and authorized and directed Real Estate to negotiate the sale of the property in accordance with Real Property Sales Procedural By-Law 95-049.

The property was sold and Council approved the sale in its meeting of 14 October 1999.

In its consideration of a decision to sell this property Council specified that the funds be utilized to re-develop the Walker Pool. These funds would improve the building and its infrastructure related to both the pool and the change rooms in order for the facility to continue providing much needed outdoor recreation service in the South Mountain.

Attached is a report by Group Eight Engineering which outlines the building and pool deficiencies and the minimum remedial work required within the available funds. Although the estimates are preliminary, they indicate the possibilities of improving the facility to provide the basic service intended.

Although staff will further discuss the scope of work and conduct public consultation to further define the community needs the focus of the project will remain the improvement of the infrastructure of the pool and its change rooms within the context of its setting in a neighbourhood park.

HWK
Attach.

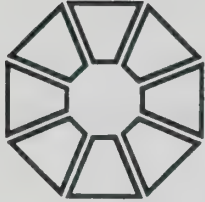
c.c. Alderman T. Anderson, Ward 7
Alderman B. Kelly, Ward 7
D. A. Lychak, City Manager
A. C.. Ross, General Manager, Finance
R. Male, Director of Accounting and Purchasing, Finance Department

5. **Sale of Part 1, Plan 62R-15097 (1389 Upper James Street – Barton Community Centre Property) to J & A Ricco Developments Inc. In Trust and the Conveyance of Part 2, Plan 62R-15097 to the Region for Road Widening Purposes (CS99020)**

- (a) That an Offer to Purchase Agreement, executed by J & A Riccio Developments Inc. In Trust on October 15, 1999 and scheduled to close on or before July 2, 2000, for real property legally described as Part 1, Plan 62R-15097 and municipally described as 1389 Upper James Street, Hamilton (Barton Community Centre property), having a frontage of 30.27 m (99.3 feet) along the east side of Upper James Street and a depth of 174.0 m (571 feet) more or less, and an area of 0.53 ha (1.31 acres) more or less, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale in the amount of \$505,000, less the real estate sales commission, be credited to Account No. 709955040 (Asset Management Recreation Account) (specifically improvements/upgrades to the Walker Outdoor Pool in the William Bethune Park); and,
- (b) That the required deposit cheque in the amount of \$25,000 be held by the General Manager, Finance pending completion of this transaction; and,
- (c) That upon successful completion of this sale, a real estate commission of \$27,750, plus GST (6% of the first \$250,000 and 5% on the balance of the sale price) be paid out of the \$505,000 purchase price to Chambers Hall Real Estate Inc. (Sales Representative Jack Robertson), who acted in this matter; and,
- (d) That this Offer to Purchase Agreement be conditional upon the City's standard conditions and the following additional conditions:
 - (i) The Purchaser shall be responsible for constructing a commercial grade fence, 6 feet minimum height, across the rear (east) lot line separating the subject parcel from the adjacent City park within four (4) months of the date of completion or as otherwise required as a condition of Site Plan approval; and,
 - (ii) It is understood and agreed that:
 - (1) This Offer is conditional until June 2, 2000 for the Purchaser, at his own cost and expense, making application for and obtaining re-zoning and site plan approvals of said property to an appropriate commercial zone and approval to demolish the existing building, failing which this Offer to Purchase agreement shall be null and void and the deposit returned by the Vendor to

the Purchaser without interest and the Vendor shall not be liable for any damages or costs; and,

- (2) The Vendor permits the submission by the Purchaser of a re-zoning application and agrees to execute such documentation necessary in connection with the said re-zoning; and,
 - (3) The Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that the Vendor's permission to the application(s) does in no way fetter the City's authority to approve or deny the application(s); and,
- (e) That the conveyance of a 3.048 m (10 foot) wide strip of land across the front of the property designated as Part 2, Plan 62R-15097, from the City to the Region for the purpose of widening Upper James Street, be approved and completed as a dedication;
 - (i) Corporate Counsel be authorized and directed to prepare the deed for the transfer of land from the City of Hamilton to the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth of Part 2, Plan 62R-15097 and directed to complete the transfer immediately preceding the transfer of Part 1, Plan 62R-15097; and,
- (f) That the Municipal Clerk be authorized and directed to execute and issue a Certificate of Compliance in the form prescribed pursuant to Section 193 of the Municipal Act incorporating the following:
 - (i) the property was declared surplus by City Council on April 27, 1999 pursuant to Item 7 of the Fifth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee; and,
 - (ii) satisfactory notice has been given to the public of the intended sale by the following method: listing the property for sale with a real estate broker and on the MLS of the Hamilton-Burlington and District Real Estate Board; and,
 - (iii) an appraisal of fair market value of this real property intended to be sold was obtained on May 25, 1999.



Group Eight Engineering Limited

Consulting Engineers

Structural • Mechanical • Electrical

627 Main Street East
Hamilton, ON L8M 1J5

Tel: (905) 525-6069
Fax: (905) 528-7310
E-Mail: info@group8eng.com

November 24, 1999

Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Community Service Division
Department of Culture and Recreation
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 4Y5

Attention: Hoda Kaya, O.A.A
Co-ordination of Planning and Design

Subject: City of Hamilton
Walker Pool/Bethune Pool
Upper James & Stonechurch Road
Feasibility Report
Our Project No. 99179

Dear Madame:

Further to your recent request, we are providing herein, our brief report with regard to recommended up-grades and associated estimates of probable construction cost for the above referenced facility.

1.0 **Background**

On the afternoon of November 22, 1999, Messrs. Murray Wickham, P.Eng. and Ed Kolodziejski, P.Eng., visited the subject facility to review the existing conditions. A representative of the City's Parks and Recreation Department staff was available to provide access to all areas and buildings at the site.

In addition, previous City staff reports (circa 1993 and 1995) regarding the pool facility's existing condition and proposed up-grades, were made available for our use.

Our observations and recommendations are provided below.

Principals: E.H. Chapman, P.Eng.; A.E. Cipriani, P.Eng.; A.P. Cyriac, P.Eng.; G.E. Elliott, P. Eng. (Honorary);
E.A. Kolodziejski, P.Eng.; G.G. Matsis, P.Eng.; D.L. Thompson, P. Eng.; M.W. Wickham, P.Eng.



2.0 ***Recommendations***

- 2.1 The pool change room building, like the rest of the facility, is 40 years old (built in 1959) and has received very little up-grading during its existence. The building has no sinks, no hot water, no flush toilets, no office or lifeguard space, no first aid area, poor lighting, the change room areas are too small, and the access to the pool does not pass a shower area.

The roof is wood framed and flat, appears to leak, and is likely difficult to keep clean.

In our opinion the building should be demolished and a new 1500 ft² ± facility, with a more efficient layout, should be built. The new facility would have sinks, hot water, flush toilets, durable materials, better lighting etc., as required by current building code and health standards.

- 2.2 The existing pool shell is also 40 years old and reported to be leaking. It has only one (1) main drain, which is no longer allowed by the O.B.C. The depth varies from 4 ft. to 10 ft., which is in excess of what is necessary for recreational pool activities.

The pool skimming and circulation system does not appear to be efficient and the pool is not connected to municipal sewer lines.

There is evidence on the pool deck area, by way of new concrete slab work, that the pool circulation piping may have recently been repaired or replaced.

It is recommended that a new concrete pool shell be cast within the existing shell, which would result in the reduction of pool depths from 3 ft. to 6 ft. maximum.

This would allow for a proper double main drain installation, better circulation and non-corrosive PVC piping, and reduce the water volume, which would achieve operational cost savings.

In addition, a barrier-free access ramp could also be provided.

- 2.3 The concrete pool deck is cracked and un-even. A new concrete deck area, possibly larger and more efficient should be provided around the up-graded pool.
- 2.4 The filter room building located east of the pool is partially buried in the ground and has a sloped roof near the ground. The roof should be removed and a new sloped roof raised further above the ground should be provided. This would keep children away from the roof surfaces, which could be dangerous and also provide more useable space in the building.
- 2.5 The existing children's wading area does not have heated water or a filtration system. Cold water is provided manually by hose, each morning and the water is discharged each evening. Lifeguard staff also have to supervise the pool during daily operation.

It is recommended that a water splash pad, which contains manually or automatically operated water jets and sprays, replace the wading pool. This facility would require

no supervision, uses less water and is the current trend in children's water play activity.

- 2.6 Access to the pool and parking is on gravel surfaces. The gravel areas would cause dusting in the summer, which would contaminate the pool, water. In addition, if the facility is up-graded, an asphalt paved driveway and some asphalt parking should be provided to complete the up-grading to a level, which conforms with the surrounding neighbourhood development.

- 2.7 The existing pool facility appears to only have water and electrical service. No drawings were available for the purposes of this report to confirm any sanitary sewer availability.

It is recommended that sanitary and storm sewers, as well as a natural gas service, be provided from Dicenzo Drive. This would allow the facility to conform to current OBC and health regulations.

- 2.8 The pool's sand filtration system is original and does not meet current OBC filtration requirements. In addition pool water is unheated.

It is recommended that new high speed sand filters be installed, as well as a natural gas boiler to provide better quality water for the users.

- 2.9 Exterior lighting around the pool building and pool area should be up-graded to provide better security and possibly extend the hours of operation.

3.0 **Cost Estimates**

The estimate of probable cost for the various pool up-grades discussed in the previous section are summarized as follows:

- | | | |
|-----|--|--------------|
| 3.1 | Demolition of pool change rooms and filtration building roof | \$10,000.00 |
| 3.2 | Construction of new concrete shell within existing pool, providing water depths from 3 ft. to 6 ft. | \$40,000.00 |
| 3.3 | Provide a new 12 ft ± wide concrete deck around the pool | \$20,000.00 |
| 3.4 | Construction of 500 ft ² children's water play splash pad area with approximately 5 water jet or spray outlets. | \$45,000.00 |
| 3.5 | A new 1500 ft. ² pool change room building with plumbing and electrical services, finishes and hardware. | \$135,000.00 |
| 3.6 | Construct new higher roof on existing filtration building | \$20,000.00 |
| 3.7 | Asphalt Paved Driveway and approximately 20 parking spaces | \$16,000.00 |
| 3.8 | Extend 8"Ø sanitary sewer and 10"Ø storm sewer from Dicenzo | |

	Drive complete with manholes, catch basins and street connections	\$52,000.00
3.9	Provide new 2"Ø water main from Dicenzo Drive to Filter Room	\$9,000.00
3.10	Provide natural gas piping from Dicenzo Drive to new change room building.	\$6,500.00
3.11	Install new pool filtration equipment complete with chlorine injection and water circulation pump.	\$105,000.00
3.12	Revise pool main drain to double drain per OBC requirements	\$3,500.00
3.13	Provide water supply and sanitary drain to new splash pad area	\$2,500.00
3.14	Modify chain link fencing to suit new facility up-grades.	\$5,000.00
3.15	Provide up-graded outdoor lighting.	<u>\$8,000.00</u>
	<i>Sub Total</i>	<i>\$477,500.00</i>
	Permits and Fees	<u>\$35,000.00</u>
	Total	\$512,500.00

We trust the above comments and estimates are satisfactory for your purposes.

Please note that there are no contingency amounts included in the above estimate.

In addition, if the project cost needs to be lowered we would recommend deleting the splash pad (\$45,000.00) and renovating the existing wading pool for approximately \$5,000.00 for a net reduction of \$40,000.00 from the overall cost.

If you have any questions, concerning this report please do not hesitate to call.

Yours truly,

Group Eight Engineering Limited

E.A. Kolodziejski, P.Eng.

cc: M.W. Wickham, P.Eng.

/jc

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

5

DATE: 2000 January 17

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: FEDERATION OF CANADIAN MUNICIPALITIES –
QUALITY OF LIFE INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR MUNICIPAL SUPPORT (CSC00007)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That where initiatives support the municipality's long term culture and recreation master plan the Hamilton City Council support the inclusion of capital programs to renovate aged and core recreation facilities and to preserve heritage in the terms of reference for any future Federal Municipal Infrastructure Programs; and
- b) That His Worship, Mayor Bob Morrow, be requested to express Council's support for Federal Municipal Infrastructure Program, inclusive of core recreation facilities renovations and heritage preservation, to the Prime Minister, the Right Honourable Jean Chretien; the Minister of Finance, the Honourable Paul Martin; the Minister of Canadian Heritage, the Honourable Sheila Copps; area members of Parliament; and the Federation of Canadian Municipalities.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There are no implications associated with these recommendations.

BACKGROUND:

In October 1999 the Federation of Canadian Municipalities made a submission to the Minister of Finance. A copy is attached hereto as Schedule A for the information of members of Committee. Members will note that the FCM submission includes recreation facilities for children and youth in the proposed scope of any new infrastructure program.

This inclusion is based on the view that "while research has shown the benefits of recreation, the costs of building and maintaining recreational facilities are so prohibitive that communities frequently do without. In other cases, the costs of participating in

recreation limits its accessibility....nearly half the families (in Canada) with incomes under \$20,000 were not able to participate in sports/physical activities because of cost."

In summary, FCM supports the view that recreation facilities are an essential element of municipal infrastructure.

In December 1999, I received a letter from Mr. Clem Pelot, Past-President of the Canadian Parks and Recreation Association, which is attached as Schedule B.

He is requesting support from Canadian communities, including the City of Hamilton, for continued inclusion of recreation facilities in the face of some level of criticism from some members of the Large Urban Mayors Caucus of FCM.

The issue of renewal of aged recreation facility infrastructure is an urgent one. The City of Hamilton has an inventory of 9 arenas; 5 museums; 12 major and 2 minor recreation centres and 7 outdoor pools.

In 1995, City Council authorized funds to study and produce a report and strategy relative to these important facilities. The Department of Culture and Recreation have used the study, together with an in-house analysis of the balance of facilities not covered by the study, as a guide to developing its ten-year Capital Budget Submissions for the past three years.

To date only three of the twenty-one recreation facilities have been renovated to current standards: Parkdale and Inch Park Arena renovations have been completed, while renovations will commence at Bennetto Recreation Centre next month. A fourth facility, Central Memorial Recreation Centre, has been partially renovated. Design funding only has been approved for the city facility operated by the East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club.

In the current Ten-Year Plan, additional renovation projects for another 23 facilities have been proposed. The value of this work is over \$47M.

The timetable for capital renovation of the facilities is dependent upon availability of funding. As members of Committee are well aware, the annual requirement for capital funds for legitimate capital projects across the Corporation far exceeds the availability of funds.

A new infrastructure program would provide much-needed dollars to advance capital infrastructure projects, including renewal of our City recreation facilities.

Heritage Conservation projects also requires funding. The Department has identified several capital works in this program category, including additional building conservation work at the Museum of Steam and Technology; restoration of the Dundurn Castle grounds, a new building for the Children's Museum and the construction of a conservation lab.

Attach.

c.c. A. C. Ross, General Manager, Finance

Federation of Canadian Municipalities

Quality of Life Infrastructure Program

PROPOSAL

Federal Budget Submission

To:

Finance Minister Paul Martin

October 12, 1999



The Federation of Canadian Municipalities
24 Clarence Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1N 5P3

For more information please contact Louise Comeau,
Manager, Sustainable Communities at:
(613) 244-6017

For a copy of the full document, please visit
FCM's Web Site at: www.fcm.ca

Quality of Life Infrastructure Program

HIGHLIGHTS

What Is It?

The Quality of Life Infrastructure Program will:

- invest in environmental, transportation and social infrastructure through a national partnership of municipal, provincial/territorial and federal governments; and
- maximize economic efficiency through innovative investment mechanisms like revolving and securitization funds and grants (where necessary).

The Goals:

Improved quality of life, increased environmental and health protection, reduced levels of homelessness, and improved community well-being.

The Quality of Life Infrastructure Program would invest in:

1. Environmental Infrastructure:

- a) solid-waste management systems, including programs for reducing, reusing and recycling, waste diversion such as composting, upgrades of existing landfill sites, methane capture and utilization, upgrading of incineration technology to meet new Canada-wide standards for dioxins and furans, particulate matter and mercury emissions;
- b) water and wastewater systems, including water and wastewater treatment plants, distribution and collection systems (covering potable water, sanitary and industrial effluents and storm waters), and water conservation and effluent management which will affect the use of energy and that of chemicals such as chlorine and aluminum;
- c) energy-efficient building retrofits, renewable energy, community energy systems;
- d) clean-up of contaminated sites; and
- e) protection of ecologically sensitive lands and natural heritage.

2. Transportation Infrastructure:

- a) repair and upgrade of municipal and regional roads and bridges;
- b) commuter rail and public transit; and
- c) alternative fuel and advanced transit technology.

3. Social Infrastructure:

- a) new affordable housing (federal/provincial/territorial investment with municipal facilitation, where appropriate, through planning, regulation, the provision of public land and other instruments);
- b) a national housing foundation;
- c) expansion of the existing Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Plan (RRAP);
- d) mental health services;
- e) recreational facilities for children and youth;
- f) downtown revitalization, including housing intensification; and
- g) heritage preservation.

The Benefits:

- improved productivity and competitiveness;
- lower health-care costs resulting from reduced smog and toxic pollution;
- local job creation and training;
- community economic development;
- increased community safety;
- reduced levels of homelessness and the related costs of emergency shelters, health and social services; and
- reduced emissions of mercury, dioxins and furans, volatile organic compounds, sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxides and greenhouse gases.

Funding Structure for the Quality of Life Infrastructure Program:

- solid-waste management, water and wastewater treatment plants and distribution and collection systems, landfill gas capture, and municipal and regional roads: traditional tripartite funding formula;
- affordable housing: federal/provincial/territorial;
- energy efficiency, renewable energy and community energy systems: federal and/or provincial/territorial governments through innovative financing mechanisms; and
- environmental and health benefits: federal/provincial/territorial incentive grants to encourage investment in best practices and innovative technologies.

Project-selection Process:

- project proposals: municipally driven; municipal governments have a seat(s) on federal/provincial/municipal management committees to select projects.

Economic Impact :

FCM estimates that an investment of approximately \$13 billion annually for 10 years is required to address the deficit in Canada's environmental, social and transportation infrastructure. When fully implemented, the Quality of Life Infrastructure Program would, according to Informetrica Limited, increase federal and provincial/territorial balances by \$8 – \$11 billion annually, through greater economic activity and the addition of 220,000 person years of work.

The size of such an investment necessitates gradual implementation. FCM is proposing that implementation be achieved incrementally with annual increases over three to five years. Staged implementation would allow for program delivery mechanisms and administrative controls to be established, ensure accountability and the incorporation of recommendations from the Auditor General's coming report on Phase II of the Canada Infrastructure Works Program, avoid inflationary pressures, and take advantage of the anticipated growth of federal and provincial/territorial surpluses. The federal contribution at full implementation would be \$3 billion. Depending on the federal government's fiscal capacity, an initial down payment of \$500 million to \$1 billion should be made in the federal millennium budget. A program that generates \$1 billion in spending in 2000 would, according to Informetrica Limited, increase the federal balance by more than \$300 million, and increase provincial/territorial balances by more than \$100 million. Some investments would emphasize the use of revolving funds and securitization. This innovative financing approach maximizes economic activity and minimizes government spending.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Moving into a new century provides an opportunity to meet the challenges of the future, while addressing some pressing priorities from the past. Canada is a wealthy country, rated by the United Nations as having a superior quality of life. Accordingly, the millennium budget should demonstrate leadership and vision.

The Federation of Canadian Municipalities (FCM) is calling on federal and provincial/territorial governments to join municipal governments in launching a Quality of Life Infrastructure Program to address Canada's investment deficit in environmental, transportation and social infrastructure.

Canada's public capital investment deficit is staggering.

There is an investment shortfall of \$16.5 billion in water facilities (mains, storage tanks and treatment plants) and \$36.8 billion in wastewater facilities (sewers, combined sewer and separations and treatment plants) according to the Canadian Water and Wastewater Association¹. More than 1.5 million Canadians live in communities with no wastewater treatment, and almost five million live where only primary treatment is available. A recent study by the Sierra Legal Defence Fund² estimates that, in addition to human waste, some 200 toxic pollutants are released into the environment each year. The Quality of Life Infrastructure Program would focus on reducing the release of pollutants in the country's waterways.

The National Research Council³ estimates an investment shortfall in municipal and regional roads of almost \$9 billion, while the Canadian Urban Transit Association⁴ places the shortfall in public transit investment at more than \$8 billion.

Adequate and affordable shelter is also in jeopardy. In June 1999, FCM released the most comprehensive study to date on the crisis of homelessness and affordable housing in Canada. Some of the report's key findings include:

- between 1990 and 1995, the number of Canadian households paying more than 50 per cent of their income on rent increased by 43 per cent (from 583,710 to 833,555 households);
- in large urban centres, at least 96,000 households are waiting for assisted housing;
- in the decade between 2001 and 2010, Canada will require an additional 450,000 rental housing units to meet projected demand. Of this total, 200,000 will need to be affordable for low-income households; and
- as of 1996, 360,735 dwelling units in Canada needed major repair.

Social infrastructure investment must also focus on supporting youth and crime prevention. According to the National Crime Prevention Centre, the cost of crime in Canada is \$46 billion annually. The annual cost of incarcerating a young offender is estimated at \$100,000. Although the police-reported crime rate continues to decline—the lowest since 1980—it is still too high.

The *National Recreation Roundtable Report on Physical Activity and Recreation* estimates that unfulfilled opportunities for youth also lower Canada's economic output. Dropouts from high school in 1988-89 alone will result in losses of \$4 billion over their lifetimes. These losses include \$2.7 billion in income to individuals and \$1.3 billion to society in lower government revenues, higher costs and lower educational attainment for the children of dropouts.

While research has shown the benefits of recreation, the costs of building and maintaining recreational facilities are so prohibitive that communities frequently do without. In other cases, the costs of participating in recreation limits its accessibility. According to Campaign 2000 End Child Poverty in Canada, nearly half the families with incomes under \$20,000 were not able to participate in sports/physical activities because of cost.

Canada's investment shortfall threatens the environment, human health, families and competitiveness. In short, Canada's investment deficit threatens our quality of life. Maintaining our quality of life infrastructure is not enough: Canada must improve it.

The country is facing additional investment demands to meet new environmental and human health standards. Canada's environment ministers are currently negotiating new Canada-wide standards for emissions of mercury, dioxins, furans, particulate matter and ozone. Achieving these new emission targets will protect human health and the environment, and will require additional capital investments at the community level.

¹ Municipal Water and Wastewater Infrastructure: Estimated Investment Needs 1997 to 2012, April 1997

² The National Sewage Report Card (Number Two): Rating the treatment methods and discharges of 21 Canadian Cities, August 1999

³ Municipal Infrastructure in Canada: inventory, replacement cost of assets and needs, Guy Felio, National Research Council, August 1999

⁴ The need for an Infrastructure program for transit: A presentation to Transport Canada, Urban Transit Association, September 1999

The Quality of Life Infrastructure Program would address these shortfalls through investments in:

1. Environmental Infrastructure:

- a) solid waste management systems, including programs for reducing, reusing and recycling, waste diversion such as composting, upgrades of existing landfill sites, methane capture and utilization, upgrading of incineration technology to meet new Canada-wide standards for dioxins and furans, particulate matter and mercury emissions;
- b) water and wastewater systems, including water and wastewater treatment plants, distribution and collection systems (covering potable water, sanitary and industrial effluents, and storm waters), and water conservation and effluent management which will affect the use of energy and that of chemicals such as chlorine and aluminum;
- c) energy-efficient building retrofits, renewable energy, community energy systems;
- d) clean-up contaminated sites; and
- e) protection of ecologically sensitive lands and natural heritage.

2. Transportation Infrastructure:

- a) mobility and accessibility, including upgrading and repairing municipal and regional roads and bridges;
- b) commuter rail and public transit; and
- c) alternative fuel and advanced transit technology.

3. Social Infrastructure:

- a) new affordable housing;
- b) municipal facilitation through planning and regulation, as well as the provision of public land and other instruments;
- c) a national housing foundation;
- d) expansion of the existing Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Plan (RRAP);
- e) taxation changes to encourage affordable housing development;
- f) enhanced CMHC mortgage insurance and direct lending for community housing;

- g) reinvestment of federal housing savings back into housing;
- h) joint funding of housing and mental health services;
- i) recreational facilities for children and youth;
- j) the National Strategy on Community Safety and Crime Prevention, with an increased focus on children and youth;
- k) Canada's Drug Strategy, including programming for youth;
- l) downtown revitalization, including housing intensification; and
- m) heritage preservation.

Infrastructure type	Investment need over 10 year period	Funding Type Federal annual	Funding type Provincial annual	Funding type Municipal annual	Funding type Private over 10 years	Benefits
Environmentally sensitive lands and natural heritage	\$50 million for grants	\$20 million for grants	\$20 million for grants	\$10 million for grants		Watershed protection; improved air quality; reduced heating island effect; reduced greenhouse gas emissions
TRANSPORTATION						
Municipal roads	Capital cost: \$9 billion	\$500 million capital grants	\$500 million capital grants	\$1 billion capital spending		Improved competitiveness; mobility and accessibility
Public transit	Capital cost: \$8 billion	\$500 million capital grants	\$500 million capital grants	\$1 billion capital spending		Improved local air quality, mobility and accessibility
SOCIAL HOUSING						
Capital dollars to fund the construction of new affordable housing. Capital grants as a means to lower the debt carry cost for projects	\$20.8 billion	\$882 million capital grants	\$1 billion		\$18.9 billion capital investment	Meeting projected demand for 20,000 new affordable units per year
Enhancing Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program (RRAP) funding	Capital cost: \$60 million	\$60 million capital grants				Assisting in the rehabilitation of 10,000 affordable rental units per year
Equalizing GST treatment of ownership and rental housing	Tax expenditure: \$682 million \$25 billion private sector investment	\$68.2 million tax expenditure			\$2.5 billion capital investment	Federal contribution to program to stimulate the development of 25,000 private rental units per year
Revising CMHC Mortgage insurance underwriting policies	to come					Federal contribution to program to stimulate the development of 25,000 private rental units per year
Limited enrollment shelter allowance program	Operating costs: \$4.1 billion	Operating grants: \$24.7 million in year one \$247.3 million in year 10	Operating grants: \$49.5 million in year one \$494.7 million in year 10			
SUMMARY						
Capital and operating grants in year 10		In millions				
Environment		\$1,113.5	\$4,646	\$4,861	\$3,661	
Transportation		\$1,000	\$1,000	\$2,000		
Housing		\$966.7	\$1,000		\$21,400	
Revolving and securitization fund - environment		\$62.5	\$62.5	\$12	\$839	
Tax expenditures - housing		68.2 \$				
TOTAL		\$3,210.9	\$5,746	\$6,873	\$25,900	\$41,729.9
10 - year total		\$31,484	\$56,835	\$68,610	\$25,900	\$182,829

Proposed Investments: Quality of Life Infrastructure Program⁵

Spending Program Over Ten Years: 2000 – 2010

Infrastructure type	Investment need over 10 year period	Funding Type Federal annual	Funding type Provincial annual	Funding type Municipal annual	Funding type Private over 10 years	Benefits
ENVIRONMENT						
Solid waste	Capital and operating costs: \$346 million; revenues: \$254 million ⁶	Capital grants: \$70 million	Capital grants: \$106 million	Program: \$171 million for \$277 million return	\$69 million capital investment \$83 million return	Reduced landfill gas, landfilling, incineration leachate, mercury, dioxin and furans, water pollution, greenhouse gases
Landfill gas capture	Capital and operating costs: \$125 million for capture; \$16 million for utilization (electricity generation)	Capital grants: \$21 million	Capital grants: \$20 million	Capital and operating: \$59 million	\$25 million capital investment	Reduced emissions of volatile organic compounds, vinyl chloride, methane
Water and wastewater	Capital cost: \$16.5 billion water systems; \$36.8 billion wastewater systems Capital investment revenues for energy efficiency: \$138 million	Capital grants: \$1 billion Over 10 years: Efficiency: \$6 million revolving fund	Capital grants: \$4.5 billion Over 10 years: Efficiency: \$6 million revolving fund	Capital and operating: \$4.5 billion Over 10 years: \$2 million revolving fund	Would vary according to public/private partnership arrangements Efficiency: \$36 million revolving fund; \$48 million capital investment for \$110 million return	Reduced emissions of chromium, copper, synthetic organic chemicals, aluminum, methane
Municipal buildings	Capital investment revenues: \$205 million	Over 10 years: \$2 million revolving fund	Over 10 years: \$2 million revolving fund	\$21 million program costs; \$147 million return	\$16 million revolving fund; \$99 million capital investment for \$165 million return	Improved indoor and outdoor air quality through reduced combustion of fossil fuels for electricity and natural gas, and reduced greenhouse gas emissions
Community buildings	\$4.7 billion capital investment	Over 10 years: \$40 million securitization	Over 10 years: \$40 million securitization	\$80 million in program costs for \$954 million savings	\$535 million securitization; \$3.3 billion capital investment for \$3.8 billion return	As above
Community energy systems	Revolving and development fund of \$255 million	Over 10 years: \$4.5 million revolving fund	Over 10 years: \$4.5 million revolving fund	\$24 million for \$24 million savings	\$222 million for \$266 million return	Reduced emissions of particulate matter, nitrogen oxides, greenhouse gases, heavy metals
Renewable energy	\$2.5 million	\$2.5 million to write down premium costs		\$6 million for purchase of electricity	Approximately \$120 million (assumes wind)	As above
Contaminated site		Over 10 years: \$10 million revolving fund	Over 10 years: \$10 million revolving fund	Over 10 years: \$10 million revolving fund	\$30 million revolving fund	Protection of water table

⁵ Figures taken from estimates by the Municipalities Table, the CWWA, CUTA, the NRC, and the FCM National Housing Options Paper.

⁶ Municipalities Table estimate of cost to achieve 50 per cent waste diversion by 2010. Total costs are based on annualized capital and operating costs. The amounts are the difference between the proposed scenario and the business as usual scenario for diversion and landfilling activities to 2010. Costs are split between municipalities and private sector according to an assumed rate of 80 per cent to 20 per cent. Revenues are split by assuming that the private sector makes approximately 20 per cent profit, therefore, municipalities receive the balance of revenues.

Economic Benefits of the Quality of Life Infrastructure Program

FCM estimates that an investment of approximately \$13 billion annually for 10 years is required to address the deficit in Canada's environmental, social and transportation infrastructure. When fully implemented, the Quality of Life Infrastructure Program would, according to Informetrica Limited, increase federal and provincial/territorial balances by \$8 – \$11 billion annually, through greater economic activity and the addition of 220,000 person years of work.

The size of such an investment necessitates gradual implementation. FCM is proposing that implementation be achieved incrementally with annual increases over three to five years. Staged implementation would allow for program delivery mechanisms and administrative controls to be established, ensure accountability and the incorporation of recommendations from the Auditor General's coming report on Phase II of the Canada Infrastructure Works Program, avoid inflationary pressures, and take advantage of the anticipated growth of federal and provincial/territorial surpluses. The federal contribution at full implementation would be \$3 billion. Depending on the federal government's fiscal capacity, an initial down payment of \$500 million to \$1 billion should be made in the federal millennium budget. A program that generates \$1 billion in spending in 2000 would, according to Informetrica Limited, increase the federal balance by more than \$300 million, and increase provincial/territorial balances by more than \$100 million. Some investments would emphasize the use of revolving funds and securitization. This innovative financing approach maximizes economic activity and minimizes government spending.

Environmental and Health Benefits of the Quality of Life Infrastructure Program

The Quality of Life Infrastructure Program will bring environmental and health benefits by reducing emissions of chlorinated organic compounds, and heavy metals such as lead, mercury, chromium and copper. It will also help reduce toxic chemicals such as dioxins and furans, polychlorinated biphenols (PCBs) and organochlorines such as choline, particulate matter, volatile organic compounds, sulphur and nitrogen dioxide, methane, carbon dioxide, and nitrous oxide, to name a few. These pollutants harm human health since they are neurotoxic, carcinogenic, and irritate hearts and lungs. Problems related to the environment, human health and security, arise as a result of acid rain, smog and climate change.

The Quality of Life Infrastructure Program seeks to maximize investment that will generate multiple environmental and health benefits.

Preliminary analysis by the Municipalities Table demonstrates, for example, the multiple benefits flowing from investments in energy efficiency. A range of measures (covered by this FCM proposal), including investments in water conservation, building retrofits, landfill gas capture, renewable energy and community energy systems technologies, and public transit, are conservatively estimated to generate at least 30 million tonnes of greenhouse gas reductions by 2010. At the same time, these investments could generate emission reductions of at least 2,500 tonnes in sulphur dioxide, more than 100,000 tonnes in nitrogen oxide, and 5,500 tonnes in particulate matter.

Water-conservation and water-treatment-alternative investments would reduce chlorinated compounds and heavy metals in water effluent.

Waste diversion programs and incinerator upgrades would reduce emissions of mercury, dioxins and furans, heavy metals in sewage sludge, leaching from landfill sites, and emissions of volatile organic compounds, including vinyl chloride, from landfills.

The Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) currently is working to establish Canada-wide standards for emissions of mercury, dioxins, furans, particulate matter and ozone. The federal government has declared chlorine in water effluent to be toxic according to the Canadian Environmental Protection Act. The Quality of Life Infrastructure Program would make a significant contribution to achieving these new air and water quality standards, as well as reaching the Kyoto Protocol target of ensuring that by 2012 greenhouse gas emissions are six per cent below 1990 levels.

The harm to human health and economic costs associated with pollution are increasingly well known. FCM's proposal will reduce air, water and soil pollution, reduce costs associated to health care and environmental clean-ups, and improve overall economic productivity and quality of life.

Social and Community Benefits of the Quality of Life Infrastructure Program

Increasing levels of homelessness—among single people, families and children—along with the dramatic growth in the number of households having severe problems finding affordable housing, has placed a strain on Canadian communities. Homelessness and housing problems undermine productivity, and increase costs for community health and social services.

When fully funded, FCM's proposal will stem the growth of homelessness and reduce by 50 per cent the number of households paying more than half their income in rent over a ten-year period. This proposal will revitalize more than 100,000 rental units in need of major repair. Taken collectively, these initiatives will significantly reduce poverty and malnutrition, and improve living conditions for Canada's most disadvantaged children.

The Quality of Life Infrastructure Program Would Have a Unique Funding Formula

FCM is proposing a funding formula that will maximize investment and minimize one-time spending.

Investment in solid-waste management, water and wastewater treatment plants, distribution and collection systems, landfill gas capture, and municipal and regional roads would likely follow the traditional tripartite funding formula.

In other cases, jurisdiction would guide investment. With respect to social housing, for example, federal/provincial/territorial investments are required.

The use of federal/provincial/territorial excise taxes on gasoline would expand investment in municipal and regional roads and public transit.

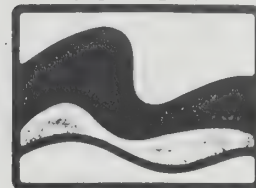
The federal government, on the other hand, may wish to encourage particular investments through incentives or other mechanisms (e.g., greenhouse gas reduction) such as revolving and securitization funds to finance investments in energy-efficient building retrofits and water conservation in municipal facilities. In the case of a revolving fund, a municipal government would borrow money from the fund to complete its building retrofits, and then use energy savings to repay it; a securitization fund essentially provides a loan guarantee so the municipal government can borrow elsewhere at a better rate. Other options include establishing national, regional or municipal funds that would include provincial/territorial and private sector investment participation.

Finally, where a high level of funding is provided, incentive grants should be available to encourage investment in best practices and innovative technologies and to maximize environmental and health benefits.

Project Selection

FCM believes all project proposals for the Quality of Life Infrastructure Program must be municipally driven. In addition, municipal governments must have a seat(s) on federal/provincial/territorial/municipal infrastructure management committees which review and approve projects. This model was used with great success for the Canada/Alberta Infrastructure Management Committee during the recent infrastructure program. The Alberta application review process included two municipal government representatives. Municipal governments prepared lists of proposed projects; the priority assigned to projects, as well as all proposals, had to be endorsed by way of formal resolution or motion by municipal council.

CANADIAN
PARKS RECREATION
ASSOCIATION



ASSOCIATION
CANADIENNE DES
PARCS LOISIRS

PARKS AND RECREATION ESSENTIAL TO *Quality of Life*

LES PARCS ET LES LOISIRS SONT ESSENTIELS À LA *Qualité de Vie*

December 3, 1999

Ross Fair
Director of Culture & Recreation
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street
HAMPTON ON L8P 4Y5

COMMUNITY SERVICES DIVISION
DATE: DEC 10 1999

GENERAL MANAGER	
DIRECTORS	
MANAGERS	
COORDINATORS	
C	
F	

CPRA

Dear Ross,

I am writing to seek your support for an important initiative involving Canadian Parks and Recreation Association (CPRA) and the Federation of Canadian Municipalities (FCM). For the last several years the volunteer leadership and staff at CPRA have been working to strengthen our link with FCM. We have achieved many tangible results, the most notable of which is reflected in FCM's recent submission to Finance Minister Paul Martin regarding the Federal Government's Millennium budget. In its proposal, entitled the "Quality of Life Infrastructure Program", FCM is advocating federal leadership for a broad infrastructure program that includes investment - by the three levels of government - in recreation facilities for children and youth as part of its focus.

Some criticism resulted from the first infrastructure program where funding was used for purposes other than roads, bridges or sewers. This FCM proposal challenges traditional thinking as to the scope of our national infrastructure and the benefits of a federal program being aimed at improving quality of life. Underlying the program proposal is the belief by FCM that recreation opportunities for children and youth must be an integral part of broad community strategies. It is in part thanks to CPRA that this idea has been advanced to the federal government. At a recent meeting of FCM's Big City Mayors' Caucus in Vancouver some concern was expressed about the scope of this infrastructure proposal. Several Mayors had the view that a more limited program targeting roads, bridges and sewers would have been preferable. Although the leadership of FCM remains committed to the proposal it would certainly help to have a cohesive view being presented to federal officials. I am hoping that CPRA's network can help.

Would you be prepared to meet with your Mayor to discuss the FCM proposal and the benefits of its broad scope? As part of a coordinated effort we can be delivering a strong message that recreation opportunities for children and youth merit consideration as part of their program. Our communities would be the big winners if the FCM proposal is endorsed by the Federal Cabinet. Enclosed is a copy of the proposal for your review. I would appreciate hearing any comments or concerns you might have. A conference call could be set up quickly for the group to discuss this idea, if warranted. Also, it would be helpful to have some feedback after your meeting with your Mayor so that I can give the folks at FCM some feedback.

Sincerely,

Clem Pelot
Past President CPRA

Tel: (613) 748-4138
Fax: (613)-748-4352
E-mail: barry.pelot@cyberus.ca

CITY OF HAMILTON

6

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 January 20
Author: W.J. Plessl

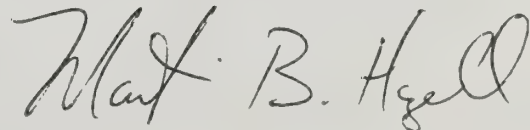
REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. Guthro, Acting Commissioner
Department of Public Works and Traffic

SUBJECT: Award of Contract for the Construction of a Sun Shelter
and Deck at the Waterfront Trail (PWT00031)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to TRP Construction, Burlington, in the amount of \$215,160 including \$20,000 contingency, plus \$13,661.20 G.S.T. for the construction of a sun shelter and deck at the Waterfront Trail, being the lowest of nine (9) tenders received in accordance with specifications C11-6499 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,
- b) That the amount of \$228,821.20 for the construction of a sun shelter and deck be funded from the 2000 Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail account: COHAM 400043001; and,
- c) That the Director of Legal Services and Corporate Counsel be requested to prepare a contract, and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract in a form satisfactory to Corporate Counsel.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The lowest of nine (9) tenders received for the construction of a sun shelter and deck at the Waterfront Trail including contingency and taxes is \$228,821.20 and this amount will be funded through COHAM 400043001.

There are no staffing implications.

Award of Contract for the Construction of a Sun Shelter and Deck at the Waterfront Trail (PWT00031)

The Legal Services and Corporate Counsel Department will be requested to prepare the necessary contracts.

BACKGROUND:

City Council has approved \$5.0 million in funding for the construction of the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail.

The sun shelter and deck are proposed to be built on the abandoned water intake structure located at the eastern end of the Strachan channel near the existing boat launch ramp. The deck having a surface area of 400m² will be constructed with galvanized steel and supported on the existing concrete structure and covered with a wolmanized timber deck. The 12.0m diameter sun shelter will provide trail users protection from the elements.

The deck will be surrounded by a galvanized steel railing with the deck serving as a staging area, viewing platform and a fishing area.

The sun shelter and deck are similar in design and appearance to the pier structure at Pier 4 park.

The Purchasing Division received nine (9) tenders on January 19, 2000, in accordance with specifications C11-6499 for the construction of a sun shelter and deck; a summary of bids received including a \$20,000 contingency and G.S.T. are as follows:

1. TRP Construction, Burlington	\$228,821.20
2. T.R. Hinan	\$261,356.69
3. Martin Stewart, Hamilton	\$266,245.52
4. STF Construction, Hamilton	\$280,791.10
5. G.S. Wark, Hamilton	\$286,430.00
6. Harm Schilthuis & Sons Ltd, Ancaster	\$301,260.20
7. Bestco Construction Co., Hamilton	\$307,445.87
8. O. Ciccarelli, Ancaster	\$317,836.64
9. Lael Construction, Ancaster	\$334,045.00

Staff are therefore recommending that the contract for construction of a sun shelter and deck at the Waterfront Trail be awarded to TRP Construction, being the lowest bid.

WJP/gs

c.c. R. Rossell, Corporate Counsel
 D. Trevisani, Supervisor, Accounting and Purchasing
 R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
 W.J. Plessl, Co-ordinator of Park Development and Maintenance

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 January 11
Author: L. Stasiuk

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. Guthro, Acting Commissioner
Department of Public Works and Traffic

SUBJECT: Award of Contract for the Supply of Light Fixtures and
Poles for the Waterfront Trail (PWT00033)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to Wesco Distribution Inc., Hamilton in the amount of \$329,349.34 including \$25,000 contingency, P.S.T. and G.S.T. for the supply of light fixtures and poles for the Waterfront Trail, being the lowest of nine (9) tenders received in accordance with specifications C11-6299 issued by the Purchasing Division and the vendor's tender; and,
- b) That the amount of \$329,349.34 for the supply of light fixtures and poles be funded from the 2000 Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail account: COHAM 400043001; and,
- c) That the Director of Legal Services and Corporate Counsel be requested to prepare a contract, and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract in a form satisfactory to Corporate Counsel.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The lowest of nine (9) tenders received for the supply of light fixtures and poles for the Waterfront Trail including contingency and taxes is \$329,349.34; this amount will be funded through COHAM 400043001.

There are no staffing implications.

Award of Contract for the Supply of Light Fixtures and Poles for the Waterfront Trail (PWT00033)

The Legal Services and Corporate Counsel Department will be requested to prepare the necessary contracts.

BACKGROUND:

City Council has approved \$5.0 million in funding for the construction of the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail.

This contract is for the fabrication, supply and delivery of light fixtures, poles, and lamps for installation (by a separate contract) along the trail extending a distance of 3.2 km from Princess Point to Bayfront Park. The light fixtures and poles proposed to be used will be similar in design to the fixtures used at Bayfront and Pier 4 Parks.

The Purchasing Division received nine (9) tenders on December 21, 1999 in accordance with specifications C11-6299 for the supply of light fixtures and poles; a summary of bids received including a \$25,000 contingency, P.S.T. and G.S.T. is as follows:

1. Wesco Distribution Inc., Hamilton	\$329,349.34
2. Medgar Sales Ltd., Hamilton	\$355,628.42
3. Westburne Ruddy Electric, Hamilton	\$362,736.60
4. Gerrie Electric (Heritage), Hamilton	\$365,627.24
5. Nedco, Hamilton	\$370,761.88
6. Litemor Distributors, Weston	\$384,317.21
7. Graybar Electric (Ontario) Ltd., Hamilton	\$478,883.77
8. Metalumen Manufacturing Inc., Guelph	\$602,918.70
9. Gerrie Electric (Lumca), Hamilton	\$629,663.39

Staff are recommending that the contract for supply of light fixtures and poles for the Waterfront Trail be awarded to Wesco Distribution Inc., Hamilton, being the lowest bid.

LS/gs

- c.c. R. Rossell, Corporate Counsel
 D. Trevisani, Supervisor, Accounting and Purchasing
 R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
 W.J. Plessl, Co-ordinator of Park Development and Maintenance

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

8

DATE: 2000 January 17

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

Charlie Guthro, Director
Department of Public Works and Traffic

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR AUTHORITY TO MEET WITH PRIVATE SECTOR
PROponents INTERESTED IN CONSTRUCTING AN INDOOR
SOCCER FACILITY ON CITY-OWNED LANDS (CSC00006)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Director of Public Works be authorized to meet with private sector proponents interested in constructing an indoor soccer facility on city-owned lands; and
- b) That staff be directed to report back to the Parks and Recreation Department with details relative to this initiative by April, 2000.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There are no implications relative to these recommendations as authorization is being sought only for exploratory discussions with several proponents.

Staff would be entering these discussions with the understanding that neither capital nor operating funds from the City will be forthcoming.

The lease of City-owned land is a request that has been included in preliminary communications from these private sector proponents. Committee and Council should take this matter into consideration prior to giving authority to staff.

BACKGROUND:

This past Fall, several private sector parties have approached City staff to inquire about the feasibility of the City considering proposals to include an indoor soccer facility on City-owned lands. We have heard sporadic requests for a facility of this type in the past; however, it has not been included in any capital budget submissions, due to available funding and the existence of many higher priority recreation facility projects.

The closing this past year of an indoor facility of this type in Ancaster seems to have heightened demand for an alternative or replacement. It is my understanding that this facility was too small to be able to generate sufficient use to be profitable for the owner/operators.

There are several examples of this type of facility in the Province, particularly in Cambridge and Vaughan.

/RF

CITY OF HAMILTON

RECOMMENDATION

9

DATE: January 21, 2000

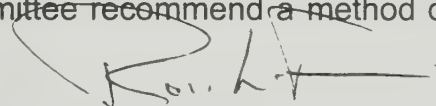
REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair, General Manager
Community Services Division

Subject: Festivals & Events Ontario Conference 2000
Education Forum – Sponsorship of Conference (CSC00005)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That a contribution in the amount of \$5,000.00 to Festivals and Events Ontario be authorized to assist in the presentation of their 2000 Educational Forum to be held in Hamilton from March 9 – 12, 2000 at the Hamilton Convention Centre; and
- b) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend a method of financing.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The 2000 Festivals and Events Ontario Conference will attract approximately 300 delegates to Hamilton for day period. Staff from both the The City of Hamilton and Region of Hamilton Wentworth, through the Department of Culture and Recreation, Public Works – Parks Division, Economic Development and Corporate Communications are hosting and assisting in a variety of ways in the organization and delivery of this, hopefully the largest Festivals and Events conference in Ontario.

The funds will be used to purchase registration folios for the conference delegates. The City logo will be emblazoned on each folio and tourism information promoting Hamilton will be distributed to all delegates.

BACKGROUND:

Previously the Committee received two reports, Information Report (spring 1999) and Recommendation Report (December 1999) referencing this conference in Hamilton.

Festivals & Events Ontario provides Festival and Event organizers across the Province with an information and networking forum to support growth and stability in the festival and special event industry. The association also serves industry members whose goods and services are of use and benefit to Ontario's festivals and special events. This sector is becoming increasingly important to the provincial economy each year, and is growing in Hamilton-Wentworth as well.

Festivals & Events Ontario (FEO) was founded in 1987. The first Directors recognized the exciting potential for growth within Ontario's community-based industry. Today, the association focuses on providing a dynamic support network to stimulate that potential throughout the Province.

The Town of Markham hosted last year's conference and Hamilton previously hosted the conference in 1994.

Festival and Events Ontario currently has 300 members. The 1998 conference attendance in Niagara Falls was 225. The 1999 conference attendance in Markham was 250. The Hamilton 2000 Conference estimates continual growth in numbers. The Sheraton Hotel and Convention Centre are the host sites. It is anticipated that The Royal Connaught Howard Johnson Plaza Hotel will be utilized as well. The Conference includes a 2-day Festival/Event "Marketplace" – Tradeshow.

Hamilton is proud to have a strong representation on the Festivals & Events Ontario Board of Directors and is a powerful voice for advocating education, training and promotion of the festival and special event industry. Shelley Merlo Orzel chairs the conference organizing committee with the committee assistance from Hamilton Wentworth area festival representation.

FEO does not receive any base government assistance and must finance its products and services through individually paid memberships, workshops and conferences.

c.c. A.C. Ross, General Manager, Finance
Susan Reeder, Secretary, Finance and Administration Committee

CH4 ON FIRE ASS
CSIP1
2000

**URBAN
MUNICIPAL**



AGENDA

CITY OF HAMILTON SPECIAL MEETING PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, February 8, 2000
6:00 p.m.
Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor, Hamilton Public Library

URBAN MUNICIPAL

FEB 18 2000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

**Charlene Touzel
Legislative Assistant**

CALL TO ORDER

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

2. Kings Forest Golf Course - Red Hill Creek Remediation (report available at meeting)
3. Bennetto Recreation Centre - Renovation and Expansion Project Construction Contract Award (report available at meeting)

4. ADJOURNMENT

Note: Dinner will be provided at 5:30 p.m. in Room 233, City Hall



MINUTES

CITY OF HAMILTON SPECIAL PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, February 8, 2000

6:00 p.m.

Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Present:	Alderman B. Morelli (Chairperson) Alderman M. Kiss (Vice-Chairperson) Aldermen R. Corsini, G. Copps, F. Eisenberger, T. Jackson, D. O'Sullivan
Regrets:	Mayor R. M. Morrow Alderman T. Anderson
Also Present:	Alderman F. D'Amico R. Fair, K. Dunccliffe, B. Moffatt, H. Kayal, C. Murray, B. Price, C. Touzel

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson, called the meeting to order.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE RECOMMENDED TO CITY COUNCIL:

1. **King's Forest Golf Course - Red Hill Creek Remediation (CSC00021)** (Item 2)
 - (a) That authorization and direction be granted to the Director of Culture and Recreation to approach the Department of Fisheries and Oceans to allow a temporary remedial plan to be implemented at King's Forest Golf Course, whereby a temporary bridge and reduced excavation would take place at an estimated cost of \$155,000; and, upon approval of such plan, Staff be authorized to take the necessary steps to contract for such bridge and excavation on the authority and approval of the City Manager and the General Manager of Community Services; and,
 - (b) That, in the event that the Department of Fisheries and Oceans does not allow the Director of Culture and Recreation to proceed with a reduced scope, that approval be granted to contract the firm of Phillips Engineering Ltd. to design, produce specifications, tender and supervise the remediation of the revetment banking and bridge work of the Red Hill Creek as it passes through King's Forest Golf Course at an estimated cost of \$20,000 for design, supervision and tendering, and an additional cost of an estimated \$240,000 for construction and associated works; and,

- (c) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to identify a source of funding for the required works; and,
- (d) That the Mayor be requested to send a letter to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, with a copy to the Department of Fisheries and Oceans, requesting a full explanation as to why it would not support a sustainable long-term creek remediation solution for the King's Forest Golf Course in keeping with its mandate.

Noted for the information of the Committee respecting Item 1:

The Committee amended the Staff recommendation to include subsection (d).

Alderman Copps wished to be recorded as opposed to subsections (b) and (d).

2. Bennetto Recreation Centre - Renovation and Expansion Project Construction Contract Award (Item 3)

That, whereas both bids received for the original tender call for Bennetto Recreation Centre renovations were significantly over budget, Staff be authorized to revise the scope of work and retender the project.

Noted for the information of the Committee respecting Item 2:

Alderman Copps wished to be recorded as opposed.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS NOT REQUIRING COUNCIL APPROVAL WERE ADOPTED AND/OR NOTED:

(a) Declarations of Interest (Item 1)

None declared.

Note: The meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee adjourned at 6:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

**Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson
Parks and Recreation Committee**

**Charlene Touzel, Legislative Assistant
February 8, 2000**

CAL ON HBL ADS
C51P1
2000

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor, Hamilton Public Library

**URBAN
MUNICIPAL**



AGENDA

CITY OF HAMILTON SPECIAL MEETING PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, February 29, 2000
12:00 noon
Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

**Charlene Touzel
Legislative Assistant**

CALL TO ORDER

1. **DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**
2. Results of Insurance Review - Scott Park Minor Hockey Association (no copy)
3. **ADJOURNMENT**

CAG ON HLL AOS
C51P1
2000



AGENDA

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor, Hamilton Public Library

CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Monday, March 6, 2000
1:15 p.m.
Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Charlene Touzel
Legislative Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

2.1 January 31, 2000

2.2 February 8, 2000 (Special Meeting)

2.3 February 29, 2000 (Special Meeting)

3. PRESENTATIONS/DELEGATIONS

3.1 Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association - Sue Gibson

3.2 The Hamilton Children's Museum Future Expansion

(a) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum - Presentation of Work Plan (no copy)

(b) Report from the Hamilton Historical Board (CSC00011)

3.3 Partnership Proposal for Norman "Pinky" Lewis Recreation Centre - Bill Bain, Hamilton East Community Services (no copy)

4. REFERRAL FROM CITY COUNCIL

Walker Pool Redevelopment - Additional Project Inclusion in 2000 Capital Budget (CSC00008)

5. Crematorium/Visitation Centre (PWT00053)

6. Leash Free Area (PWT00050)
7. Taste of Hamilton - Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, Parking Vehicles and Amusement Rides at Bayfront Park (CSC00028)
8. 2000 Special Events with Alcohol and Parking Vehicles in a Park - Request for Approval under Parks By-law 95-126 as amended (CSC00027)
9. The Hamilton Tiger Cats Football Club - Alcohol and Fireworks in a Park - Request for Approval under Parks By-law 95-126 as amended (CSC00026)
10. Approval as Required by Parks and Fireworks By-laws - Various Fireworks Displays, Alcohol and Amusement Rides in Parks (CSC00025)
11. Hamilton Plumber's Association Annual Hockey Tournament - Mountain Arena - April 7-8, 2000 - Sale of Alcoholic Beverages (CSC00023)
12. Hamilton Senior Games Golf Tournament - Chedoke Martin Golf Course - May 8, 2000 (CSC000022)
13. Canadian Open Wheelchair Tennis Championships - Rosedale Tennis Club - June 21-25, 2000 (CSC00030)
14. Application for a Youth Wage Subsidy Grant from Cultural Careers Council Ontario for the Purpose of Hiring a Conservation Technician Intern - Cultural Branch (CSC00017)
15. Cultural Careers Council Ontario Funding Assistance Grant for City of Hamilton Museums' Collection Management Project (CSC00018)
16. Dundurn National Historic Site Name Change (CSC00013)
17. Canadian Pacific Heritage Fund Grant Application - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Made in Hamilton Heritage Project (CSC00015)
18. Community Arts Ontario Conference - May 5-7, 2000 (CSC00031)
19. Appointment of Members to the Arts Advisory Commission (CSC00033)
20. Information Items
 - (a) Friends of Gage Park Activities in Gage Park (CSC00024)
 - (b) Making the Connection - Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail Project Update February 2000 (PWT00052)

- (c) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meetings held December 7, 1999 and January 10 and 31, 2000
- (d) Chedoke Winter Sports Park - End of Season - Sunday, February 27, 2000 (CSC00032)

21. OTHER BUSINESS

22. ADJOURNMENT



MINUTES

2.1

CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Monday, January 31, 2000
1:15 p.m.

Council Chambers, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Present: Alderman B. Morelli (Chairperson), Alderman M. Kiss (Vice-Chairperson), Aldermen G. Copps, R. Corsini, F. Eisenberger, T. Jackson, D. O'Sullivan

Regrets: Mayor R. M. Morrow (Civic Business)
Alderman T. Anderson (Regional Business)

Also Present: R. Fair, K. Duncliffe, G. Makins, W. Plessl, C. Guthro, L. Bourns, P. Barkwell, H. Kayal, A. Holmes, T. Agnello

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson, called the meeting to order.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE RECOMMENDED TO COUNCIL:

1. **Walker Pool Redevelopment - Additional Project Inclusion in 2000 Capital Budget (CSC00008) (Item 4)**
 - (a) That City Council approve the addition of the capital project "Walker Pool Redevelopment" to its previously approved 2000 Capital Budget program; and,
 - (b) That, if additional approvals are required, the project be referred to the Transition Board for consideration since it was not included in the approved 2000 Budget for capital projects; and,
 - (c) That the General Manager of Finance, upon receipt of required approvals, be authorized and directed to include the Walker Pool Redevelopment Project in the 2000 Capital Budget at a budgeted cost of \$477,250; and,

- (d) That staff be authorized to fast track hiring a consultant and commence the preparation of contract documents and tendering to complete the project during 2000; and,
- (e) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to identify the source of funding.

Noted for the information of the Committee respecting Item 1:

A discussion ensued regarding other options which may have been considered regarding the outdoor pool. In response to a question, the General Manager, Community Services Division, advised that the project will be rescaled according to the amount of money available.

2. Federation of Canadian Municipalities - Quality of Life Infrastructure Program Request for Municipal Support (CSC00007) (Item 5)

- (a) That where initiatives support the municipality's long term Culture and Recreation Master Plan, Hamilton City Council support the inclusion of capital programs to renovate aged and core recreation facilities and to preserve heritage in the terms of reference for any future Federal Municipal Infrastructure Programs; and,
- (b) That His Worship, Mayor R. M. Morrow, be requested to express Council's support for Federal Municipal Infrastructure Program, inclusive of core recreation facilities renovations and heritage preservation, to the Prime Minister, the Right Honourable Jean Chretien; the Minister of Finance, the Honourable Paul Martin; the Minister of Canadian Heritage, the Honourable Sheila Copps; area Members of Parliament; and, the Federation of Canadian Municipalities.

3. Award of Contract for the Construction of a Sun Shelter and Deck at the Waterfront Trail (PWT00031) (Item 6)

- (a) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to TRP Construction, Burlington, in the amount of \$215,160 including \$20,000 contingency, plus \$13,661.20 G.S.T. for the construction of a sun shelter and deck at the Waterfront Trail, being the lowest of nine (9) tenders received in accordance with specifications C11-6499 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,

- (b) That the amount of \$228,821.20 for the construction of a sun shelter and deck be funded from the 2000 Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail Account COHAM 400043001; and,
- (c) That the Director of Legal Services and Corporate Counsel be requested to prepare a contract, and the Mayor and Municipal Clerk be authorized to execute the contract in a form satisfactory to Corporate Counsel.

4. **Award of Contract for the Supply of Light Fixtures and Poles for the Waterfront Trail (PWT00033) (Item 7)**

- (a) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to Wesco Distribution Inc., Hamilton, in the amount of \$329,349.34 including \$25,000 contingency, P.S.T. and G.S.T. for the supply of light fixtures and poles for the Waterfront Trail, being the lowest of nine (9) tenders received in accordance with specifications C11-6299 issued by the Purchasing Division and the vendors tender; and,
- (b) That the amount of \$329,349.34 for the supply of light fixtures and poles be funded from the 2000 Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail Account COHAM 400043001; and,
- (c) That the Director of Legal Services and Corporate Counsel be requested to prepare a contract, and the Mayor and Municipal Clerk be authorized to execute the contract in a form satisfactory to Corporate Counsel.

5. **Festivals and Events Ontario Conference 2000 Education Forum - Sponsorship of Conference (CSC00005) (Item 9)**

- (a) That a contribution in the amount of \$5,000 to Festivals and Events Ontario be authorized to assist in the presentation of their 2000 Educational Forum to be held in Hamilton from March 9–12, 2000 at the Hamilton Convention Centre; and,
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend a method of financing.

6. **Hamilton Civic Golf Courses - 2000/2001 Operating Season Recommendations** (Item 10)

- (a) That Council affirm that the Hamilton Civic Golf Courses must operate free of tax subsidy, inclusive of annual operating costs, all capital costs and an assigned corporate overhead; and,
- (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized and directed to negotiate a final one year extension to contracts with the existing Concessionaires and Golf Pro Manager at the Hamilton Civic Golf Courses expiring on December 1, 2000 in a form satisfactory to Corporate Counsel; and,
- (c) That full implementation of a seven day advance booking system at both Chedoke and Kings Forest Civic Golf Courses for adult member and green play only be authorized for the 2000 season; and,
- (d) That implementation of a 50/50 ratio of member to green fee booking times for weekend tee-offs be authorized for Chedoke and Kings Forest Civic Golf Courses; and,
- (e) That the number of junior memberships be capped at 1999 levels and that the Department of Culture and Recreation be encouraged to develop and operate a Summer Golf Camp in conjunction with the Golf Pro Managers; and,
- (f) That implementation of a twice monthly (one Saturday and one Sunday, on different weekends) member only shotgun tee-off system before 11:00 a.m. be authorized at Hamilton Civic Golf Courses for the 2000 season only, subject to review at year end; and,
- (g) That Hamilton Civic Golf Course fees, as outlined in Appendix "A" attached hereto, be approved for the 2000 season; and,
- (h) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized and directed to proceed with the following actions for the 2001 golf season for Municipal Golf Courses as stipulated in the report of the General Manager of Community Services dated October 19, 1999:
 - (i) The contracting of a single Golf Pro Manager to provide specific services; and,
 - (ii) The tendering of the food and beverage function at Chedoke and Kings Forest Golf Course; and,

- (iii) The development of a Five-Year Business Plan for presentation to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Noted for the information of the Committee respecting Item 6:

The Committee adjourned into closed session to discuss matters of a personnel nature and reconvened immediately thereafter.

Sub-Section (c) in the report of the Sub-Committee to Review Golf Course Recommendations dated January 25, 2000 was defeated on a 4-3 vote. Aldermen Kiss, Copps, Morelli and Jackson were recorded as opposed. The amended motion with Sub-Section (c) deleted, was adopted. Alderman Copps was recorded as opposed to the motion as amended.

A motion to add a further subsection was placed on the floor and defeated as follows:

“ That a Staff bid be included in the proposal”.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS NOT REQUIRING COUNCIL APPROVAL WERE ADOPTED AND/OR NOTED:

(a) Declarations of Interest (Item 1)

None declared.

(b) Adoption of Minutes - January 25, 2000 (Item 2)

That the Minutes of the meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee held January 25, 2000 be adopted.

(c) PRESENTATIONS (Item 3)

Culture and Recreation Department - Staff Commendations

The following Staff of the Culture and Recreation Department were recognized and commended for their lifesaving rescues:

Roadside Lifesaving Rescue	-	Cathy Nametka
Lifesaving Rescue at Hill Park	-	Leanne Bates
	-	Sue Hamilton
	-	Tania Kras-Smye

Aquatic Rescue at Westmount - Rita Aker
- Cecile Santos
- Sylvia Fawcett
- Phillip Charles
- Laura Cooper

(d) **Request for Authority to meet with Private Sector Proponents Interested in Constructing an Indoor Soccer Facility on City-owned lands (CSC00006)**
(Item 8)

- (a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to meet with private sector proponents interested in constructing an indoor soccer facility on city-owned lands; and,
- (b) That Staff be directed to report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee with details relative to this initiative by April, 2000.

Noted for the information of the Committee respecting Item (d):

Alderman Copps wished to be recorded as opposed.

(e) **Other Business (Item 11)**

Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee - February 8, 2000

The Committee agreed that a Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee would be held on Tuesday, February 8, 2000 at 6:00 p.m. prior to City Council, to deal with Staff reports respecting King's Forest Golf Course and the Red Hill Creek Expressway.

Note: The meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee adjourned at 2:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

**Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson
Parks and Recreation Committee**

**Tina Agnello, Legislative Assistant
January 31, 2000**

Appendix "A" as referred to in Section 6(g) of Report 02-00 of the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee for its meeting held January 31, 2000

HAMILTON CIVIC GOLF COURSES - 2000 PROPOSED RATES AND FEE

A. SEASONAL RATES:

CATEGORY	CHEDOKE BOTH		CHEDOKE MARTIN		CHEDOKE BEDDOE		KINGS FOREST		ALL COURSE	
	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000
Rates include GST										
ADULT	\$1,102	\$1,152	\$677	\$730	\$945	\$995	\$1,102	\$1,150	\$1,265	\$1,315
ADULT NON-RESIDENT	\$1,265	\$1,315	\$820	\$870	\$1,100	\$1,150	\$1,265	\$1,315	\$1,500	\$1,550
COUPLES	\$2,100	\$2,150	\$1,250	\$1,300	\$1,785	\$18,335	\$2,100	\$2,150	\$2,310	\$2,360
COUPLES-NON-RESIDENT	\$2,310	\$2,360	\$1,420	\$1,470	\$1,980	\$2,030	\$2,310	\$2,360	\$2,760	\$2,810
FAMILY	\$2,257	\$2,307	\$1,407	\$1,457	\$1,995	\$2,045	\$2,205	\$2,250	\$2,695	\$2,745
FAMILY-NON-RESIDENT	\$2,475	\$2,525	\$1,585	\$1,635	\$2,200	\$2,250	\$2,420	\$2,470	\$3,060	\$3,110
JUNIOR	\$300	\$350	\$200	\$250	N/A	N/A	\$300	\$350	\$385	\$435
JUNIOR - NON-RESIDENT	\$365	\$435	\$275	\$325	N/A	N/A	\$365	\$435	\$540	\$590
INTERMEDIATE	\$662	\$790	\$420	\$485	\$567	\$685	\$662	\$790	\$759	\$895
INTERMEDIATE-NON-RESIDENT	\$803	\$970	\$560	\$635	\$705	\$850	\$805	\$970	\$948	\$1,135
PENSIONER (weekday)	\$740	\$790	\$435	\$485	\$635	\$685	\$740	\$790	\$845	\$895
PENSIONER-NON-RESIDENT	\$918	\$970	\$583	\$635	\$803	\$850	\$918	\$970	\$1,086	\$1,135
WEEKDAY	\$772	\$822	\$452	\$500	\$662	\$710	\$772	\$820	\$885	\$935
WEEKDAY - NON-RESIDENT	\$918	\$970	\$583	\$630	\$803	\$850	\$918	\$970	\$1,086	\$1,135
B. GREEN FEES										
WEEKDAY 18 HOLES	N/A	N/A	\$28	\$29	\$32	\$33	\$35	\$37	N/A	N/A
WEEKEND 18 HOLES	N/A	N/A	\$30	\$31	\$35	\$37	\$40	\$42	N/A	N/A
(Fri, Sat, Sun & Stat. Hol.)										
PENSIONER/JUNIOR*	N/A	N/A	\$21	\$22	\$25	\$26	\$28	\$29	N/A	N/A
TWILIGHT - 18 HOLES	N/A	N/A	\$19	\$20	\$23	\$24	\$25	\$26	N/A	N/A

SEASONAL RATES: PLAN "B"

CATEGORY	ADULT		COUPLE		FAMILY		JUNIOR		INTERMEDIATE		PENSIONER		WEEKDAY	
	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000
Hamilton Residents-City Wide	\$368	\$420	\$683	\$730	\$1,103	\$1,150	\$105	\$200	\$210	\$250	\$263	\$310	\$263	\$310
Non-Residents-City Wide	\$495	\$545	\$825	\$875	\$1,265	\$1,315	\$220	\$300	\$330	\$380	\$385	\$435	\$385	\$435

PLAN "B" NOTES:

- pay a reduced initial seasonal fee plus an outing fee each time you play.
- 7 or 5 day (5 day pass restricted from weekends & holidays).
- full seasonal privileges.
- ideal for the once a week player
- outing fee (50% green fees) dependent on course and time of play

SEASONAL NOTES:

- 5 day/Pensioner-Mon-Fri excluding weekends & holidays
- Intermediate Age: 20 years & under
- Junior Age: 17 years & under
- Junior members are subject to the following restricted playing times at all courses: Mon-Fri 10am-closing & Sat, Sun & holidays. 12pm to closing
- family rate criteria is: two adults in a family relationship & dependents 20 & under of the same family.
- All seasonal passes include OGA/CLGA handicap/membership cards - Game fee \$20. Extra

GREEN FEE NOTES:

- Monday-Friday only (excluding holidays)
- Twilight hours both weekdays & weekends after 4:00 p.m. (Twilight hrs. move ahead towards later part of the season).

2.2



MINUTES

CITY OF HAMILTON SPECIAL PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, February 8, 2000
6:00 p.m.
Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Present: Alderman B. Morelli (Chairperson)
Alderman M. Kiss (Vice-Chairperson)
Aldermen R. Corsini, G. Copps, F. Eisenberger, T. Jackson,
D. O'Sullivan

Regrets: Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Anderson

Also Present: Alderman F. D'Amico
R. Fair, K. Duncliffe, B. Moffatt, H. Kayal, C. Murray, B. Price,
C. Touzel

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson, called the meeting to order.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE RECOMMENDED TO CITY COUNCIL:

1. **King's Forest Golf Course - Red Hill Creek Remediation (CSC00021) (Item 2)**
 - (a) That authorization and direction be granted to the Director of Culture and Recreation to approach the Department of Fisheries and Oceans to allow a temporary remedial plan to be implemented at King's Forest Golf Course, whereby a temporary bridge and reduced excavation would take place at an estimated cost of \$155,000; and, upon approval of such plan, Staff be authorized to take the necessary steps to contract for such bridge and excavation on the authority and approval of the City Manager and the General Manager of Community Services; and,
 - (b) That, in the event that the Department of Fisheries and Oceans does not allow the Director of Culture and Recreation to proceed with a reduced scope, that approval be granted to contract the firm of Phillips Engineering Ltd. to design, produce specifications, tender and supervise the remediation of the revetment banking and bridge work of the Red Hill Creek as it passes through King's Forest Golf Course at an estimated cost of \$20,000 for design, supervision and tendering, and an additional cost of an estimated \$240,000 for construction and associated works; and,

- (c) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to identify a source of funding for the required works; and,
- (d) That the Mayor be requested to send a letter to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, with a copy to the Department of Fisheries and Oceans, requesting a full explanation as to why it would not support a sustainable long-term creek remediation solution for the King's Forest Golf Course in keeping with its mandate.

Noted for the information of the Committee respecting Item 1:

The Committee amended the Staff recommendation to include subsection (d).

Alderman Copps wished to be recorded as opposed to subsections (b) and (d).

2. Bennetto Recreation Centre - Renovation and Expansion Project Construction Contract Award (Item 3)

That, whereas both bids received for the original tender call for Bennetto Recreation Centre renovations were significantly over budget, Staff be authorized to revise the scope of work and retender the project.

Noted for the information of the Committee respecting Item 2:

Alderman Copps wished to be recorded as opposed.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS NOT REQUIRING COUNCIL APPROVAL WERE ADOPTED AND/OR NOTED:

(a) Declarations of Interest (Item 1)

None declared.

Note: The meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee adjourned at 6:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

**Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson
Parks and Recreation Committee**

**Charlene Touzel, Legislative Assistant
February 8, 2000**

2.3



MINUTES

CITY OF HAMILTON SPECIAL PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, February 29, 2000
12:00 noon
Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

- Present:** Alderman M. Kiss (Vice-Chairperson)
Aldermen R. Corsini, G. Copps, F. Eisenberger, T. Jackson,
T. Anderson, D. O'Sullivan
- Regrets:** Alderman B. Morelli (Chairperson) (Illness)
Mayor R. M. Morrow (Personal Business)
- Also Present:** Aldermen D. Wilson, C. Collins, B. Charters, F. D'Amico
R. Fair, K. Duncliffe, G. Makins, C. Secore, P. Barkwell, M. Hill,
C. Touzel

Alderman M. Kiss, Vice-Chairperson, called the meeting to order.

THE FOLLOWING ITEM WAS RECOMMENDED TO CITY COUNCIL:

1. **Results of Insurance Review - Scott Park Minor Hockey Association (Item 2)**
 - (a) That, in accordance with the City Affiliation Policy, the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association be suspended immediately as an affiliate organization of the City of Hamilton, based on deficiency of insurance coverage as determined by an independent review by Dalton Timmis Insurance; and,
 - (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to honour existing ice time commitments to the Association until a final determination of this matter is made; and,
 - (c) That the Parks and Recreation Committee be requested to give consideration to the permanence of this suspension at its April 3, 2000 meeting; and,
 - (d) That the Executive of the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association be notified that it is entitled to attend the April 3, 2000 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee and make submissions; and,

- (e) That the Executive of the Association be notified of this decision forthwith; and,
- (f) That the Director of Culture and Recreation communicate relevant information directly to all parents of children currently involved in hockey with the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS NOT REQUIRING COUNCIL APPROVAL WERE ADOPTED AND/OR NOTED:

(a) Declarations of Interest (Item 1)

None declared.

(b) Results of Insurance Review - Scott Park Minor Hockey Association (Item 2)

Following a presentation in open session, the Committee moved in camera to receive advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege.

Aldermen Kiss and Copps wished to be recorded as opposed to moving in camera.

The Committee reconvened in open session and amended the Staff recommendation by adding Sub-section (f) as follows:

- (f) That the Director of Culture and Recreation communicate relevant information directly to all parents of children currently involved in hockey with the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association.

Alderman Copps wished to be recorded as opposed to the amendment.

The main motion as amended was subsequently carried, with Aldermen Kiss and Copps recorded as opposed.

Aldermen Kiss and Copps also requested an opportunity to review the draft letter to the Association as referenced in Sub-section (e) of the recommendation, before it is sent.

Note: The Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee adjourned at 1:30 p.m.

**Alderman M. Kiss, Vice-Chairperson
Parks and Recreation Committee**

**Charlene Touzel, Legislative Assistant
February 29, 2000**

In May 1998, on behalf of Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association I presented a brief to the Hamilton Parks and Recreation Department, showing the need for a Gender Equity Policy. The aim of the Culture and Recreation Department, following this meeting, was to have a policy presented to the Parks & Recreation Department by September 30th 1998. This date was not met.

It was not until January 1999 that a meeting was set with the stakeholders to study the issues. I attended both meetings and felt they went very well. The results and suggestions from the two meetings were sent to the Culture and Recreation Department in February.

Two months had passed and I had not heard anything from the Culture and Recreation Department. I contacted Ken Duncliffe and he assured me that the department would be working on a policy. It was not until June 1999 that a policy was presented to the Parks and recreation Department. The policy was adopted the beginning of June.

Even though the Strategic Direction was to achieve the goal of gender equity in the City of Hamilton over the next 5-7 years I feel there are actions that could have taken place over the summer. Specifically item # 3 REVIEW EXISTING USE OF FACILITIES AND DEVELOP CREATIVE STRATEGIES TO ACHIEVE GENDER EQUITY.

The department had all summer to address the ice allocation issue. We were asking for fairness.

On August 24, I contacted Gary Makins with the regards to the status of the policy and the ice allocation for 1999-2000. On August 27, Gary informed me that the 1999/2000 ice had been drafted. There was a cap on all Mountain Associations but there was room for growth in boy's hockey in the lower city. Girls' hockey would receive one additional hour and would be at the top of the list for any ice that is turned back into the city. I was told that the 1999/2000 season would be used as a bench mark for ice allocation. Girls' Hockey suffered again. For the 1999-2000 season the girls now play out of 7 of the 9 facilities and still have three (3) 10pm hours. The girls again get all the unwanted hours which are not the key prime time hours.

I asked Gary about the 10pm hours and do girls have to wait until a new facility is built to see fair ice allocation? Gary understood the girl's displeasure with 10pm hours and said he would look into the balance of 10pm hours. I never did here back from Gary on this issue. I do know that the boys do not have 10pm hours in their schedule because that hour is not considered prime time. He did state that if all associations are using their ice time legitimately this season then the girls would have to wait until 2000/2001 before any additional ice is allocated. Who is monitoring the use of Ice? I do not go around to the arenas to check on the use of ice, yet I see it being abused at Inch all the time. If it is being abused at Inch, I am sure there is abuse at other arenas.

During the 1998/1999 season I reported to Bill Moffat, the misuse of ice at Inch Park Arena on Monday and Wednesday nights by Lawfield Boys Association. In October 1999, I again reported the misuse of Monday night ice by Lawfield. On one-occasion 3 hours sat empty and on three other occasions 1-hour sat empty. On Wednesday nights at 9pm (Inch Park) an average of 7 boys are on the ice, and on occasion, there is no coach and the boys have improper equipment. This is an insurance issue.

In October, Lawfield ran an extra ice lottery. Monday night ice was put up for sale at \$60/hr. In October, the Hub issued a list of 86 hours for sale to hub teams on 1st. come 1st serve basis.

On November 13, I requested a meeting with Ken Duncliffe and Mary Kiss regarding the misuse of ice. I suggested that since the Monday night ice was extra ice for Lawfield that there could be a switch of ice. This would allow for a fairer allocation of ice. Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association would switch Tuesday and Wednesday ice at Coronation for the prime time hours on Monday at Inch Park.

At this meeting, Ken Duncliffe did state that 10pm was not a prime time hour and that is why the boys do not have any. It was agreed that Corky would present the proposal to Hockey council and get back to me no later than December 9. It was not until December 17 that I heard from Corky. Not surprising to me the boys turned down the offer. It was even more apparent to me that hockey council does the ice allocation in the city. The Culture & Recreation Department are paid by the citizens and should have the right to make the decisions on ice allocation without having to report to hockey council.

Again, I was reminded that a new facility would be ready in 2001.

In January, we submitted our ice requirements for 2000/2001. There is plenty of time to adjust the ice allocation for the 2000/2001 season. We have requested Inch Park Arena as a home arena, with ALL our ice time out of one arena. We have been treated unfairly for 8 years and need change now.

Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association has proven to be a very important association in the city. We have 300 minor members this season, each year we see a growth of 60 or more girls, and there are still girls not playing because of our poor hours.

We have run 6 successful tournament despite having to have them the end of April. In 1998, Mr. Moffat promised us we could hold our tournament the first weekend in February as requested every year. Later in the year we were informed, that due to the way Christmas fell it would not be possible to hold the 1999 tournament the first weekend in February. The reason, it would be too disruptive for the boys program. We then requested the first weekend in April, which would not affect the boys. This year we will see, 146 teams participate in our tournament, which means we need the use of 8 pads of ice for the weekend. Hamilton can not accommodate our request for ice and we had to find the 8th ice surface on our own. We will be using an arena in Dundas.

Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association is requesting that our regular season ice time for 2000/2001 be granted, and that we will be able to hold our tournament as requested.

Sue Gibson

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

3.2(b)

DATE: February 10, 2000

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: The Hamilton Children's Museum Future Expansion (CSC00011)

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That City Council express, in principle, support for the future expansion of the Hamilton Children's Museum; and,
- (b) That authorization be given to the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum to initiate a fundraising plan for an expanded facility providing the plan is pre-approved by Council; and,
- (c) That staff be authorized and directed to prepare a capital project submission for Council in the 2001-2010 capital budget project with the amount net of any funding efforts; and,
- (d) That the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum and staff be authorized to explore opportunities for expanding the Hamilton Children's Museum in the north-east area of Gage Park.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

T. Agnello

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Children's Museum opened to the public in 1978 in what was once the home of the Gage Family which was located in Gage Park. Since its opening the museum attendance has grown from 7000 to a consistent attendance averaging over 26,000 visitors a year.

In 1990, consultants Lord Cultural Resources Planning and Management, completed a Long Range Plan and recommended that the Children's Museum should expand to better serve the community and maximize the opportunities for revenue generation.

Subsequently, three additional studies were completed. A Collections Development Study in 1991, a Programme Plan Study in 1993, and in the same year a Location Study. This latter study was completed in-house and involved stakeholders who met to establish criteria to evaluate potential sites for an expanded Children's Museum. The highest rated criteria included space considerations to address programming, access, and safety needs. Over the years many locations have been examined including but not limited to the CN Station on James Street North, St. Mark's Church, Central School and vacant buildings. The current location of the museum rated high with respect to criteria and has been supported by users and the Friends of Gage Park.

Submissions have been made in the Capital budget for an expanded Museum since 1991. Each year the project has been moved outside of the 10-year capital plan.

The 1997 City staff held a public meeting to review the feedback on the possibility of expanding the Museum in Gage Park. The feedback was positive providing the building would be in the vicinity of the northeast corner of the Park so that public programming would not be impacted.

In 1998 a temporary structure was added to the building to allow for additional programming space and enhance accessibility issues, create a small gift shop and reception area. This addition enabled the museum to open to the public year round, expand exhibit space, and to enhance programme delivery.

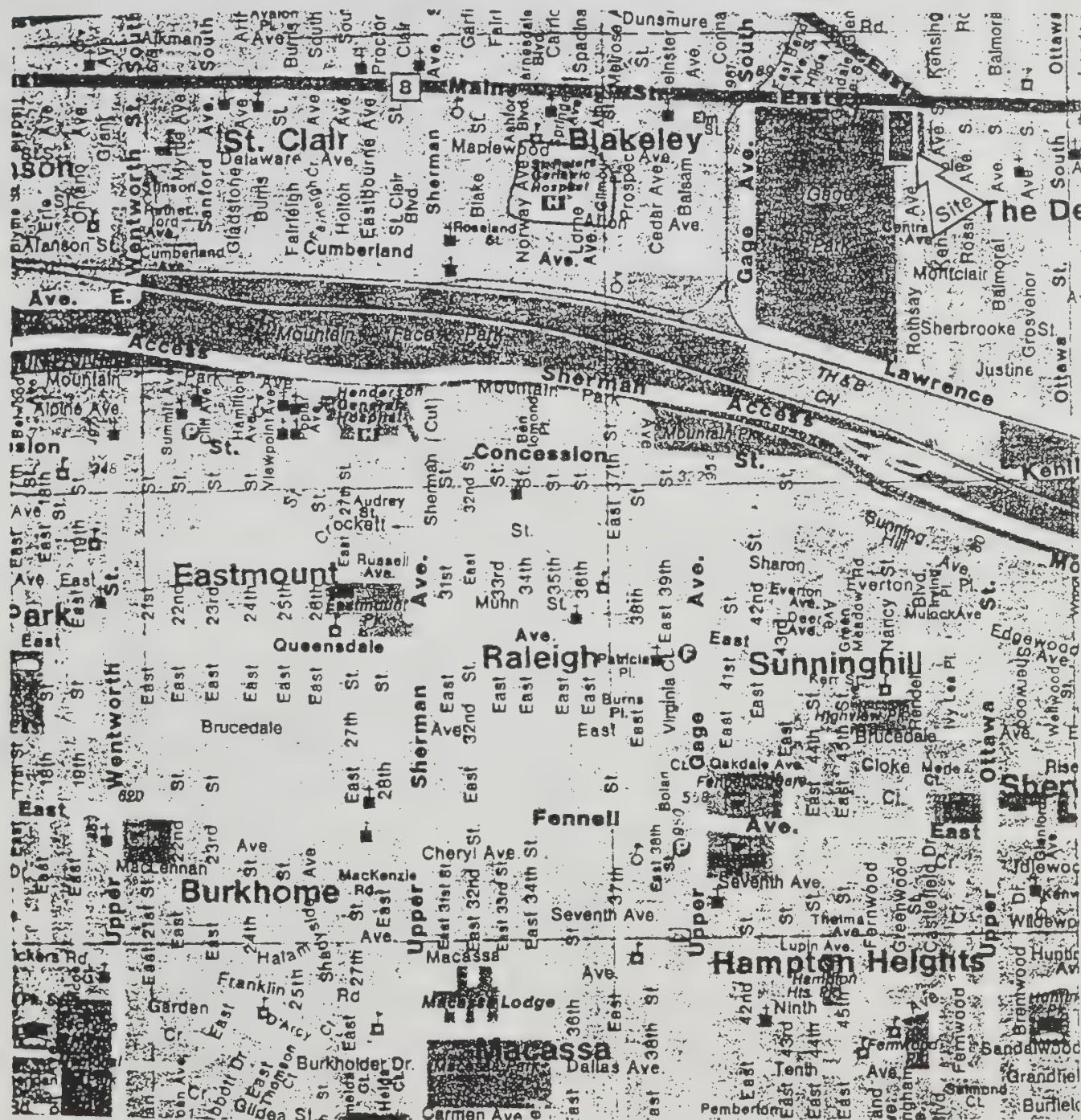
The Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum were formed in 1992 to increase awareness for the Museum to raise funds for special approved projects and to participate in a long-range development plan for the Museum. In 1998 a committee made up of Friends and staff regrouped to determine the needs of an expanded museum facility and investigate possible funding sources. The Friends Work Plan for 1999-2000 has identified tasks, which include the drafting of a fundraising plan for an expanded facility, to raise funds through workshops, establish an agreement on location for an expanded Children's Museum and to pursue Council endorsement and support of an expanded Museum.

To investigate the current site for future expansion as indicated in Appendix A and B and hereto attached, Trow Consulting Engineers Limited, in October 1999, conducted a geotechnical investigation for a proposed building in the north-east corner of Gage Park to determine whether it could support a larger building. The results of the investigation do support a two-storey building with a one level basement which could be built in the area.

Children's Museums are the fastest growing museum sector in North America today. Their hands-on participatory approach to learning by discovery has been successful and provides an experience outside of the classroom for children.

MH/cf

cc. Ross Fair, General Manager, Community Services Division



Geotechnical Investigation
Gage Park
Hamilton, Ontario
HAGE-0054873-A/G

Location Plan

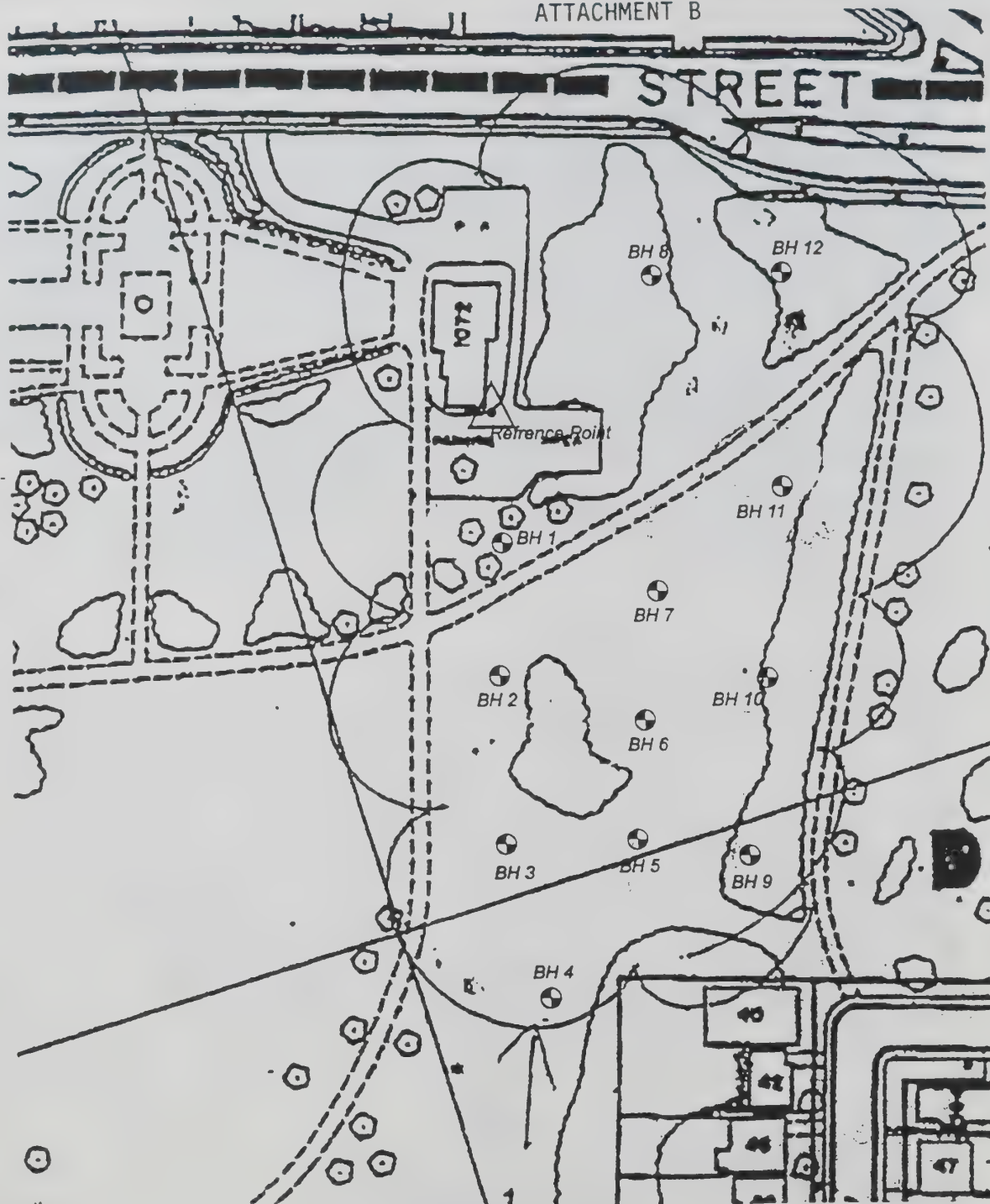
Drawing No. 1
October, 1999



TROW CONSULTING ENGINEERS LTD.



△ Reference Point
Borehole Locations
Referenced to the south-
east corner of existing
Children's Museum.



Approximate Borehole Locations

- BH 1 - 29 m south, and 2 m east
- BH 2 - 52 m south, and 2 m east
- BH 3 - 81 m south, and 1 m east
- BH 4 - 105 m south and 10 m east
- BH 5 - 80 m south, and 25 m east
- BH 6 - 67 m south, and 28 m east
- BH 7 - 41 m south, and 30 m east
- BH 8 - 30 m north and 40 m east
- BH 9 - 75 m south, and 65 m east
- BH 10 - 45 m south, and 67 m east
- BH 11 - 22 m south, and 69 m east
- BH 12 - 30 m north and 69 m east

Legend

⊗ BH 5 - Borehole

Notes:

- 1) Boundaries and soil types have been established only at Borehole locations. Between Boreholes they are assumed and may be subject to considerable error.
- 2) Soil Samples will be retained in storage for 3 months and then destroyed unless the client advises otherwise.
- 3) Topsoil quantities should not be established from the information provided at the Borehole locations.
- 4) Borehole elevations should not be used to design building(s), or floor slab(s), or parking lot(s) grades

Benchmark : City of Hamilton BM No. 32 @ the NE corner of
House No. 1308 King Street East, just west of Kensington Drive
Elevation = 93.608 m (307.114 ft.)

Geotechnical Investigation
Gage Park
Hamilton, Ontario
HAEN-0054873-B/E

Site Plan



TROW CONSULTING ENGINEERS LTD.

Drawing No.
October, 1999
N.T.S.

Office of the Municipal Clerk

Memorandum

4

TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: J. J. Schatz
Municipal Clerk
Office of the Municipal Clerk

PHONE: (905) 546-2727

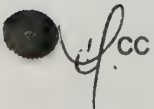
DATE: February 9, 2000

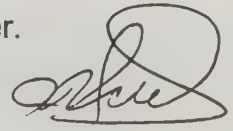
SUBJECT: Walker Pool Redevelopment - Additional Project Inclusion in 2000 Capital Budget (CSC00008)

Subjoined is Section 1 of Report 02-00 of the Parks and Recreation Committee which was referred back to the Parks and Recreation Committee by City Council at its meeting held February 8, 2000.

1. **Walker Pool Redevelopment - Additional Project Inclusion in 2000 Capital Budget (CSC00008) (Item 4)**
 - (a) That City Council approve the addition of the capital project "Walker Pool Redevelopment" to its previously approved 2000 Capital Budget program; and,
 - (b) That, if additional approvals are required, the project be referred to the Transition Board for consideration since it was not included in the approved 2000 Budget for capital projects; and,
 - (c) That the General Manager of Finance, upon receipt of required approvals, be authorized and directed to include the Walker Pool Redevelopment Project in the 2000 Capital Budget at a budgeted cost of \$477,250; and,
 - (d) That staff be authorized to fast track hiring a consultant and commence the preparation of contract documents and tendering to complete the project during 2000; and,
 - (e) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to identify the source of funding.

Kindly ensure that appropriate action is taken with respect to this matter.

cc
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman B. Kelly
R. Fair, General Manager, Community Services Division
A. Ross, General Manager, Finance
R. Male, Director of Accounting and Purchasing, Finance Department



CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 January 18
Author: Hoda Kayal

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager, Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Walker Pool Redevelopment (CSC00008)
Additional Project for Inclusion in 2000 Capital Budget

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That City Council approve the addition of the capital project "Walker Pool Redevelopment" to its previously approved 2000 Capital Budget program; and
- (b) That, if additional approvals are required, the project be referred to the Transition Board for consideration since it was not included in the approved 2000 Budget for capital projects; and
- (c) That the General Manager of Finance, upon receipt of required approvals, be authorized and directed to include the Walker Pool Redevelopment Project in the 2000 Capital Budget at a budgeted cost of \$477,250; and
- (d) That staff be authorized to fast track hiring a consultant and commence the preparation of contract documents and tendering to complete the project during 2000; and
- (e) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to identify the source of funding.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The sale of the Barton Community Centre property was completed on October 15, 1999 and will close on or before July 2, 2000. The total sale price is \$505,000 and the net proceeds to the City are \$477,250.

Upon the completion of the sale, Council approved the net proceeds be credited to Account No. 709955040 (Asset Management Recreation Centres) and earmarked for the renovation of Walker Outdoor Pool. This facility is located in Norman Bethune Park.

App'd by Committee Jan. 31, 2000

App'd by Council referred back - Feb 8, 2000

This project is on the Culture and Recreation Department Ten Year Capital priorities list but has been ranked lower than other priorities. The dedication of these funds makes it possible to advance this work at this time.

BACKGROUND:

On April 27, 1999, City Council declared the Barton Community Centre (1389 Upper James Street) as surplus property to the requirements of the City of Hamilton and authorized and directed Real Estate to negotiate the sale of the property in accordance with Real Property Sales Procedural By-Law 95-049.

The property was sold and Council approved the sale in its meeting of 14 October 1999.

In its consideration of a decision to sell this property Council specified that the funds be utilized to re-develop the Walker Pool. These funds would improve the building and its infrastructure related to both the pool and the change rooms in order for the facility to continue providing much needed outdoor recreation service in the South Mountain.

Attached is a report by Group Eight Engineering which outlines the building and pool deficiencies and the minimum remedial work required within the available funds. Although the estimates are preliminary, they indicate the possibilities of improving the facility to provide the basic service intended.

Although staff will further discuss the scope of work and conduct public consultation to further define the community needs the focus of the project will remain the improvement of the infrastructure of the pool and its change rooms within the context of its setting in a neighbourhood park.

HWK
Attach.

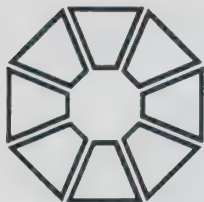
c.c. Alderman T. Anderson, Ward 7
Alderman B. Kelly, Ward 7
D. A. Lychak, City Manager
A. C.. Ross, General Manager, Finance
R. Male, Director of Accounting and Purchasing, Finance Department

5. **Sale of Part 1, Plan 62R-15097 (1389 Upper James Street – Barton Community Centre Property) to J & A Ricco Developments Inc. In Trust and the Conveyance of Part 2, Plan 62R-15097 to the Region for Road Widening Purposes (CS99020)**

- (a) That an Offer to Purchase Agreement, executed by J & A Riccio Developments Inc. In Trust on October 15, 1999 and scheduled to close on or before July 2, 2000, for real property legally described as Part 1, Plan 62R-15097 and municipally described as 1389 Upper James Street, Hamilton (Barton Community Centre property), having a frontage of 30.27 m (99.3 feet) along the east side of Upper James Street and a depth of 174.0 m (571 feet) more or less, and an area of 0.53 ha (1.31 acres) more or less, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale in the amount of \$505,000, less the real estate sales commission, be credited to Account No. 709955040 (Asset Management Recreation Account) (specifically improvements/upgrades to the Walker Outdoor Pool in the William Bethune Park); and,
- (b) That the required deposit cheque in the amount of \$25,000 be held by the General Manager, Finance pending completion of this transaction; and,
- (c) That upon successful completion of this sale, a real estate commission of \$27,750, plus GST (6% of the first \$250,000 and 5% on the balance of the sale price) be paid out of the \$505,000 purchase price to Chambers Hall Real Estate Inc. (Sales Representative Jack Robertson), who acted in this matter; and,
- (d) That this Offer to Purchase Agreement be conditional upon the City's standard conditions and the following additional conditions:
 - (i) The Purchaser shall be responsible for constructing a commercial grade fence, 6 feet minimum height, across the rear (east) lot line separating the subject parcel from the adjacent City park within four (4) months of the date of completion or as otherwise required as a condition of Site Plan approval; and,
 - (ii) It is understood and agreed that:
 - (1) This Offer is conditional until June 2, 2000 for the Purchaser, at his own cost and expense, making application for and obtaining re-zoning and site plan approvals of said property to an appropriate commercial zone and approval to demolish the existing building, failing which this Offer to Purchase agreement shall be null and void and the deposit returned by the Vendor to

the Purchaser without interest and the Vendor shall not be liable for any damages or costs; and,

- (2) The Vendor permits the submission by the Purchaser of a re-zoning application and agrees to execute such documentation necessary in connection with the said re-zoning; and,
 - (3) The Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that the Vendor's permission to the application(s) does in no way fetter the City's authority to approve or deny the application(s); and,
- (e) That the conveyance of a 3.048 m (10 foot) wide strip of land across the front of the property designated as Part 2, Plan 62R-15097, from the City to the Region for the purpose of widening Upper James Street, be approved and completed as a dedication;
- (i) Corporate Counsel be authorized and directed to prepare the deed for the transfer of land from the City of Hamilton to the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth of Part 2, Plan 62R-15097 and directed to complete the transfer immediately preceding the transfer of Part 1, Plan 62R-15097; and,
- (f) That the Municipal Clerk be authorized and directed to execute and issue a Certificate of Compliance in the form prescribed pursuant to Section 193 of the Municipal Act incorporating the following:
- (i) the property was declared surplus by City Council on April 27, 1999 pursuant to Item 7 of the Fifth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee; and,
 - (ii) satisfactory notice has been given to the public of the intended sale by the following method: listing the property for sale with a real estate broker and on the MLS of the Hamilton-Burlington and District Real Estate Board; and,
 - (iii) an appraisal of fair market value of this real property intended to be sold was obtained on May 25, 1999.



Group Eight Engineering Limited

Consulting Engineers

Structural • Mechanical • Electrical

627 Main Street East
Hamilton, ON L8M 1J5

Tel: (905) 525-6069
Fax: (905) 528-7310
E-Mail: info@group8eng.com

November 24, 1999

Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Community Service Division
Department of Culture and Recreation
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 4Y5

Attention: Hoda Kaya, O.A.A
Co-ordination of Planning and Design

Subject: City of Hamilton
Walker Pool/Bethune Pool
Upper James & Stonechurch Road
Feasibility Report
Our Project No. 99179

Dear Madame:

Further to your recent request, we are providing herein, our brief report with regard to recommended up-grades and associated estimates of probable construction cost for the above referenced facility.

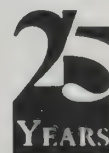
1.0 **Background**

On the afternoon of November 22, 1999, Messrs. Murray Wickham, P.Eng. and Ed Kolodziejski, P.Eng., visited the subject facility to review the existing conditions. A representative of the City's Parks and Recreation Department staff was available to provide access to all areas and buildings at the site.

In addition, previous City staff reports (circa 1993 and 1995) regarding the pool facility's existing condition and proposed up-grades, were made available for our use.

Our observations and recommendations are provided below.

Principals: E.H. Chapman, P.Eng.; A.E. Cipriani, P.Eng.; A.P. Cyriac, P.Eng.; G.E. Elliott, P. Eng. (Honorary);
E.A. Kolodziejski, P.Eng.; G.G. Matsis, P.Eng.; D.L. Thompson, P. Eng.; M.W. Wickham, P.Eng.



2.0 ***Recommendations***

- 2.1 The pool change room building, like the rest of the facility, is 40 years old (built in 1959) and has received very little up-grading during its existence. The building has no sinks, no hot water, no flush toilets, no office or lifeguard space, no first aid area, poor lighting, the change room areas are too small, and the access to the pool does not pass a shower area.

The roof is wood framed and flat, appears to leak, and is likely difficult to keep clean.

In our opinion the building should be demolished and a new 1500 ft² ± facility, with a more efficient layout, should be built. The new facility would have sinks, hot water, flush toilets, durable materials, better lighting etc., as required by current building code and health standards.

- 2.2 The existing pool shell is also 40 years old and reported to be leaking. It has only one (1) main drain, which is no longer allowed by the O.B.C. The depth varies from 4 ft. to 10 ft., which is in excess of what is necessary for recreational pool activities.

The pool skimming and circulation system does not appear to be efficient and the pool is not connected to municipal sewer lines.

There is evidence on the pool deck area, by way of new concrete slab work, that the pool circulation piping may have recently been repaired or replaced.

It is recommended that a new concrete pool shell be cast within the existing shell, which would result in the reduction of pool depths from 3 ft. to 6 ft. maximum.

This would allow for a proper double main drain installation, better circulation and non-corrosive PVC piping, and reduce the water volume, which would achieve operational cost savings.

In addition, a barrier-free access ramp could also be provided.

- 2.3 The concrete pool deck is cracked and un-even. A new concrete deck area, possibly larger and more efficient should be provided around the up-graded pool.
- 2.4 The filter room building located east of the pool is partially buried in the ground and has a sloped roof near the ground. The roof should be removed and a new sloped roof raised further above the ground should be provided. This would keep children away from the roof surfaces, which could be dangerous and also provide more useable space in the building.
- 2.5 The existing children's wading area does not have heated water or a filtration system. Cold water is provided manually by hose, each morning and the water is discharged each evening. Lifeguard staff also have to supervise the pool during daily operation.

It is recommended that a water splash pad, which contains manually or automatically operated water jets and sprays, replace the wading pool. This facility would require

no supervision, uses less water and is the current trend in children's water play activity.

- 2.6 Access to the pool and parking is on gravel surfaces. The gravel areas would cause dusting in the summer, which would contaminate the pool, water. In addition, if the facility is up-graded, an asphalt paved driveway and some asphalt parking should be provided to complete the up-grading to a level, which conforms with the surrounding neighbourhood development.

- 2.7 The existing pool facility appears to only have water and electrical service. No drawings were available for the purposes of this report to confirm any sanitary sewer availability.

It is recommended that sanitary and storm sewers, as well as a natural gas service, be provided from Dicenzo Drive. This would allow the facility to conform to current OBC and health regulations.

- 2.8 The pool's sand filtration system is original and does not meet current OBC filtration requirements. In addition pool water is unheated.

It is recommended that new high speed sand filters be installed, as well as a natural gas boiler to provide better quality water for the users.

- 2.9 Exterior lighting around the pool building and pool area should be up-graded to provide better security and possibly extend the hours of operation.

3.0 **Cost Estimates**

The estimate of probable cost for the various pool up-grades discussed in the previous section are summarized as follows:

- | | | |
|-----|--|--------------|
| 3.1 | Demolition of pool change rooms and filtration building roof | \$10,000.00 |
| 3.2 | Construction of new concrete shell within existing pool, providing water depths from 3 ft. to 6 ft. | \$40,000.00 |
| 3.3 | Provide a new 12 ft ± wide concrete deck around the pool | \$20,000.00 |
| 3.4 | Construction of 500 ft ² children's water play splash pad area with approximately 5 water jet or spray outlets. | \$45,000.00 |
| 3.5 | A new 1500 ft. ² pool change room building with plumbing and electrical services, finishes and hardware. | \$135,000.00 |
| 3.6 | Construct new higher roof on existing filtration building | \$20,000.00 |
| 3.7 | Asphalt Paved Driveway and approximately 20 parking spaces | \$16,000.00 |
| 3.8 | Extend 8"Ø sanitary sewer and 10"Ø storm sewer from Dicenzo | |

City of Hamilton
Walker Pool/Bethune Pool
Upper James & Stonechurch Road
Feasibility Report

Project No. 99179

..4..

November 24, 1999

	Drive complete with manholes, catch basins and street connections	\$52,000.00
3.9	Provide new 2"Ø water main from Dicenzo Drive to Filter Room	\$9,000.00
3.10	Provide natural gas piping from Dicenzo Drive to new change room building.	\$6,500.00
3.11	Install new pool filtration equipment complete with chlorine injection and water circulation pump.	\$105,000.00
3.12	Revise pool main drain to double drain per OBC requirements	\$3,500.00
3.13	Provide water supply and sanitary drain to new splash pad area	\$2,500.00
3.14	Modify chain link fencing to suit new facility up-grades.	\$5,000.00
3.15	Provide up-graded outdoor lighting.	<u>\$8,000.00</u>
	<i>Sub Total</i>	<i>\$477,500.00</i>
	Permits and Fees	<u>\$35,000.00</u>
	Total	\$512,500.00

We trust the above comments and estimates are satisfactory for your purposes.

Please note that there are no contingency amounts included in the above estimate.

In addition, if the project cost needs to be lowered we would recommend deleting the splash pad (\$45,000.00) and renovating the existing wading pool for approximately \$5,000.00 for a net reduction of \$40,000.00 from the overall cost.

If you have any questions, concerning this report please do not hesitate to call.

Yours truly,

Group Eight Engineering Limited

E.A. Kolodziejski, P.Eng.

cc: M.W. Wickham, P.Eng.

/jc

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

5

DATE: 2000 February 21
Author: R. Zbucki

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. Guthro, Acting Commissioner
Department of Public Works and Traffic

SUBJECT: Crematorium / Visitation Centre (PWT00053)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Acting Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to issue a new Request for Proposal for the purpose of a joint venture between the public and private sectors for the construction and operation of a Crematorium/Visitation Centre.

Charles Guthro

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

City Council had previously authorized the Public Works and Traffic Department to negotiate an agreement between the Cemetery Division and Service Corporation International of Canada. Unfortunately, due to market conditions, SCIC is unable to continue with its commitment (see attached letter).

Other interested parties have approached the Cemetery Division, and therefore, a new R.F.P. is required.

RZ/cf
Attachment



SERVICE CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL (CANADA) LIMITED

February 4, 2000

Mr. Rick Zbucki, Manager
City of Hamilton
Department of Public Works
Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries
777 York Blvd.
Hamilton, ON
L8R 2A4

Dear Rick:

During the past year, The City of Hamilton and Service Corporation International Canada (Limited) have put forth great efforts to bring our concept of constructing a crematorium at Mount Hamilton Cemetery to fruition. Unfortunately, due to the timing of this project, Service Corporation International Canada (Limited) is unable to continue to negotiate a joint venture with the City of Hamilton.

Thank you for all of your help and support. We look forward to our continued business relationship between our area funeral homes and the Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries.

Yours sincerely,

A stylized, handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be 'J. Nichols'.

Jan Nichols
Area Vice President, SCIC

A stylized, handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be 'Paul Sakalauskas'.

Paul Sakalauskas
Director of Revenue Services, SCIC

6

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 February 10
Author: R. W. Chrystian

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. Guthro, Acting Commissioner
Department of Public Works and Traffic

SUBJECT: Leash Free Area (PWT00050)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Acting Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic or his designate be authorized to finalize arrangements with the SPCA for the reimbursement of City costs incurred in 1999 for development of the leash free project adjacent to the SPCA headquarters on Dartnall Road;
- b) That such reimbursement of the City by the SPCA shall be made from the funds generated by the \$1.00 increase in the price of dog tags, called "surcharge revenues" (as detailed in the Leash-Free Zones Project Report dated November 13, 1998) from the 1999 dog tag sales following completion of the SPCA's financial audit for 1999 and such other sources as may be determined by the SPCA;
- c) That to the extent that any financial obligations for reimbursement as set out in a) and b), above, remain outstanding after initial payment by the SPCA any such obligation shall be paid to the City from surcharge revenues from 2000 dog tag sales following completion of the SPCA's financial audit for 2000;
- d) That the Mayor and the Municipal Clerk be authorized and directed to execute an agreement with the SPCA for this leash free project, covering such issues as liability, maintenance, financial responsibilities, and project administration, such agreement to be in a form satisfactory to the Acting Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic and to Corporate Council; and
- e) That the Mayor and the Municipal Clerk be authorized and directed to execute an agreement with the SPCA providing for the payment by the SPCA to the City of surcharge revenues collected following the completion of reimbursement as described in this Report for the purposes of generating a source of revenue for the creation of additional leash-free projects within the City of Hamilton. Such agreement to be in a form satisfactory to the Acting Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic and to Corporate Council

Paul Guthro

Leash Free Area (PWT00050)

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The overall development costs in 1999 associated with the initial leash free project adjacent to the SPCA totalled \$25,965.49.

This represents an expenditure of \$10,965.49 over the initial site development cost estimate of \$15,000 due primarily to additional fencing required and site conditions ie. bedrock resulting in higher than expected installation costs.

The intent of all parties was that the City would provide up front financing for the project (to an upset limit of \$15,000) and that this amount would be fully recovered through the sale of dog tag licences. For this purpose, By-law 85-148 as amended, respecting Dog Licence Fees was further amended by increasing each category of licence by \$1.00 effective January 1, 1999 with the intent that this surcharge be used for the purpose of developing leash free areas within the City of Hamilton.

Because development costs exceeded the initial estimate of \$15,000 by \$10,965.49 the additional funds required were advanced in consideration of a decision by the SPCA Board on July 28, 1999 confirmed additional funding, as follows:

"The Executive Director be authorized to advance funds up to a maximum of \$15,000 from the capital reserve fund to the City of Hamilton for the construction of the leash free zone. The terms of the loan to be approved are as follows:

- 1) The loan is to be repaid from the \$1 per dog tag surcharge for leash free zone that has been charged to all dog tags issued after January 1, 1999.
- 2) Payments to the HSPCA will commence after the initial \$15,000 advanced from the City of Hamilton is repaid from the \$1 per tag surcharge.
- 3) The loan will non-interest bearing."

Regarding reimbursement of the initial \$15,000 investment, it is anticipated that following it's year end audit the SPCA will confirm surcharge revenues through the sale of dog licences in an amount of \$10,500. This translates into an outstanding balance of \$4,500 which would be forwarded to the City through the sale of licences over the 2000 period. As set out in the decision of the SPCA Board, above, after the City has been fully reimbursed, the surcharge revenues will be applied to reimburse the SPCA for its outlay of \$10,965.49 on the leash-free zone. Thereafter the surcharge revenues shall be used to generate a revenue source for the creation of additional leash-free projects within the City of Hamilton and the SPCA and the City will enter into an agreement to this effect.

There are no staffing implications stemming from this report.

Leash Free Area (PWT00050)

BACKGROUND:

The City's first leash free area was officially opened for use as a 1 year pilot project on September 18, 1999.

The site includes lands owned by the City of Hamilton and a portion of SPCA owned property adjacent to their headquarters at 245 Dartnall Road.

While leash free areas exist in many municipalities, this joint venture between the City and SPCA is unique in the way development costs are funded. Following Council and SPCA Board approvals the licencing fee for dog tags were increased by \$1.00 in all categories with this surcharge amount dedicated to development of leash free areas.

At the outset of this project, it was the goal of all parties to generate sufficient funds through the sale of licences to allow the SPCA to fully reimburse the City following the audit of 1999 accounts. However, it is now apparent that full recovery of the City's investment will require additional time but not beyond the 2000 fiscal period.

In all other respects the leash free area is accommodating both regular / return visitors and new supporters with increased use anticipated as warmer weather approaches. No major operational problems or encounters have been reported.

RWC/mc

cc: Alderman R. Corsini, Chairman, Leash Free Task Force Committee
Alderman T. Jackson, Alderman Ward 6
A. Ross, General Manager, Finance Department
J. Schatz, Municipal Clerk
E. Holt, Legal Services
B. Dowd, SPCA
P. Ulbinas, Parks Operational Technical Assistant
R. Holland, Department of Public Works and Traffic
S. Mulvey, Leash Free Task Force Committee

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

7

DATE: 2000 February 22

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Taste of Hamilton
Sale of Alcoholic Beverages,
Parking Vehicles and Amusement Rides
Bayfront Park (CSC00028)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval, as required by Sections 11 and 29 of Parks By-Law No. 95-126 as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to Greenshine Promotions and Yellowhead Kemp Association to sell alcoholic beverages, park vehicles and hold carnival rides at the Taste of Hamilton event in Bayfront Park, from June 22-25, 2000 inclusive, and;
- b) That the licenced tent area at The Taste of Hamilton event operate during the following hours:
- | | | |
|----------|---------|-------------------|
| Thursday | June 22 | 4:00 pm -11:00 pm |
| Friday | June 23 | 4:00 pm -11:00 pm |
| Saturday | June 24 | 12 noon - 10:00pm |
- c) That an entrance fee of \$2.00 per day and a weekend pass of \$5.00 (for unlimited entrance) be permitted to be charged of participants to enter the enclosed festival grounds of Bayfront Park over the duration of the Taste of Hamilton event, and;
- d) That a parking fee of \$5.00 be permitted to be charged to park vehicles in Bayfront Park during the Taste of Hamilton event.

R. L. Fair

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Section 11 and Section 29, Parks By-Law No. 95-126 as amended, requires that permission must be obtained from the owner of the public park to sell alcoholic beverages, hold carnival rides and to park vehicles in a park.

BACKGROUND:

Greenshine Promotions has once again requested to hold the 2nd Annual Taste of Hamilton, the food and music festival. Event organizers have expanded the event to include an Arts/Crafts Marketplace and a section with Carnival Rides provided by Funland Amusements.

The event was held in Bayfront Park last year and organizers have once again requested this site. Staff will be meeting with the event organizer over the next months to ensure all guidelines and safety measures are adhered to. Staff from the Traffic division of Public Works and Traffic together with the Ward Alderman are meeting to discuss a parking system for the area residents for all large festivals/events that are held at Bayfront Park.

Organizers anticipate 30 restaurants from Hamilton and area to participate and serve sample portions of their most popular menu selections.

Children under the age of 12 years are free admission. A parking fee of \$5.00 is also being proposed and this is consistent with other events.

The food sample items will be on sale at the restaurant booths with tickets being sold for \$0.60 with items on sale at each restaurant between \$0.60 - \$3.60 per item. This allows people to sample food from a number of restaurants, without being limited to just one type of food.

The sponsors that have already committed to this event to date are: Pepsi Canada, Summit Foods, Bank of Montreal Investor, Labatts and Host of Hamilton's most established and well-known restaurants. The event includes a children's area, cooking demonstrations by Liaison College, interactive golf area, interactive movie theatre, bus from downtown Hamilton and a licensed beer garden.

/smo

c.c. Alderman A. Horwarth, Ward 2
Alderman R. Corsini, Ward 2
C. Guthro, Acting Commission Public Works and Traffic
J. Winn, Chief Fire Prevention, Fire Dept.
Building Dept.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

8

DATE: February 13, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee


FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: 2000 Special Events with Alcohol and Parking Vehicles in a park – request for approval Under Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended (CSC00027)

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by Section 11, to sell alcoholic beverages and Section 29 to park vehicles in a park of the Parks By-Law 95-126 and under the standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to the following organizations:

- (i) Canadian Society of Association Executives – Trillium Chapter – Commonwealth Square, June 07, 2000 11:30 am – 1:30 pm to hold an outdoor BBQ.
- (ii) Hamilton Pride Committee, June 10, 2000 noon – 11:00 pm - Dundurn Park Pavilion to hold a picnic and dance.
- (iii) The Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel of Hamilton, June 16 18, 2000 Dundurn Park, noon – 11:00 pm, to hold their annual festival.
- (iv) Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council, It's Your Festival – Gage Park June 30 – 03, noon – 11:00 pm.
- (v) The Greater Hamilton Chinese Dragon Boat Race Society – Bayfront Park July 8 & 9, 2000 noon – 11:00 pm to hold annual Dragon Boat Races.

- (vi) Hamilton and District Labour Council – September 4, 2000 noon-10 pm in Dundurn Park Pavilion to hold Annual Labour Parade/Picnic.
- 

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Sections 11 and 29 requires the organization as an applicant to obtain permission from the City of Hamilton, as the owner of the public park, to sell alcoholic beverages and to charge a fee to park vehicles in a public park.

The Hamilton Historical Board has approved the Dundurn Park events providing alternate parking is arranged. Park permit fees will be charged to the event organizer, as per the park rental policy.

BACKGROUND:

As in previous years, the events provide an element of entertainment in the park. Some activities include pony rides and small carnivals.

A Beer Garden is a component of each event, which have been successfully held in previous years. This is the first year that the Chinese Dragon Boat Races has become a two-day event.

Portuguese Association of St. Micheal – This event has been successfully held at Dundurn Pavilion except for the overcrowding in the Castle parking lot. The event organizers are once again requested to look into alternate sites for parking for their participants if this event is to continue to be held at the pavilion.

The Hamilton Fork Arts Heritage Council – As in previous years the bandshell will provide the main entertainment in addition to smaller stages throughout the park. Pony rides and a small carnival are some of the activities planned for the festival. This is the fifth year for the Beer Garden as part of this event and it has been successfully operated under the direction of community groups supporting the Special Olympics. Event organizers charge a minimal fee of \$5.00 for parking of vehicles on Gage Park baseball diamonds.

Canadian Society of Association Executives – The Trillium Chapter will host a BBQ (catered by HECFI) in conjunction with their Annual General Meeting in the Convention Centre. Conference organizers have requested a BBQ luncheon with alcohol on Commonwealth Square.

Dragon Boat Races – This event has expanded to two days of racing. A beer garden will be included as part of the activities.

Pride Committee – This is the first time this event is being held in Dundurn Park Pavilion. The event organizers plan on holding a rally at City Hall and walk to Dundurn Park where a picnic and dance will take place. Anticipated attendance is 200.

Labour Day Parade/Picnic – This event has been successfully held at Dundurn Park Pavilion for the past several years.

/smo

c.c. C. Guthro, Acting Director Public Works and Traffic

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

9

DATE: February 13, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: The Hamilton Tiger Cats Football Club
Alcohol and fireworks in a park – request for approval Under
Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended (CSC00026)

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by Section 17 (01) and Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law 90-198, Section 05 and Section 11 of the Parks By-law 95-126, as amended and under the Standard Terms and conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be granted to the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club (1097694 Ontario Limited) to hold fireworks displays in Ivor Wynne Stadium and sell alcohol in Brian Timmis Stadium on the following game days:

Wednesday June 21	5:30 pm – 7:00 pm
Friday July 7	5:30 pm – 7:00 pm
Friday July 21	5:00 pm – 7:00 pm
Friday August 4	5:30 pm – 7:00 pm
Friday August 18	5:30 pm – 7:00 pm
Monday September 4	11:00 am – 12:30 pm
Saturday September 23	12:00 noon – 1:30 pm
Saturday September 30	12:00 noon – 1:30 pm
Friday October 13	5:30 pm – 7:00 pm
Sunday November 5	2:00 pm – 3:30 pm
Sunday November 12	11:00 am – 12:30 pm
Sunday November 18	11:00 am – 12:30 pm

R. L. F.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Fireworks By-Law 90-198, Section 17 (01) and Section 26, requires the above named organization as applicant, to obtain permission of the owner of the site or an authorized representative thereof, to set off or hold a display of fireworks.

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Sections 11 and Section 29 requires the organization as an applicant to obtain permission from the City of Hamilton, as the owner of the public park, to sell alcoholic beverages and to hold fireworks displays in a public park.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Tiger Cats successfully held pre-game tailgate parties in the east-end zone of Brian Timmis Stadium last year. The low-level fireworks were held in the west-end zone of Ivor Wynne Stadium. The fireworks company utilized for the low-level displays is Ward Productions (WPI) Company.

/smo

c.c. C. Guthro, Director Public Works and Traffic
B. Moffatt, Manager, Facility Operations
J. Winn, Chief Fire Prevention

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

10

DATE: February 15, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

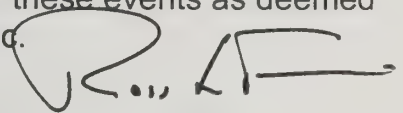
FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Approval as required by Parks and Fireworks By-Laws
Fireworks Display, Alcohol and Amusement Rides (CSC00025)

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law 90-198, Section 05 and Section 11 of the Parks By-law 95-126 as amended and under the Standard Terms and conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be granted to the following organizations to hold fireworks displays, park vehicles and hold carnival rides in a park:

- a) Communita Racalmutese Maria SS del Monte (Raculmutese Festival) June 16 –18, 2000 in Bayfront Park from 11:00 am – 11:00 pm, and;
- b) Festa S. Antonio di Padova (St. Anthony's Feast) June 18, 2000 in Ivor Wynne Stadium from 11:00 am – 11:00 pm, and;
- c) That a City of Hamilton Noise By-law Officer monitor these events as deemed necessary by the Director of Public Works and Traffic.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Parks By-law No. 95-126 as amended, Section 05, and Fireworks By-law 90-198, Section 26, requires the organization as an applicant to obtain permission from the City of Hamilton as owner of the public park to hold a fireworks display in the park.

BACKGROUND:

Both St. Anthony's Feast and Raculmutese Festival are long standing events in the City of Hamilton. It is the 25th anniversary of the St. Anthony's Feast.

The Raculmutese Festival is 3 days in duration and includes amusement rides, vendors and musical entertainment on a main stage. The event organizers are requesting to charge a parking fee for vehicle parking at Bayfront Park.

Both events have been successfully held over the years with minimal disturbances. Hands Fireworks Company will be providing the fireworks and the licensed supervisor for both festivals.

/SMO

c.c. C. Guthro, Director Public Works and Traffic
J. Winn, Chief Fire Prevention
M. Hazel, Manager Traffic Division

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

//

DATE: 2000 February 11

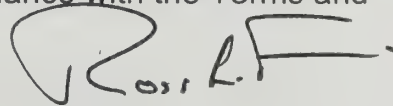
REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Hamilton Plumber's Association Annual Hockey Tournament
Mountain Arena – April 7 & 8, 2000
Sale of Alcoholic Beverages (CSC00023)

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted to the Hamilton Plumber's Association to sell alcoholic beverages in Mountain Arena on April 7th and 8th, 2000 from 12:00 p.m. – 12:00 a.m. by Special Occasion Permit only, and in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Licence.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The City of Hamilton Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy requires that permission be obtained by the applicant, from the City of Hamilton, as the owner of the public facility, to sell alcoholic beverages in a City facility.

The Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy requires that the Plumber's Association to provide proof of Commercial and General Liability Insurance, inclusive of Bodily Injury, Property Damage and All Risks Tenants Legal Liability in the amount of \$5 million to include Liquor Liability, naming the city as co-insured.

The City's approval is conditional upon the Plumber's Association agreeing in writing to follow the Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy.

BACKGROUND:

The Plumber's Association is hosting their 9th Annual Tournament, April 7, 8 & 9, 2000. They have been hosting the event at Mountain Arena for the last three

years. They have met all the terms and conditions and each year have been granted permission to sell alcohol.

As in the past, the Association has required permission to acquire a Special Occasions Permit for their tournament.

The Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy requires the Tournament Organizers follow and adhere to the policy guidelines. Staff will work with them to ensure the guidelines are agreed to and followed.

This is an annual fund raising tournament that has been operated under the direction of the organizing committee successfully.

Department staff has no record of complaints with respect to the Association's conduct and have concluded that the Plumber's Association has continued to carry out its activities responsibly and professionally.

/cs

c.c. William Moffatt, Manager, and Facility Operations
Ed Pavao, Facility Supervisor, Mountain Arena
Phil D'Alessandro, Coordinator Administration Services and Information
Coralee Secore/ Mike Hammond, Community Sports Liaisons

12

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 February 11

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Hamilton Senior Games Golf Tournament
Chedoke – Martin Golf Course – May 8, 2000 (CSC00022)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to waive green fees in order to host the annual Hamilton Senior Games Golf Tournament at Chedoke – Martin Golf Course, May 8, 2000 (rain or shine).

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately 90 golfers are expected to participate in this year's Hamilton Senior Games Tournament.

Based on a 2000 green fee rate of \$22.00, for the Chedoke - Martin weekday senior category, \$1,980.00 in revenue will not be realized.

BACKGROUND:

This arrangement maintains our past practice of keeping this event feasible for area seniors that otherwise would not be able to participate.

The proposed date of Monday will have the least impact on the course. The proposed time of 10:00 a.m. – 12:00 noon will close the course for 2 hours while the seniors tee off.

Notification of the Tournament and course closure will be posted prior to the event.

c.c. Rob Gatto, Course Superintendent
Jim Beddome, Pro, Chedoke Golf Course
Carolyn Kovacs, Facility Supervisor, Sackville Hill Seniors' Centre
Margaret Koropatnicki, Chairperson, Hamilton Senior Games

13

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: February 25, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair,
General Manager
Community Services Division

Subject: Canadian Open Wheelchair Tennis Championships
Rosedale Tennis Club - June 21 –25, 2000 (CSC00030)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That City Council authorize a grant in the amount of \$9,000.00 to the Ontario Wheelchair Sports Association to host the Canadian Open Wheelchair Tennis Championships to assist with the costs in hosting this Championship, to be held in Hamilton and surrounding area from June 21 – 25, 2000; and
- b) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend a method of financing on the basis that this is a conference with municipal subject content and, therefore, eligible for financial support

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Each athlete is required to pay \$225.00. The event encourages broad participation and must be affordable for all persons.

The funds will be used to pay expenses such as; local wheelchair accessible transportation (HSR), function tents, accessible washrooms and other accessible amenities (ramps) that are required to host such an event. This organization is non-profit with a charitable association number.

BACKGROUND:

This grant request was previously at the Regional Grant review but was brought forward to the City for consideration as

both the International Tennis Federation (ITF) and Tennis Canada sanction this as a CS3 wheelchair tennis tournament. This is a first for Canada, never having held such an event as a CS3 (Championship Series) and is also a part of the 2000 NEC Wheelchair Tennis Tour.

There are approximately 250 volunteers that will be used to deliver this event to 80 disabled athletes from all over the world. The athletes range in age from 14 – 50 years old. Canada's National Team will be present along with other athletes from such countries as the U.S., Mexico, Great Britain, Peru, France, and Japan etc. Athletes will be hoping to obtain higher standing by winning ITF points that counts towards selection to the Paralympics to be held this year in Sydney, Australia. In addition to the Male and Female Open Divisions there will also be "A", "B", "C", Junior and Quad categories in the competition.

Locally, Frank Peter (National Team member currently ranked 3rd and paralympic hopeful) will be competing as will Joel Dembe, the "A" division, National Champion.

The competition sites include Hamilton, Stoney Creek and Burlington. The Hamilton site is Rosedale Tennis Club where ramping must be installed to accommodate the site for the athletes. This ramping may be permanent and thus a legacy from the games to Hamilton.

Ford Canada is the title sponsor with \$13,500.00 in cash. The Federal Government has also been asked to sponsor the event.

Once the tournament completes, there is a local 2-day Tennis Camp to introduce the sport to paraplegics and quadriplegics in southern Ontario. The Hamilton/Burlington and area Optimist Clubs are providing a large number of volunteers and are very committed to the success of this tournament.

/SMO

c.c. A.C. Ross, General Manager, Finance
Susan Reeder, Secretary, Finance and Administration Committee

14

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: February 10, 2000

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Application for a Youth Wage Subsidy Grant from Cultural Careers Council Ontario for the purpose of hiring a Conservation Technician Intern – Cultural Branch (CSC00017)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to apply for a provincial grant in the amount of \$5,775. from Cultural Careers Council Ontario through their Youth Wage Subsidy program for the purpose of hiring an intern to work with the City's staff Conservator on preventive and treatment conservation projects for the benefit of the five City of Hamilton Museums.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Financial

The Youth Wage Subsidy - Cultural Sector program will fund approximately 50% of the wages of an intern to carry out an approved project. Wages and benefits of an intern for the period of six months is estimated to be \$11,550. The City's financial commitment to the project would be \$5,775. and funded COHAM 53820 - 720000

Staffing:

As an internship program, the staff Conservator is expected to be available to guide the intern throughout the project.

Legal:

There are no legal implications.

Tina Agnello

BACKGROUND:

Preserving the City's five museum collections for the benefit of today's visitors and future generations involves many ongoing routine preventive conservation activities as well as special upgrade projects and treatment of individual artifacts at the Conservation Lab. The staff Conservator has the opportunity, by way of this grant, to receive assistance in the carrying out these activities by hiring a Conservation Technician recently graduated from a museum conservation program.

The Cultural Careers council Ontario is an organization that represents workers in the Cultural sector and encourages projects that enable workers to upgrade skills.

MH/tc

c.c. Allan Ross, General Manager, Finance
Liz Bourns, Acting General Manager, Human Resources
Ross Fair, General Manager, Community Services Division

15

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: February 10, 2000

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Cultural Careers Council Ontario Funding Assistance Grant
for City of Hamilton Museums' Collections Management
Project (CSC00018)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to apply for a provincial grant from the Culture Career Initiatives in Culture Program (CICP), Cultural Careers Council Ontario in the amount of \$50,000. for the purpose of creating a computerized database artifact cataloguing system for the five City museums and Public Art Collection.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Financial

Total costs of the Collection Management Project is \$111,375. The Culture Career Initiatives in Culture Program (CICP) will fund approximately 50% of eligible costs of an approved project which is \$50,000. In-kind contributions will amount to \$41,375. which includes staff time, office space, and community assistance for evaluation. \$5,000. Is available in account # COHAM 55801 – 720000, \$15,000. Is available (barrier-free access) COHAM 5698 329441016.

Staffing:

Four senior City of Hamilton museum staff will form part of a team that will also include two contracted outside workers. The City staff will work part time on the project for a period of six months. The contracted technical workers will work full time for the same period.

Legal:

There are no legal implications.

BACKGROUND:

Museums standards require that all exhibits are accessible and capable of being appreciated by visitors of all ages and abilities. The objective of the Collection Management Project is two-fold:

- 1) To research, purchase, and install a common software cataloguing system at the five museums. The funds for the project include the purchase of computers for this purpose. It also includes the training of all museum staff members requiring access to artifact documentation in the new data-base system and,
- 2) The resultant database will be used to create visual access, via computer, to exhibits and collections by persons who would not otherwise be able to enjoy the collections because of the physical limitations of the heritage buildings in which the collections are displayed.

The Cultural Careers Council Ontario is an organization that represents workers in the Cultural sector and encourages projects that enable workers to upgrade skills.

MH/tc

c.c. Allan Ross, General Manager, Finance
Liz Bourns: Acting General Manager, Human Resources
Ross Fair, General Manager, Community Services Division

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

16

DATE: February 10, 2000

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Dundurn National Historic Site Name Change (CSC00013)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the practice of referring to the site comprising Dundurn and Harvey Parks as Dundurn National Historic Site be formally adopted.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Dundurn site is already legally designated a National Historic Site. There will be some cost associated with producing new stationary and promotional material, however these changes have already been made necessary by changes to the organisational structure of the museums and Coach House.

BACKGROUND:

The site comprising Dundurn and Harvey Parks, Dundurn Castle, the Hamilton Military Museum, and the Coach House has received three national designations over the years, but until recently the term "National Historic Site" has not been used regularly in signs, stationary and promotional material.

The organizational amalgamation of the two museums and the Coach House, and anticipated changes to the landscape including signs and interpretative plaques make this an opportune time to formalise this practice.

Historically the term "Dundurn" was used for the estate, and the mansion was known as "Dundurn Castle". This historical practice will be followed. The whole site will be known as "Dundurn National Historic Site". The two museums, the Gift Shop and Coach House will continue to operate under their own names, but will be included on all stationary and promotional material under the Dundurn National Historic Site banner. This will highlight the national importance of the site, and comply with our obligations to participate in some joint marketing endeavours of the National Historic Sites Alliance, and capitalize on the high recognition factor of Dundurn. By continuing to operate the Hamilton Military Museum under its own name, it will preserve its identity in the public perception.

MH/bn

c.c. Corporate Communications – Attention: Dave Adames
Law Department – Attention – Peter Barkwell
Ross Fair, General Manager, Community Services Division

CITY OF HAMILTON -RECOMMENDATION-

17

DATE: 2000 January 31

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Canadian Pacific Heritage Fund Grant Application – Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology—Made in Hamilton Heritage Project (CSC00015)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That authorization be given to the General Manager to submit a grant application requesting an amount of \$30,000 from the Canadian Pacific Heritage Fund for a project to enhance the Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo Railway (TH&B) collection at the restored GO Transit terminal and expand the offerings of the Made in Hamilton Heritage Project; and,
- b) That a letter of understanding be initiated between the City of Hamilton, TH & B pensioners and GO Transit for long term preservation and communication of the TH & B Collection.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The grant application seeks \$30,000 from the fund. The total budget for the project is \$112,500 with the remaining funds coming from the Made in Hamilton Heritage Project. The application anticipates that conservation and administration funding will be provided in-house by cultural branch staff.

BACKGROUND:

The Made in Hamilton Heritage Project walking/driving tours are nearing completion. The tours will be 'anchored' by two permanent exhibits (at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology and the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre).

The goal of the proposed project will be to develop and implement the existing TH&B exhibit at the GO Transit station as a third 'anchor' and additional entry point into the walking/driving tours.

To achieve this goal, additional research and collections management work will be required on the collection. The current exhibit at the station will need to be augmented to communicate the Made in Hamilton themes. In addition, the project seeks to develop a CD-ROM package which can be used in conjunction with the three anchor exhibits.

In order to secure the long term preservation of the collection, an agreement between the City, GO Transit and the TH&B Pensioners Association will be negotiated.

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology has been heavily committed to the Made in Hamilton Heritage Project for the last two years. The advantages of this project are fourfold. It will enhance programme offerings at the museum itself, ensure the long-term preservation of important industrial heritage and raise the museum's profile within the City and the subject is related to the museums' mandate.

The CP grant is a new program offered by CPO Charitable Foundation which will provide \$2 million for projects which will preserve heritage and support community development throughout Canada.

Special consideration is given in the grant program to projects related to past or present CP companies. The TH& B was purchased by CP in 1895 and amalgamated into CP in 1987.

MH/cf

c.c. Allan Ross, General Manager, Finance
Ross Fair, General Manager, Community Services Division

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

18

DATE: February 24, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Carolyn Biggs
Legislative Assistant

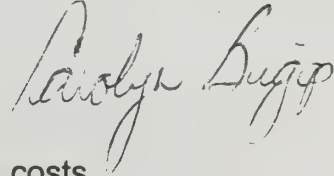
SUBJECT: Community Arts Ontario Conference – May 5-7, 2000 (CSC00031)

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the Chair or designate of the Arts Advisory Commission be authorized to attend the Community Arts Ontario Conference to be held May 5-7, 2000 in North Bay; and,
- (b) That the conference costs in the estimated amount of \$650. be financed through the legislative Travel Account No. COHAM 56325 300120.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Estimate \$650. for full conference registration plus travel costs.



BACKGROUND:

The conference entitled, "Arts for the Next Generation – Convergence Emergence" will focus on community capacity building and youth. Sessions that would be useful to the Arts Advisory Commission would be those on board development; change, trends and current issues affecting the arts, arts education and strategies for cities.

Attendance at these programmes provides relevant training and networking opportunities for volunteer committees.

The Arts Advisory Commission, at its meeting held on Thursday, February 24, 2000, approved the above-noted recommendation.

MH/cf

c.c. Ross Fair, General Manager, Community Services Division
Allan Ross, General Manager, Finance

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

19

DATE: 2000 February 29

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Appointment of Members to Arts Advisory Commission
(CSC00033)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following be appointed to the Arts Advisory Commission to serve on a term ending 30 November 2000.

- Arts Organizations representatives:
 - Brenda Faloney – Theatre Aquarius
 - Steven Loft – Native Indian/Inuit Photographers' Association
 - Richard Birney-Smith – Te Deum Orchestra and Singers
 - Catherine Pead – Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre
 - Peter Rogers – Hamilton Public Library Board
 - Gord Conroy – Theatre Ancaster
 - Brian Bennett – Art Gallery of Hamilton
- Hamilton Region Arts Council representative:
 - Patti Beckett



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting April 18, 1995, the Parks and Recreation Committee approved the process for appointing local arts representatives on the Arts Advisory Council through letter of interest. Letters were sent and contact made with the organizations and following a review process the aforementioned are being recommended.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

20

DATE: March 1, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee
Office of the Municipal Clerk

SUBJECT: Information Items - Parks and Recreation Committee

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following items (a-d) previously distributed to Members of Committee under separate cover, be received:

- (a) Friends of Gage Park Activities in Gage Park (CSC00024)
- (b) Making the Connection - Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail Project Update February 2000 (PWT00052)
- (c) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meetings held December 7, 1999 and January 10 and 31, 2000
- (d) Chedoke Winter Sports Park - End of Season - Sunday, February 27, 2000 (CSC00032)

Touzel

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

BACKGROUND:

The afore-mentioned information items were received and distributed to Committee Members under separate cover with the Committee agenda package.



AGENDA

CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Monday, April 3, 2000
4:00 p.m.
Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Charlene Touzel
Legislative Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

URBAN MUNICIPAL

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES - March 6, 2000

APR 03 2000

3. PRESENTATIONS/DELEGATIONS

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

3.1 Zone 6B Millennium Project - Art in the Environment - Site Selection - Ivan Jurakic, Project Co-Ordinator

3.2 Project by the Art Gallery of Hamilton - Temporary installation of plaques on City-owned lands - Shirley Madill, Senior Curator, Art Gallery of Hamilton

3.3 Gender Equity Policy - Access and Allocation of Ice Time - Ken Duncliffe, Director, Culture and Recreation Department (no copy)

(a) Sue Gibson, Girls Hockey Association (no copy)

(b) Letter from the Secretary/Treasurer, Hamilton Minor Hockey Council - Ice Shortage and Allocation of Ice

3.4 Proposals for Chedoke Golf Course - Jake Blake, President, Chedoke Golf Course - Men's Section

4. Demolition of 17 1/2 Fairmont Avenue - Fernleigh Lawnbowling Clubhouse (CSC00041)

5. Request to Sell Beer in Stands - Hamilton Tiger-Cats - Ivor Wynne Stadium (CSC00045)

6. Bennetto Recreation Centre - Renovation and Expansion Project - Construction Contract Award (CSC00051)

7. CONSENT ITEMS

- 7.1 Hamilton Civic Golf Courses Request for Proposal - Golf Course Tee Signage (CSC00046)
- 7.2 Authorization to Advertise Externally for Candidate to fill the Position of Historical Interpreter - Hamilton Military Museum (CSC00039)
- 7.3 Invitation from the Province of Ontario to Host Future Ontario Games (CSC00048)
- 7.4 Royal Bank Aquafest - Approval to Sell Alcoholic Beverages, Park Vehicles and hold Carnival Rides in Bayfront Park (CSC00043)
- 7.5 Fireworks Displays in Parks - Approval as required by Parks By-law 95-126 and Fireworks By-law 90-198 (CSC00042)
- 7.6 Taste of Hamilton - Sale of Alcoholic Beverages in Bayfront Park - Amendment (CSC00047)
- 7.7 St. Demetrios Greek Orthodox Community - OPA Festival with Amusement Rides in Victoria Park - July 28-31, 2000 (CSC00049)
- 7.8 Heritage Challenge Fund Grant Application - Dundurn National Historic Site (CSC00035)
- 7.9 Crystal Palace Grounds - Commemorative Plaque (CSC00036)
- 7.10 Information Items (distributed under separate cover)
 - (a) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meeting held February 21, 2000
 - (b) New Mum Show Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meeting held February 17, 2000

8. OTHER BUSINESS

Note: The Committee will recess for Dinner from 5:30 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. in Room 264.

9. DELEGATION - 6:00 P.M. - COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Insurance - Scott Park Minor Hockey Association

9.1 Fred Gowling, President, Scott Park Minor Hockey Association (no copy)

9.2 Letter from the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council - Peter Martin, President

10. ADJOURNMENT



MINUTES

2

CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Monday, March 6, 2000

1:15 p.m.

Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

- Present:** Alderman B. Morelli (Chairperson)
Alderman M. Kiss (Vice-Chairperson)
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Aldermen R. Corsini, G. Copps, F. Eisenberger, T. Jackson,
T. Anderson, D. O'Sullivan
- Also Present:** Aldermen M. Caplan, C. Collins, F. D'Amico, Mayor A. Bain,
K. Dunccliffe, C. Guthro, B. Chrystian, R. Zbucki, D. Collins,
G. Makins, C. Secore, S. Merlo-Orzel, Chief K. Robertson,
K. Beattie, B. Price, S. Dembe, S. Gibson, C. McCann, R. McKee,
D. Beland, B. Bain, C. Touzel

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson, called the meeting to order.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE RECOMMENDED TO CITY COUNCIL:

1. **The Hamilton Children's Museum Future Expansion (CSC00011) (Item 3.2(b))**
 - (a) That City Council express, in principle, support for the future expansion of the Hamilton Children's Museum; and,
 - (b) That authorization be given to the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum to initiate a fundraising plan for an expanded facility providing the plan is pre-approved by Council; and,
 - (c) That staff be authorized and directed to prepare a capital project submission for Council in the 2001-2010 capital budget project with the amount net of any funding efforts; and,
 - (d) That the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum and staff be authorized to explore opportunities for expanding the Hamilton Children's Museum in the north-east area of Gage Park.

2. Crematorium/Visitation Centre (PWT00053) (Item 5)

That the Acting Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to issue a new Request for Proposal for the purpose of a joint venture between the public and private sectors for the construction and operation of a Crematorium/Visitation Centre.

3. Leash Free Area (PWT00050) (Item 6)

- (a) That the Acting Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic or his designate be authorized to finalize arrangements with the SPCA for the reimbursement of City costs incurred in 1999 for development of the leash free project adjacent to the SPCA headquarters on Dartnall Road; and,
- (b) That such reimbursement of the City by the SPCA shall be made from the funds generated by the \$1 increase in the price of dog tags, called "surcharge revenues" (as detailed in the Leash-Free Zones Project Report dated November 13, 1998) from the 1999 dog tag sales following completion of the SPCA's financial audit for 1999 and such other sources as may be determined by the SPCA; and,
- (c) That to the extent that any financial obligations for reimbursement as set out in (a) and (b) above, remain outstanding after initial payment by the SPCA any such obligation shall be paid to the City from surcharge revenues from 2000 dog tag sales following completion of the SPCA's financial audit for 2000; and,
- (d) That the Mayor and the Municipal Clerk be authorized and directed to execute an agreement with the SPCA for this leash free project, covering such issues as liability, maintenance, financial responsibilities, and project administration, such agreement to be in a form satisfactory to the Acting Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic and to Corporate Counsel; and,
- (e) That the Mayor and the Municipal Clerk be authorized and directed to execute an agreement with the SPCA providing for the payment by the SPCA to the City of surcharge revenues collected following the completion of reimbursement as described in Report PWT00050 for the purposes of generating a source of revenue for the creation of additional leash-free projects within the City of Hamilton, such agreement to be in a form satisfactory to the Acting Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic and to Corporate Counsel.

4. **Taste of Hamilton - Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, Parking Vehicles and Amusement Rides at Bayfront Park (CSC00028) (Item 7)**

- (a) That approval, as required by Sections 11 and 29 of Parks By-Law No. 95-126 as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to Greenshine Promotions and Yellowhead Kemp Association to sell alcoholic beverages, park vehicles and hold carnival rides at The Taste of Hamilton event in Bayfront Park, from June 22-25, 2000 inclusive; and,
- (b) That the licensed tent area at The Taste of Hamilton event operate during the following hours:

Thursday	June 22	4:00 p.m. -11:00 p.m.
Friday	June 23	4:00 p.m. -11:00 p.m.
Saturday	June 24	12:00 noon - 10:00 p.m.
- (c) That an entrance fee of \$2 per day and a weekend pass of \$5 (for unlimited entrance) be permitted to be charged of participants to enter the enclosed festival grounds of Bayfront Park over the duration of The Taste of Hamilton event; and,
- (d) That a parking fee of \$5 be permitted to be charged to park vehicles in Bayfront Park during The Taste of Hamilton event.

5. **2000 Special Events with Alcohol and Parking Vehicles in a Park - Request for Approval under Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended (CSC00027) (Item 8)**

That approval, as required by Section 11, to sell alcoholic beverages, and Section 29, to park vehicles in a park, of Parks By-law No. 95-126, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to the following organizations:

- (a) Canadian Society of Association Executives – Trillium Chapter – Commonwealth Square, June 7, 2000, 11:30 a.m. – 1.30 p.m. to hold an outdoor BBQ.
- (b) Hamilton Pride Committee, June 10, 2000, noon – 11:00 p.m. - Dundurn Park Pavilion to hold a picnic and dance.
- (c) The Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel of Hamilton, June 16-18, 2000 - Dundurn Park - noon – 11:00 p.m., to hold their annual festival.

- (d) Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council, It's Your Festival – Gage Park - June 30-July 3, noon – 11:00 p.m.
- (e) The Greater Hamilton Chinese Dragon Boat Race Society – Bayfront Park - July 8 and 9, 2000, noon – 11:00 p.m. to hold annual Dragon Boat Races.
- (f) Hamilton and District Labour Council – September 4, 2000, noon - 10:00 p.m. in Dundurn Park Pavilion to hold Annual Labour Parade/Picnic.

6. **The Hamilton Tiger Cats Football Club - Alcohol and Fireworks in a Park - Request for Approval (CSC00026) (Item 9)**

That approval, as required by Section 17 (01) and Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law No. 90-198, Section 5 and Section 11 of Parks By-law No. 95-126, as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be granted to the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club (1097694 Ontario Limited) to hold fireworks displays in Ivor Wynne Stadium and sell alcohol in Brian Timmis Stadium on the following game days:

Wednesday, June 21	5:30 p.m. - 7:00 p.m.
Friday, July 7	5:30 p.m. - 7:00 p.m.
Friday, July 21	5:00 p.m. - 7:00 p.m.
Friday, August 4	5:30 p.m. - 7:00 p.m.
Friday, August 18	5:30 p.m. - 7:00 p.m.
Monday, September 4	11:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.
Saturday, September 23	12:00 noon - 1:30 p.m.
Saturday, September 30	12:00 noon - 1:30 p.m.
Friday, October 13	5:30 p.m. - 7:00 p.m.
Sunday, November 5	2:00 p.m. - 3:30 p.m.
Sunday, November 12	11:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.
Sunday, November 18	11:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.

7. **Approval as Required by Parks and Fireworks By-laws - Various Fireworks Displays and Amusement Rides in Parks (CSC00025) (Item 10)**

That approval, as required by Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law No. 90-198, Section 5 and Section 11 of the Parks By-law No. 95-126, as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be granted to the following organizations to hold fireworks displays, park vehicles and hold carnival rides in a park:

- (a) Communita Racalmutese Maria SS del Monte (Racalmutese Festival) June 16 –18, 2000 in Bayfront Park from 11:00 a.m. – 11:00 p.m.; and,
- (b) Festa S. Antonio di Padova (St. Anthony's Feast) June 18, 2000 in Ivor Wynne Stadium from 11:00 a.m. – 11:00 p.m.; and,
- (c) That a City of Hamilton Noise By-law Officer monitor these events as deemed necessary by the Acting Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic.

8. **Hamilton Plumber's Association Annual Hockey Tournament - Mountain Arena - April 7-8, 2000 - Sale of Alcoholic Beverages (CSC00023) (Item 11)**

That approval be granted to the Hamilton Plumber's Association to sell alcoholic beverages in Mountain Arena on April 7 and 8, 2000 from 12:00 p.m. – 12:00 a.m. by Special Occasion Permit only, and in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Licence.

9. **Hamilton Senior Games Golf Tournament - Chedoke - Martin Golf Course - May 8, 2000 - Waiving of Green Fees (CSC00022) (Item 12)**

That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to waive green fees in order to host the annual Hamilton Senior Games Golf Tournament at Chedoke – Martin Golf Course on May 8, 2000 (rain or shine).

10. **Canadian Open Wheelchair Tennis Championships - Rosedale Tennis Club - June 21-25, 2000 (CSC00030) (Item 13)**

- (a) That City Council authorize a grant in the amount of \$9,000 to the Ontario Wheelchair Sports Association to host the Canadian Open Wheelchair Tennis Championships to assist with the costs in hosting this Championship, to be held in Hamilton and surrounding area from June 21 – 25, 2000; and,
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend a method of financing on the basis that this is a conference with municipal subject content and, therefore, eligible for financial support.

11. **Application for a Youth Wage Subsidy Grant from Cultural Careers Council Ontario for the Purpose of Hiring a Conservation Technician Intern - Cultural Branch (CSC00017) (Item 14)**

That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to apply for a provincial grant in the amount of \$5,775 from Cultural Careers Council Ontario through their Youth Wage Subsidy program for the purpose of hiring an intern to work with the City's staff Conservator on preventive and treatment conservation projects for the benefit of the five City of Hamilton Museums.

12. **Cultural Careers Council Ontario Funding Assistance Grant for City of Hamilton Museums' Collection Management Project (CSC00018) (Item 15)**

That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to apply for a provincial grant from the Culture Career Initiatives in Culture Program (CICP), Cultural Careers Council Ontario in the amount of \$50,000 for the purpose of creating a computerized database artifact cataloguing system for the five City Museums and Public Art Collection.

13. **Dundurn National Historic Site Name Change (CSC00013) (Item 16)**

That the practice of referring to the site comprising Dundurn and Harvey Parks as Dundurn National Historic Site be formally adopted.

14. **Canadian Pacific Heritage Fund Grant Application - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Made in Hamilton Heritage Project (CSC00015) (Item 17)**

(a) That authorization be given to the General Manager of Community Services to submit a grant application requesting an amount of \$30,000 from the Canadian Pacific Heritage Fund for a project to enhance the Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo Railway (T.H.&B.) collection at the restored GO Transit terminal and expand the offerings of the Made in Hamilton Heritage Project; and,

(b) That a letter of understanding be initiated between the City of Hamilton, T.H.&B. pensioners and GO Transit for long term preservation and communication of the T.H.&B. Collection.

15. Community Arts Ontario Conference - May 5-7, 2000 (CSC00031) (Item 18)

- (a) That the Chair or designate of the Arts Advisory Commission be authorized to attend the Community Arts Ontario Conference to be held May 5-7, 2000 in North Bay; and,
- (b) That the Conference costs in the estimated amount of \$650 be financed through the Legislative Travel Account No. COHAM 56325 300120.

16. Appointment of Members to the Arts Advisory Commission (CSC00033) (Item 19)

That the following be appointed to the Arts Advisory Commission to serve for a term ending November 30, 2000:

- (a) Arts Organizations representatives:
Brenda Faloney – Theatre Aquarius
Steven Loft – Native Indian/Inuit Photographers' Association
Richard Birney-Smith – Te Deum Orchestra and Singers
Catherine Pead – Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre
Peter Rogers – Hamilton Public Library Board
Gord Conroy – Theatre Ancaster
Brian Bennett – Art Gallery of Hamilton
- (b) Hamilton Region Arts Council representative:
Patti Beckett

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS NOT REQUIRING COUNCIL APPROVAL WERE ADOPTED AND/OR NOTED:**(a) Declarations of Interest (Item 1)**

None declared.

(b) Adoption of Minutes (Item 2)

That the following Minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee be adopted:

- (a) January 31, 2000 (Item 2.1)
- (b) February 8, 2000 (Special Meeting) (Item 2.2)
- (c) February 29, 2000 (Special Meeting) (Item 2.3)

(c) **Presentations/Delegations (Item 3)**

(i) **Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association - Sue Gibson (Item 3.1)**

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated February 6, 2000 from Sue Gibson expressing her concerns that the Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association has been treated unfairly over the past eight years respecting the allocation of ice time in the City.

Sue Gibson was in attendance to review her letter and requested that the Association's request for ice time for 2000/2001 be granted.

Following considerable discussion on this matter, the Committee approved the following:

That the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, be requested to prepare a report for the next meeting, addressing the concerns raised in Sue Gibson's letter of February 6, 2000 respecting the current status of ice time allocation, how the rules are applied and if any changes are needed to improve this system so that everyone is treated fairly.

A subsequent motion was made as follows:

That the City pay the difference in costs, in the approximate amount of \$816, as a result of the Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association having to rent ice time in Dundas to hold its annual tournament.

Motion Lost.

(ii) **The Hamilton Children's Museum Future Expansion (Item 3.2)**

Carolyn McCann, President, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, appeared before the Committee to present the Friends' Annual Report and Work Plan and to provide an overview of the purpose and objections of the organization.

Diane Collins, Curator, was also in attendance and reported on the studies that have been done to date on the Children's Museum and the need for an expanded facility.

The Committee approved Report CSC00011 from the Hamilton Historical and received the Work Plan as circulated.

Alderman G. Copps was recorded as opposed to subsection (d) of the recommendation.

(iii) **Partnership Proposal for Norman "Pinky" Lewis Recreation Centre - Bill Bain, Hamilton East Community Services (Item 3.3)**

Bill Bain and Suzanne O'Grady, Hamilton East Community Services, appeared before the Committee and provided an overview of their organization and their proposal to partner with the City in providing a range of programs and social services to children and youth at the Norman "Pinky" Lewis Recreation Centre.

Chief Ken Robertson, Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, was also in attendance to voice his support for a three-year pilot project.

Given that a number of details still had to be worked out on this proposal, the Committee approved the following:

That the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, be given the authority to explore this matter further with representatives of the Hamilton East Community Services and report back to the Committee with written details of this proposal.

(d) **Referral from City Council (Item 4)**

Walker Pool Redevelopment - Additional Project Inclusion in 2000 Capital Budget (CSC00008)

This item was tabled to the next meeting.

(e) **Crematorium/Visitation Centre (PWT00053) (Item 5)**

Aldermen M. Kiss and G. Copps were recorded as opposed.

(f) **Taste of Hamilton - Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, Parking Vehicles and Amusement Rides at Bayfront Park (CSC00028) (Item 7)**

Alderman T. Jackson was recorded as opposed.

(g) **2000 Special Events with Alcohol and Parking Vehicles in a Park - Request for Approval under Parks By-law 95-126 as amended (CSC00027) (Item 8)**

Alderman T. Jackson was recorded as opposed.

- (h) **The Hamilton Tiger Cats Football Club - Alcohol and Fireworks in a Park - Request for Approval under Parks By-law 95-126 as amended (CSC00026)** (Item 9)

Alderman T. Jackson was recorded as opposed.

- (i) **Hamilton Plumber's Association Annual Hockey Tournament - Mountain Arena - April 7-8, 2000 - Sale of Alcoholic Beverages (CSC00023)** (Item 11)

Alderman T. Jackson was recorded as opposed.

- (j) **Information Items** (Item 20)

That the following items (a-d) previously distributed to Members of Committee under separate cover, be received:

- (a) Friends of Gage Park Activities in Gage Park (CSC00024)
- (b) Making the Connection - Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail Project Update February 2000 (PWT00052)
- (c) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meetings held December 7, 1999 and January 10 and 31, 2000
- (d) Chedoke Winter Sports Park - End of Season - Sunday, February 27, 2000 (CSC00032)

- (k) **Other Business** (Item 21)

Scott Park Hockey Association

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated March 2, 2000 from the President, Scott Park Hockey Association, requesting a change to the meeting date established by the Committee at the last meeting to discuss the results of the Insurance Review of the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association.

Alderman M. Kiss placed a motion on the floor that the meeting be rescheduled to March 14, 2000 at 6:30 p.m. prior to City Council, however, no seconder was found.

The Committee reconfirmed that this meeting would be held on Monday, April 3, 2000 at 6:00 p.m.

Alderman M. Kiss was recorded as opposed to holding this meeting on April 3rd.

Note: The meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee adjourned at 3:10 p.m.

**Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson
Parks and Recreation Committee**

**Charlene Touzel, Legislative Assistant
March 6, 2000**

MEDIA RELEASE

3.1

ZONE 6B: Art in the Environment

ZONE 6B is the climatic growing designation for the geographic area bordered by the Niagara Peninsula, within which Hamilton, Dundas and Burlington are located. It is also the name of a millennial project that is celebrating the natural beauty of this region with the creation of ten outdoor artworks on selected sites from June 21 to September 4, 2000. **ZONE 6B: Art in the Environment** is a unique initiative that has developed out of a partnership between four established area arts organizations; the Art Gallery of Hamilton, the Burlington Art Centre, Hamilton Artists Inc. and the McMaster Museum of Art.

Ten artists and collectives selected from a national and regional call for submissions have been confirmed to create outdoor artworks specifically for this project. Each of the ten artworks will deal with issues relating to the natural environment, with many utilizing natural materials in the process of creation, with the possibility of specific works becoming permanent installations. The project will include large site-specific works by artists with a national reputation including **Aganetha Dyck** (Winnipeg, MB), the **Fastwürms** collective (Creemore, ON), **Mike MacDonald** (Vancouver, BC), **Reinhard Reitzenstein** (Grimsby, ON) and **Peter von Tiesenhausen** (Demmitt, AB). As part of the regional component, five outdoor artworks will also be produced locally by **Michael Allgoewer** (Hamilton), **Alan Flint** (Hamilton), **Simon Frank** (Hamilton), **Marguerite Larmand** (Burford) and **Shelley Niro** (Burlington).

ZONE 6B officially launches on the evening of June 21 – the summer solstice. A day of performances is also planned for the weekend of June 24, followed in the weeks to come by an artist symposium, site tours and other related events. As well, each of the four galleries involved will display artworks and exhibitions in relation to the theme of art in the environment over the course of the summer.

Project partners include the Royal Botanical Gardens, which will be a host site for two of the national artworks, and the project has been endorsed by the Arts Advisory Commission of the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority. This project is made possible through funding from the Canada Council Millennium Arts Fund and the Ontario Trillium Foundation.

For further information about **ZONE 6B: Art in the Environment**, contact Ivan Jurakic, Project Coordinator at Hamilton Artists Inc., by phone at 905-529-3355 or by e-mail at hamart@icom.ca

ZONE 6B

Art in the Environment

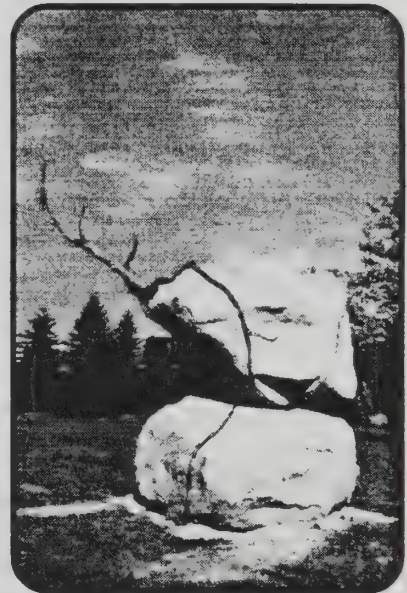
10 Site-Specific Artist Installations around Greater Hamilton-Wentworth
June 21 – September 4, 2000



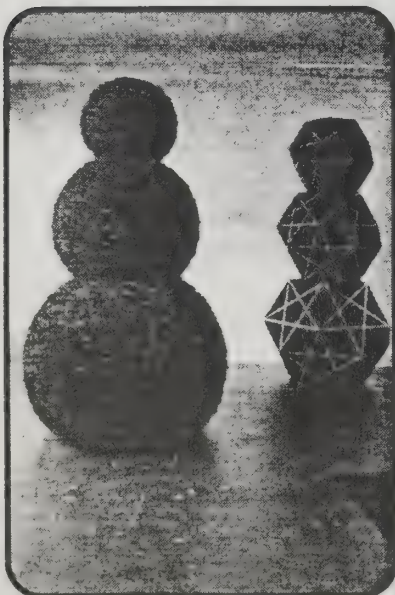
Mike MacDonald

"Butterfly Garden", © 1999
Walter Phillips Gallery, Banff, Alberta

Aganetha Dyck
"The Glass Dress", © 1999
outside of Artist's studio
Winnipeg, Manitoba

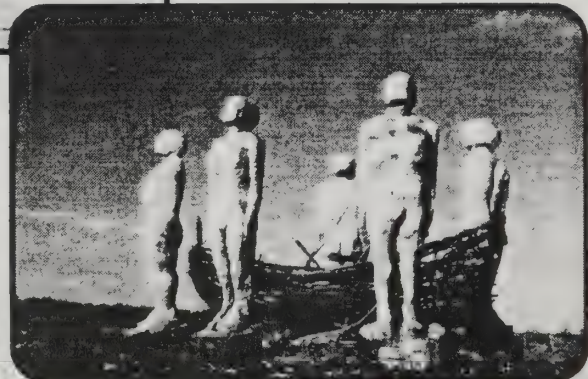


Reinhard Reitzenstein
"2000 Years On The Edge", © 1999
Brock University,
St. Catharines, Ontario



Fastwürms

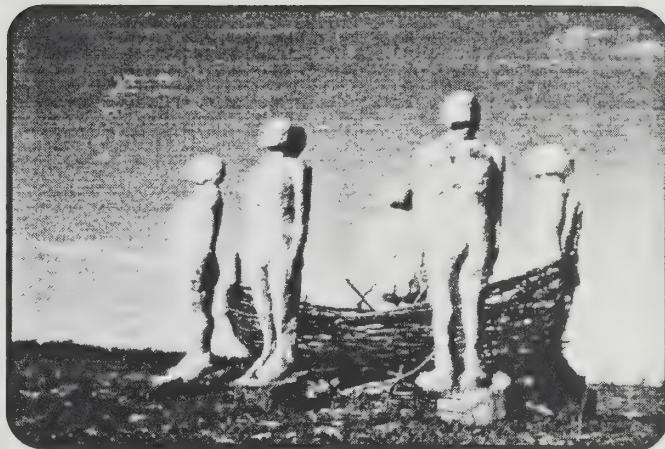
"Red Flower Snomyn"
+ "Dodecahedron Snomun", © 1998
la Biennale de Montreal,
Montreal, Quebec



Peter von Tiesenhausen
"Forest Figures", © 1998
outside of Calgary

MEDIA RELEASE:

ZONE 6B



Peter von Tiesenhausen
"Forest Figures", 1998
5 carved spruce wood figures 7 feet tall
handwoven willow boat

ZONE 6B: Art in the Environment

**10 Site-Specific Outdoor Artist Installations in Hamilton, Dundas and Burlington
June 21 to September 4, 2000**

ZONE 6B is the climatic growing designation for the geographic area bordered by the Niagara Peninsula, within which Hamilton, Dundas and Burlington are located. It is also the name of a millennial project that is celebrating the natural beauty of this region with the creation of ten outdoor artworks on selected sites from June 21 to September 4, 2000. **ZONE 6B: Art in the Environment** is a unique initiative that has developed out of a partnership between four area arts organizations; the Art Gallery of Hamilton, the Burlington Art Centre, Hamilton Artists Inc. and the McMaster Museum of Art.

Ten artists and collectives selected from a national and regional call for submissions have been confirmed to create outdoor artworks specifically for this project. Each of the ten artworks will deal with issues relating to the natural environment, with many utilizing natural materials in the process of creation, with the possibility of specific works becoming permanent installations. The project will include large site-specific works by artists with a national reputation including **Aganetha Dyck** (Winnipeg, MB), the **Fastwürms** collective (Creemore, ON), **Mike MacDonald** (Vancouver, BC), **Reinhard Reitzenstein** (Grimsby, ON) and **Peter von Tiesenhausen** (Demmitt, AB). As part of the regional component, five outdoor artworks will also be produced locally by **Michael Allgoewer** (Hamilton), **Alan Flint** (Hamilton), **Simon Frank** (Hamilton), **Marguerite Larmand** (Burford) and **Shelley Niro** (Brantford).

ZONE 6B officially launches on the evening of June 21 – the summer solstice. Other events include a planned artist symposium for June 22, and a day of performances on the weekend of June 24, followed in the weeks to come site tours and other related events. As well, each of the four galleries involved will display artworks and exhibitions in relation to the theme of art in the environment over the course of the summer.

Project partners include the Royal Botanical Gardens, which will be a host site for two of the national artworks. The project is supported by the Arts Advisory Commission of the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority, and is made possible through funding from the Canada Council for the Arts Millennium Arts Fund, the Ontario Trillium Foundation and the Hamilton Community Foundation.

**For further information about ZONE 6B: Art in the Environment contact:
Ivan Jurakic, Project Coordinator at Hamilton Artists Inc.
phone: 905-529-3355 or e-mail: hamart@icom.ca**

Marlene Creates

DRAFT, proposed project #2

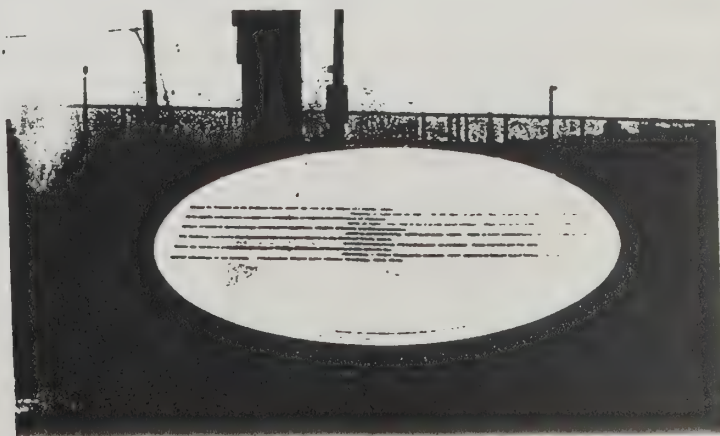
title : **Hidden Histories and Invisible Stories, Hamilton 2000**

I am drawn to stories of everyday experience in specific places, and the extraordinary fact that all places—parks, factories, streets, homes—hide invisible dimensions other than what we can see. I propose a series of six steel markers that will be installed in public locations within Hamilton's city limits. Each marker will simply state **HIDDEN HISTORIES AND INVISIBLE STORIES**.

I see these markers as small interventions in people's everyday spaces—a reason to stop and wonder for a moment. The markers will suggest the unknowable dimensions embedded, *saturated*, in places—a long history of natural changes and more recent human events. It is often that which we respond to in a place, but it remains nameless. I want to see that namelessness written into the topography of the city.

The locations for the markers will be chosen from several sources of information, including the geological history of the site of Hamilton (on a plateau between Lake Ontario and the Niagara Escarpment), historical events in Hamilton's past, and encounters with people presently in Hamilton who are willing to tell me stories of their experiences. In previous work I have photographed sites (no matter how banal) because of stories I have heard from people I have met and "memory maps" they have drawn for me. (These places seem anything but banal as soon as you pay attention to them.) I hope to collect stories that refer to many different aspects of human experience in Hamilton, such as toil, recreation, accidents, love, ceremonies, poverty, riches, pleasures, and crime.

Each marker will be manufactured from 4-inch high letters cut out of 12 gauge steel (Hamilton steel) surrounded by a rectangular steel frame approximately 30 inches high x 24 inches wide (76 cm x 61 cm), and mounted on top of an 8-foot (2.4 m) pole that will be bolted to a concrete base just under ground level. The markers will not be solid plaques—you will be able to look through the layer of words, around the cut-out letters, to the scenes where the events occurred.



Marlene Creates lives in St. John's, Newfoundland. • Born in Montreal in 1952. • Studied visual arts at Queen's University in Kingston, Ontario (BAE 1974). • Lived in Ottawa for twelve years before moving to Newfoundland—the home of her maternal ancestors—in 1985. • Over 170 solo and group exhibitions since the 1970s, across Canada and in Ireland, Scotland, England, France, Denmark, and the USA. • Curator of several national exhibitions. • Worked in artist-run centres—SAW in Ottawa and Eastern Edge in St. John's. • Taught visual arts at the University of Ottawa, Algonquin College, and the Nova Scotia College of Art and Design. • Program director of the Photography summer residency, *Art, Environment, and Land Use / Art, environnement et territoire*, at the Banff Centre for the Arts in 1991. • Guest lecturer at over 100 institutions, including the National Gallery of Canada, the Glasgow School of Art, the University of Oxford, the University of Kent at Canterbury, the University of Hartford, Concordia University, Université du Québec à Montréal, the University of Lethbridge, and a panelist on *The Landscape in Question* at the Fifth National Women in Photography Conference, held in Boston in 1997.

- Public collections include the Art Gallery of Newfoundland & Labrador, the Canada Council Art Bank, the Canadian Museum of Contemporary Photography, the Department of Foreign Affairs of the Government of Canada, the Edmonton Art Gallery, the Government of Newfoundland & Labrador, MacKenzie Art Gallery, Memorial University of Newfoundland, and the National Gallery of Canada.

- Represented St. John's in an international exhibition of contemporary art—*Container 96, Art Across Oceans*—in which 96 artists from port cities around the world installed their work in shipping containers along the harbourfront in Copenhagen as part of the Cultural Capital of Europe 1996. • In 1998 completed *Intersections: Places, General Regulations, and Memories, Mount Saint Vincent, Halifax 1998*, a series of eight markers permanently installed on the grounds of Mount Saint Vincent University, commissioned by MSVU Art Gallery for the university's 125th anniversary.

- Monographs by Jacqueline Fry (*Marlene Creates: The Distance Between Two Points is Measured in Memories, Labrador 1988*, Presentation House Gallery, 1990), Susan Gibson Garvey (*Marlene Creates: Landworks 1979-1991*, Art Gallery of Memorial University, 1993), Joan Schwartz (*Marlene Creates: Places of Presence: Newfoundland kin and ancestral land, Newfoundland 1989-1991*, Killick Press, St. John's, 1997), and Ingrid Jenkner (*Marlene Creates: Language and Land Use, Newfoundland 1994*, Mount Saint Vincent University Art Gallery, 1998). • Included in several books by Lucy Lippard, including *The Lure of the Local: Senses of Place in a Multicentered Society* (The New Press, New York, 1997), "Undertones: Nine Cultural Landscapes" in *Reframings: New American Feminist Photographies* (Temple University Press, Philadelphia, 1995), and *Overlay: Contemporary Art and the Art of Prehistory* (Pantheon, Random House, New York, 1983). • And by Janice Helland in *North American Women Artists of the Twentieth Century* (Garland Publishing, New York & London, 1995); Gaston St-Pierre in *Les lieux communs: Culture populaire et art contemporain* (le Centre Est-Nord-Est & le Musée régional de Rimouski, 1998); Joan Borsa and David Reason in *Maskunow: A Trail, A Path* (Art Gallery of Memorial University, St. John's, 1989). • Reviews in *ArtsAtlantic*, *Art Papers*, *Blackflash*, *C Magazine*, *Canadian Art*, *CV photo*, *Flash Art*, and *Parachute*. • Subject of two half-hour television productions: in 1995 for the CBC *Sunday Arts & Entertainment* (rebroadcast in 1997), and in 1997 for Cable Atlantic Television, St. John's.

- Received the 1996 *Artist of the Year Award* from the Newfoundland & Labrador Arts Council, the first visual artist to receive this award.

(selected exhibition list follows)

Marlene Creates

Solo Exhibitions selected / Expositions individuelles sélectionnées

- 1999 Watershed Media Centre, Bristol, England.
- 1998 Mount Saint Vincent University Art Gallery, Halifax.
- 1997 Vu, Québec.
McMichael Canadian Art Collection, Kleinburg.
Art Gallery of Algoma, Sault Ste. Marie.
- 1996 Thunder Bay Art Gallery, Thunder Bay.
Timmins Museum, Timmins.
Emma Ciotti Gallery, Iroquois Falls.
Stewart Hall Art Gallery, Pointe Claire.
- 1995 Collins Gallery, University of Strathclyde, Glasgow, Scotland, for *Fotofeis International Festival of Photography*.
Eastern Edge Rogue Gallery, St. John's.
La Chambre blanche, Québec.
Dalhousie University Art Gallery, Halifax.
- 1994 Confederation Centre Art Gallery, Charlottetown.
Winnipeg Art Gallery, Winnipeg.
Mary March Regional Museum, Grand Falls, Newfoundland.
Southern Newfoundland Seamen's Museum, Grand Bank, Newfoundland.
- 1993 Art Gallery of Memorial University, St. John's.
Carleton University Art Gallery, Ottawa.
Southern Alberta Art Gallery, Lethbridge.
Gallery 44, Toronto.
SAW Gallery, Ottawa.
- 1992 Sun Life Building, Montreal.
- 1991 Forest City Gallery, London.
Gallery Connexion, Fredericton.
- 1990 Ufundi Gallery, Ottawa.
Presentation House Gallery, North Vancouver.
- 1989 14th Labrador Arts Festival, Happy Valley-Goose Bay, Labrador.
Sir Wilfred Grenfell College Art Gallery, Corner Brook.
Eastern Edge, St. John's.
- 1987 Gallery 101, Ottawa.
Northern Life Museum and National Exhibition Centre, Fort Smith, NWT.
- 1986 Labrador Institute of Northern Studies, Happy Valley-Goose Bay, Labrador.
White Water Gallery, North Bay.
Arts and Culture Centres, Newfoundland, provincial tour.
Stewart Hall Art Gallery, Pointe Claire.
- 1985 Vu, Québec.
- 1984-88 Canadian Museum of Contemporary Photography touring exhibition:
The Station Gallery, Whitby.
National Film Board of Canada, Halifax.
Centre d'exposition de St-Hyacinthe.
Temiskaming Art Gallery, Haileybury.
Photo Union Gallery, Hamilton.
W.B. Lewis Library, Deep River.
Bibliothèque de Brossard, Brossard.
Musée Minéralogique et d'Histoire Minière, Asbestos.
Edmonton Public Library, Edmonton.
- 1984 Artcote, Windsor.
- 1983 National Exhibition Centre, Thunder Bay.
Dunlop Art Gallery, Regina.
Centre Eye Gallery, Calgary.
L'Imagier centre d'exposition, Aylmer.
- 1982 Art Gallery of Memorial University, St. John's.
Confederation College, Kenora.
- 1981 Algonquin College Gallery, Ottawa.
Art and Research Exchange, Belfast, Northern Ireland.
Agnes Etherington Art Centre, Kingston.
Artspace, Peterborough.
- 1980 SAW Gallery, Ottawa.
- 1979 Galerie Sans Nom, Moncton.
- 1978 SAW Gallery, Ottawa.

Group Exhibitions selected / Expositions collectives sélectionnées

- 1999 National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa, *Land Marks*.
Southeast Museum of Photography, Daytona Beach, Florida, *Landshapes: Records of Actions*.
Eastern Edge Gallery, St. John's, *Marlene Creates and Richard Holden*.
- 1998 Anna Leonowens Gallery, Halifax, *Landscape and Place; Narrative and Photography*.
CIAC – Centre international d'art contemporain, Montréal, *Les lieux communs: Culture populaire et art contemporain*.
Dazibao, Montreal, *La Face / The Face – In Search of the Emblematic*.
La Chambre blanche, Québec, *Métronome*.
- 1997 Devon House Gallery, St. John's, *Contemporary Charts*.
Beaverbrook Art Gallery, Fredericton, *Theatrum Mundi: the Marion McCain Atlantic Art Exhibition*, and tour:
Dalhousie University Art Gallery, Halifax; Art Gallery of Newfoundland & Labrador, St. John's;
Canadian Embassy, Washington, D.C.; MacKenzie Art Gallery, Regina.
Musée régional de Rimouski, Rimouski, *Les lieux communs: Culture populaire et art contemporain*.
National Gallery of Canada touring exhibition, *Survey Results Show*:
Oakville Galleries, Oakville; The Nickle Arts Museum, Calgary; Rodman Hall Arts Centre, St. Catharines;
Winnipeg Art Gallery, Winnipeg.
Resource Centre for the Arts, St. John's, *500 Years Later: Contemporary Photography in Newfoundland & Labrador*.
Olga Korper Gallery, Toronto, *Contours*.
Art Gallery of Newfoundland & Labrador, St. John's, *Rethinking the Rural in Contemporary Newfoundland Art*.
- 1996 The Old Leadworks, Bristol, England, *Swinging the Lead*, for *Bristol 96, International Festival of the Sea*.
Copenhagen, Denmark, *Container 96 – Art Across Oceans*, for *Copenhagen 96, Cultural Capital of Europe*.
Eastern Edge Gallery, St. John's, *Signatures: Newfoundland Women Artists and Writers*.
School of Architecture, Technical University of Nova Scotia, Halifax, *Afterimages: Representing The Absent Body*.
- 1995 Joseloff Gallery, University of Hartford, Connecticut, *The Edge of Town*.
Walter Phillips Gallery, Banff, *Storyland: Narrative Vision and Social Space*.
Canadian Museum of Contemporary Photography, Ottawa, *Displaced Histories / Histoires déplacées*.
Cairn Gallery, Nailsworth, Gloucestershire, England, *Anti-Slogans*.
Art Gallery of Newfoundland & Labrador, St. John's, *Land and Sea: Eight Artists from Newfoundland*, and tour:
The Queen's University of Belfast, Belfast, Northern Ireland; The Glebe House and Gallery, Churchill, County Donegal; Monaghan County Museum Gallery, Monaghan; Model Arts Centre, Sligo; Garter Lane Arts Centre, Waterford; The Boole Library, University College, Cork, Ireland.
An Lanntair, Stornoway, Isle of Lewis, Scotland, *Calanais*, and tour:
Galerie du Faouëdic, Hôtel de Ville, Lorient, Brittany, France; Talbot Rice Gallery, University of Edinburgh; Barrack Street Museum, Dundee; MacLaurin Art Gallery, Ayr; Glasgow School of Art, Glasgow; Ironworks Gallery, Summerlee Heritage Park, Coatbridge, Scotland.
- 1994 Struts Centre, Sackville, *The Vocation of Storytelling: rooted in community*.
Eastern Edge, St. John's, *Home Is Where The Art Is*, and tour:
Galerie B-312 Émergence, Montréal; SAW Gallery, Ottawa; Forest City Gallery, London; Definitely Superior, Thunder Bay; Alternator Gallery, Kelowna.
Beaverbrook Art Gallery, Fredericton, *Anecdotes and Enigmas: the Marion McCain Atlantic Art Exhibition*, and tour:
Art Gallery of Nova Scotia, Halifax; Art Gallery of Newfoundland & Labrador; Hart House Art Gallery, Toronto.
- 1993 Art Gallery of Windsor, Windsor, *Margins of Memory*.
White Water Gallery, North Bay, *Telling Tales*.
Resource Centre for the Arts, St. John's, *Possible Maps*.
Eastern Edge, St. John's, *Michel Campeau et/and Marlene Creates: Photo-sequences*.
La Centrale, Montréal, *Pièces d'identités*.
- 1992 KAAI, Kingston, *In Tandem*.
Moncton, through Galerie d'art de l'Université de Moncton, *Impact: Public Installations by Artists of Atlantic Canada*.
The Photographers Gallery, Saskatoon, *Environment*.
Dalhousie University Art Gallery, Halifax, *Rephotographing the Land*.
- 1991 SAW Gallery, Ottawa, *Location and Displacement*.
- 1989 Gallery 44, Toronto, *Some Photographic Elements*.
Art Gallery of Memorial University, St. John's, *Maskunow: A Trail, A Path*.
Eastern Edge, St. John's, *Notions of Environment*, and tour:
Great George Gallery, Charlottetown; Anna Leonowens Gallery, Halifax; AKA, Saskatoon.
- 1988 National Arts Centre, Ottawa, *Persons Award Exhibition (for the Status of Women)*.
- 1987 Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, through the Art Gallery of Algoma and Visual Arts Ontario, *Sans Démarcation*.
- 1986 The Gallery/Stratford, Stratford, *Process to 3D*.
- 1985 Artspace, Peterborough, *The Physicality of Landscape: Christo, Paterson Ewen, Marlene Creates*.
Mount Saint Vincent University Art Gallery, Halifax, *Traces from the Travels of Marlene Creates and Pat Martin Bates*.
Brock University, St. Catharines, *Intervention in the Landscape*.
- 1984-87 national touring exhibition, *Contemporary Canadian Photography from the Collection of the National Film Board*.
- 1983 Agnes Etherington Art Centre, Kingston, *Regional Juried Exhibition*.
Art Gallery of Peterborough, Peterborough, *Photographic Sequences*.
- 1981 National Film Board of Canada, Photo Gallery, Ottawa, *Elements: Points of View on Nature*.
Artspace, Peterborough, *Four Ottawa Artists*.
- 1977-79 Algonquin College Gallery, Ottawa, *Visual Arts Faculty Exhibitions*.

**HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL**

P.O. Box 60521, Mountain Plaza Postal Outlet, Hamilton, Ontario L

3.3(b)

March 27, 2000

Ms. Charlene Touzel
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee
Hamilton City Hall
Main St. West
Hamilton, Ontario

Dear Ms. Touzel:

On April 3, 2000, there are two Parks & Recreation meetings scheduled that the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council is requesting permission to attend and to be put on the agenda to make presentation to the issues scheduled.

The first meeting is currently scheduled for 1:15 p.m.; and the H.M.H.C. would like to make a presentation on "Ice Shortage and Allocation of Ice." The second meeting is scheduled for 6:00 p.m.; and the H.M.H.C. would like to opportunity to make a presentation on the Scott Park Hockey Association issue. The representatives of the H.M.H.C. will be Peter Martin, President of the H.M.H.C.; and representing the Recreational House Leagues will be Ron Greenway, President of Lawfield Minor Hockey and Mickey Stolar, President of Coronation Minor Hockey.

If you have any concerns or questions please feel free to contact me at work at 525-2930 Ext.2163. Please confirm the receipt of this letter and the request for attendance and presentation, at the Parks & Recreation meeting.

Thanking you in advance.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading 'Joanne Altenburg', is written over the typed name.

JOANNE ALTENBURG
SECRETARY/TREASURER
HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

c.c. Ross Fair, Director, Culture & Recreation Dept.

CITY HALL
CARE OF CHARLENE TOUZEL
546 2095

3.4

ISSUES TO DISCUSS. PARKS+REC Apr 3RD

- 7 DAY IN ADVANCE TEE TIME RESERVATION SYSTEM.
- TEE TIMES ALLOCATED TO A RATIO OF 50/50 MEMBERS TO GREEN FEE'S AS TO THE 70/30 IN THE PASS.
- THE OUT OF TOWN SURCHARGE IS APPROX ~~150~~ \$150.00 MORE. THIS POLICY SHOULD BE CHANGED AS PER 96. DISCUSSIONS WITH COUNCIL
- FEES ARE GOING UP EVERY YEAR.
- GOLF ADVISORY COMMITTEE SHOULD START MEETING AS IN PASS.
- ISSUES ARISING FROM MEMBERSHIP MEETING ON SAT APR 1ST 300pm CHEDDICE CLUB HOUSE.

J. BLAKE
PRESIDENT CHEDDICE GOLF MEN'S SECTION
1 R. D. L.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

4

DATE: 2000 March 15

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: 17 ½ Fairmont Avenue
Fernleigh Lawnbowling Clubhouse (CSC00041)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That City Council authorize the demolition of the property known municipally as 17 ½ Fairmont Avenue, and formerly being the Fernleigh Lawnbowling Club, at an estimated cost of \$18,750 + g.s.t. by Abbey Demolition, by being the lowest of three bids, and to be charged to Account #COHAM 54801-731210, and;
- b) That the Real Estate Division of the Corporate Services Department be authorized and directed to offer for sale the surplus lands to the abutting owners at market value and deposit said revenue to Account #COHAM 54801-731210.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Costs of demolition are an unbudgeted item. Staff are recommending the costs of this action be charged to Account #COHAM 54801-731210 (Grounds Maintenance - Lawnbowling), and upon the sale of the lands the revenue be deposited to this account.

There are no staffing issues arising out of this recommendation.

It is proposed that the surplus lands be divided and sold to the abutting owners, in a form satisfactory to Corporate Counsel. As the clubhouse was of a residential nature but situated in an open space recreation zoning, Staff felt it prudent to secure authorization to demolish the structure.

BACKGROUND:

In 1997 the Fernleigh Lawnbowling Club dissolved due to a lack of membership.

On 1999 November 9, the 16th Report of the Finance and Administrative Committee, Item 3(a)(ii), a copy of the staff report is attached for the information of Committee, declared the property as surplus to the City's requirements.

Staff has since acquired quotes for the demolition and remediation of the property in preparation for its sale to abutting homeowners.

Three quotes were sought for the demolition of this property as follows:

Abbey Demolition	\$18,500 + building permit \$250 + g.s.t.
Bataglia Contracting	\$23,000 + building permit \$250 + g.s.t.
A & E Demolition	\$31,500 + building permit \$250 + g.s.t.

Staff is recommending the use of Abbey Demolition as the lowest bidder.

Through this recommendation, Staff seeks to finalize approval for the demolition and authorization to proceed with the sale of the lands to the abutting property owners.

WPM/dj

c.c. Kevin Nutley, Supervisor, Real Estate Division
William Moffatt, Manager, Facility Operations, Culture & Recreation Department
Peter Paweska, Facility Supervisor, Facility Operations
Gord McGuire, Project Surveyor
Gord Lepitre, Corporate Services

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

*FILED
FERNLEIGH
LAWN BOWLING*

DATE: 1999 October 18
K. Nutley

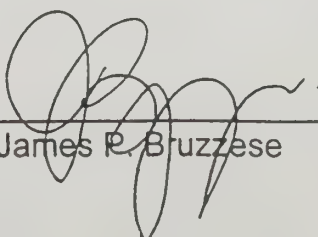
REPORT TO: Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Finance and Administration Committee

FROM: James P. Bruzzese
General Manager, Corporate Services

SUBJECT: Declaration of Surplus Properties
(i) Rear of 28 Freeland Court
(ii) 17½ Fairmont Avenue (Fernleigh Lawn Bowling Club Lands)
(iii) Closed Road Allowance part of Dulgaren Street
(CS99018)

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the following properties be declared surplus to the requirements of the City of Hamilton in accordance with Real Property Sales Procedural By-law No. 95-049:
- (i) Rear of 28 Freeland Court – Part of Parcel "A", Plan 115, containing approximately 1,000 square feet; and,
 - (ii) 17½ Fairmont Avenue – Former Fernleigh Lawn Bowling Club lands, containing 32,757 square feet; and,
 - (iii) Closed Road Allowance – Part of Dulgaren Street, Part 1, Plan 62R-14087, containing .175 acres; and,
- (b) That Real Estate, Legal Services Section be authorized and directed to negotiate the sale of the subject properties in accordance with the Real Property Sales Procedural By-law No. 95-049.



James P. Bruzzese

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

- (i) Rear of 28 Freeland Court
- (ii) 17½ Fairmont Avenue (Fernleigh Lawn Bowling Club Lands)
- (iii) Closed Road Allowance part of Dulgaren Street (CS99018)

BACKGROUND:

By-law No. 95-049 requires all City owned lands not exempted by Ontario Regulation 815/94 to be declared surplus prior to sale.

Effective January 1, 1995 the Municipal Act was amended by the Planning and Municipal Statute Law Amendment Act requiring municipalities to enact a by-law to establish procedures for the sale of real property owned by a municipality.

On February 14, 1995 City Council adopted Item 8 of the 5th Report of the Finance and Administration Committee and enacted the Real Property Sales Procedural By-law No. 95-049. Section 5(a) of this By-law declares that the "Real Property of the City shall not be sold unless it is surplus to the requirements of the City".

Rear of 28 Freeland Court

The City owned lands to the rear of 28 Freeland Court (Part of Parcel "A", Plan 115) have been leased to the various owners of the residential dwelling at 28 Freeland Court since 1976 for landscaping purposes. Recently the present owner approached the City requesting the opportunity to acquire the lands in order to secure the future use of the property in perpetuity.

17½ Fairmont Avenue

This property was conveyed to the City in 1967 with the property use to be continued as the Fernleigh Lawn Bowling Club with access to the property being provided by a 10 foot right-of-way between 17 & 25 Fairmont Avenue. The Fernleigh Lawn Bowling Club continued to use the property until it was disbanded in the summer of 1997.

Since the disbanding a majority of the abutting property owners on Fairmont Avenue and Kent Street have expressed an interest in acquiring a portion of these lands to be incorporated into the rear of their properties.

Closed Road Allowance

On February 11, 1997, City Council adopted Item 1 of the 2nd Report of the Transport and Environment Committee approving the stopping up, closure and sale of the unopened road allowance of Dulgaren Street from the easterly limit of Eaglewood Drive, easterly 62 metres. On November 7, 1997 an Order closing the road allowance was granted and the Order was registered on title as Instrument No. LT478474 on November 12, 1997.

Forming part of the February 11, 1997 approval was that Real Estate dispose of the subject lands to the abutting owner. A by-law authorizing the sale as required by s.315 of the Municipal Act will be initiated by the Roads Division.

SUBJECT: Declaration of Surplus Properties

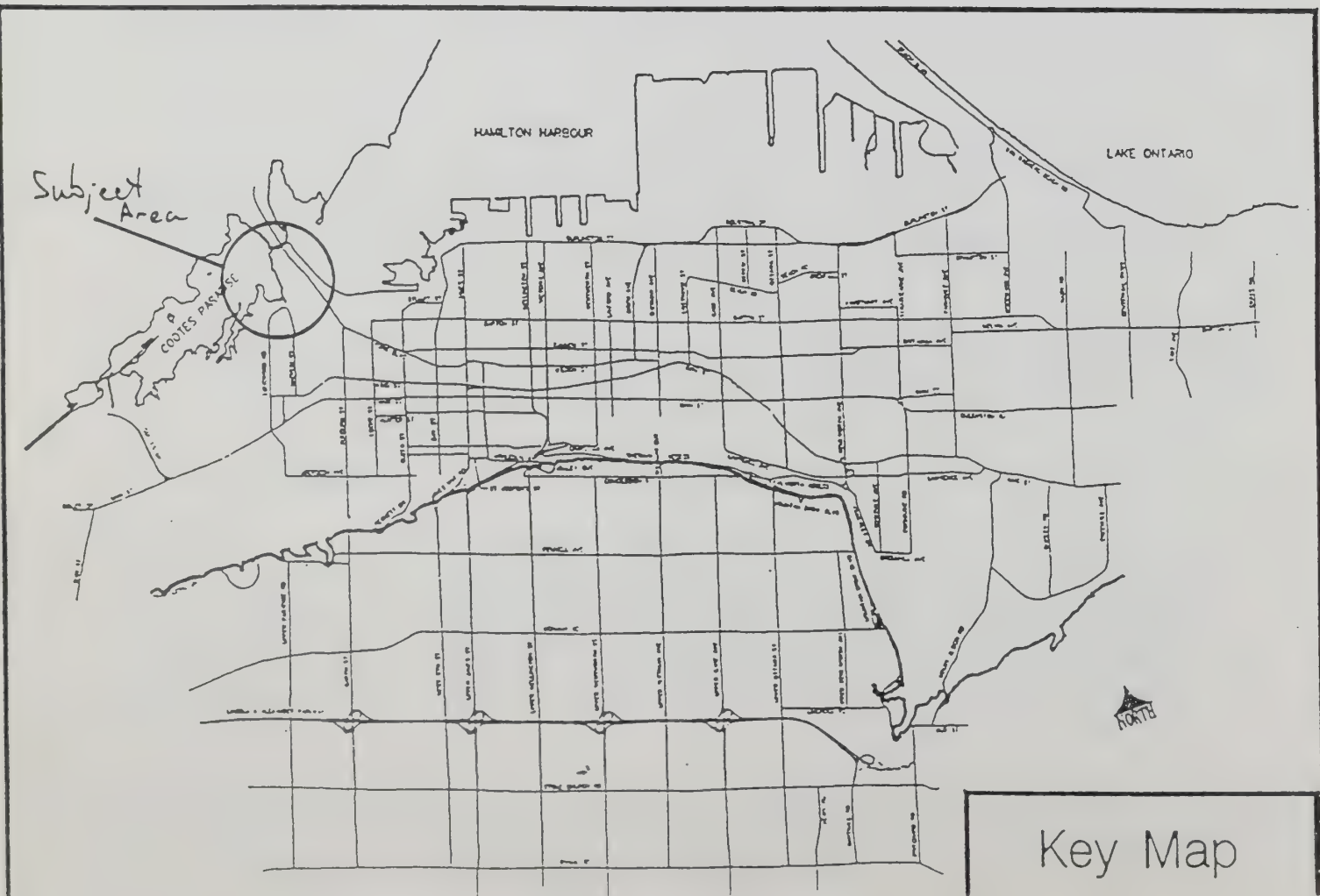
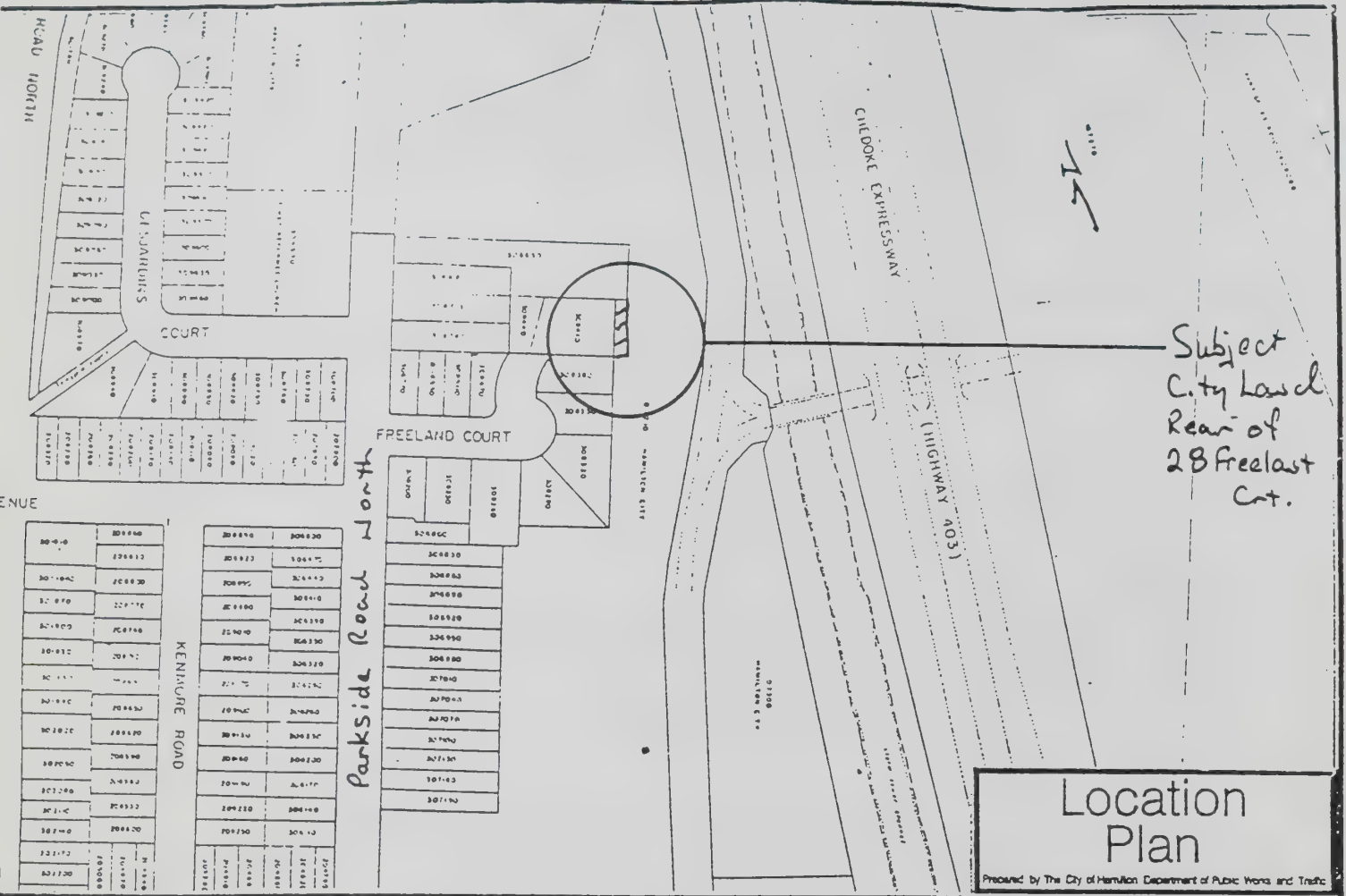
Page 3

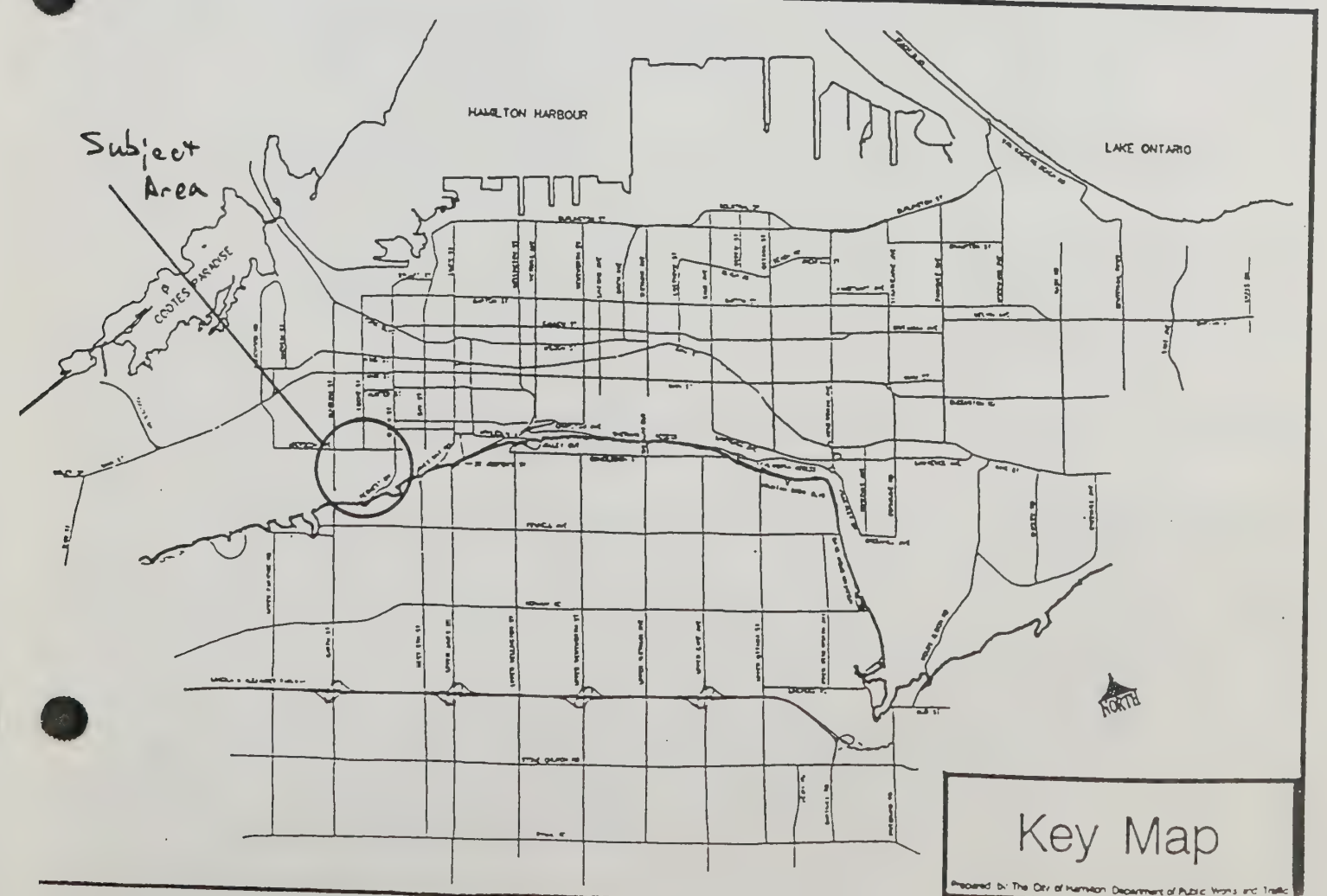
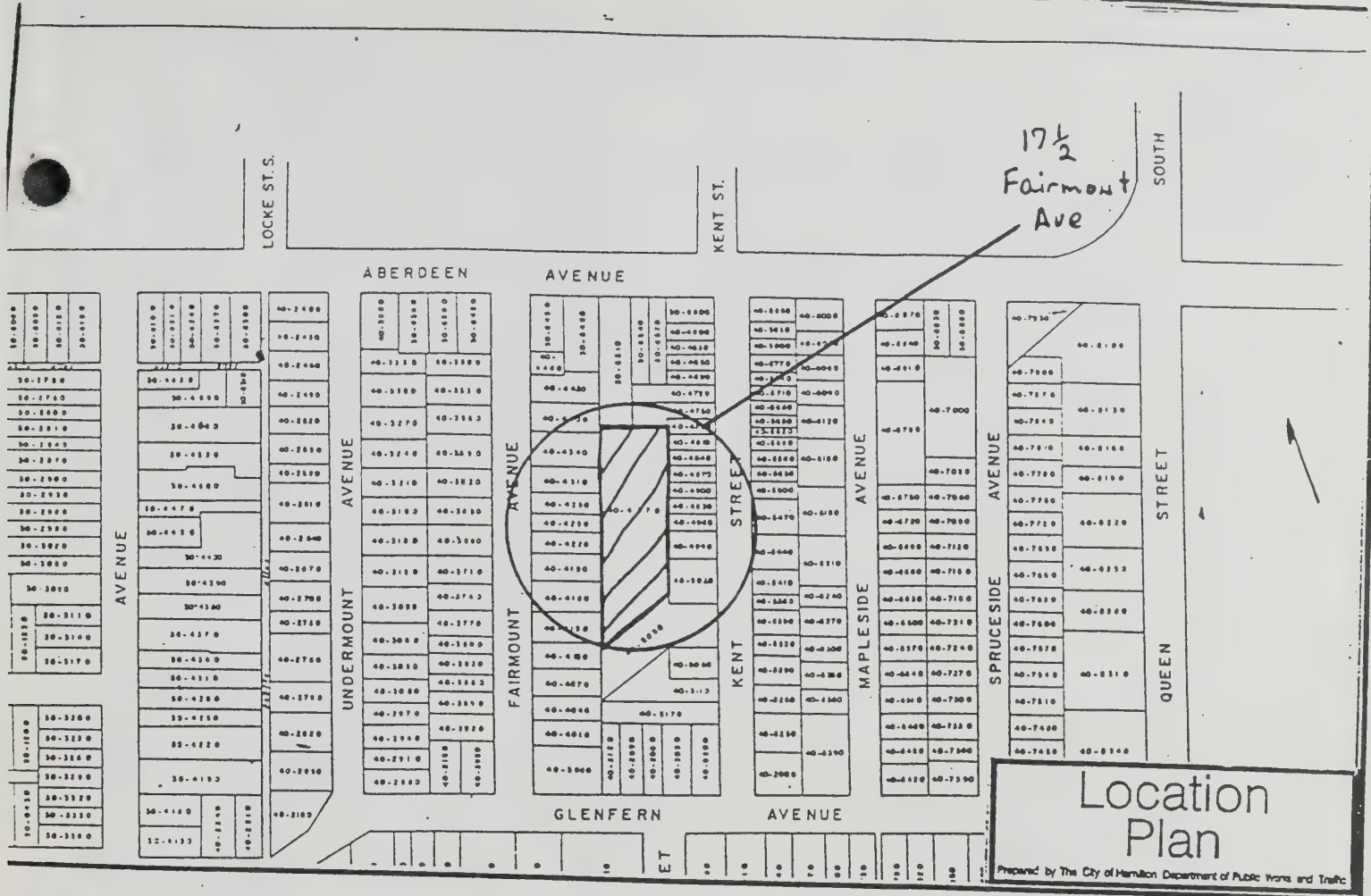
- (i) Rear of 28 Freeland Court
- (ii) 17½ Fairmont Avenue (Fernleigh Lawn Bowling Club Lands)
- (iii) Closed Road Allowance part of Dulgaren Street
(CS99018)

The above properties have been circulated to all departments and no municipal interest was shown.

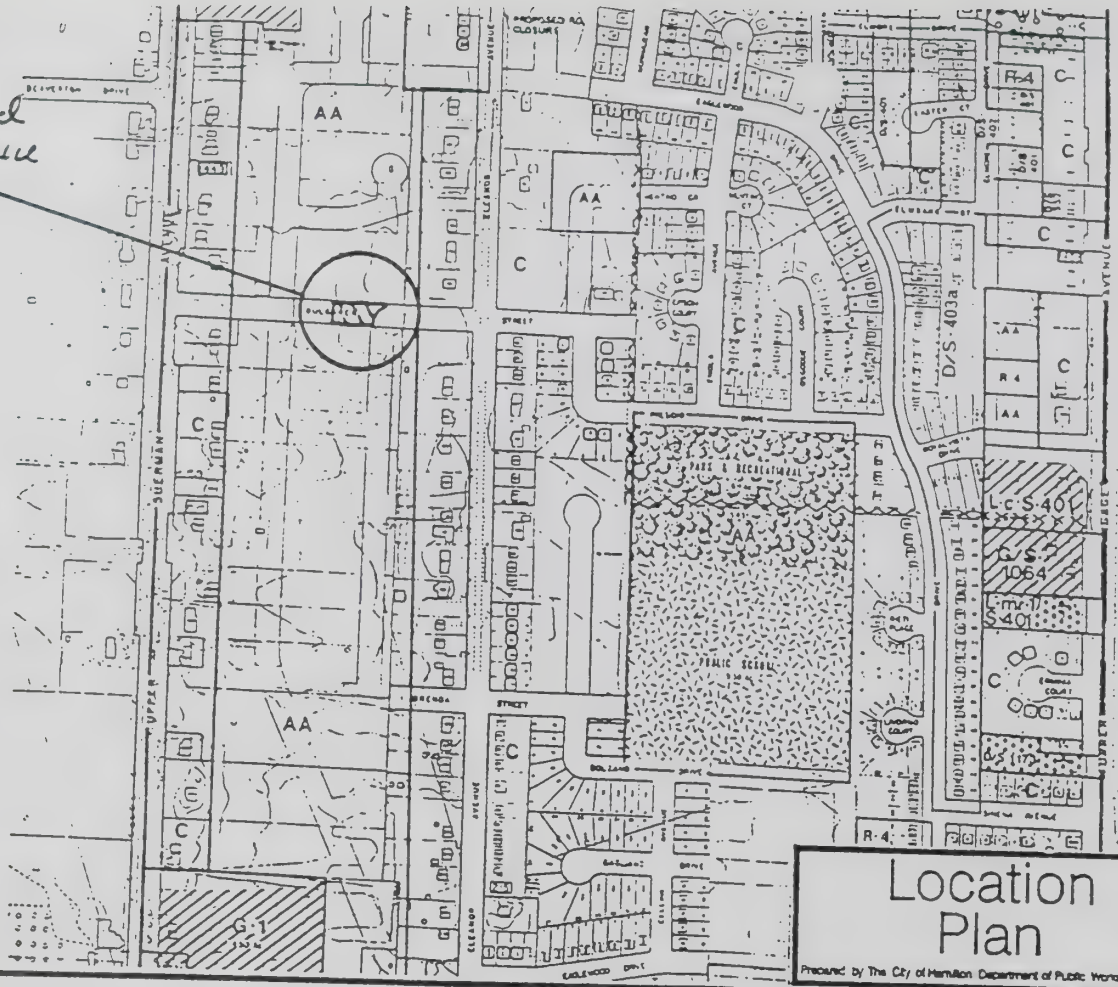
KN/nw

c.c. Alderman M. Kiss, Alderman Ward 1
Alderman M. Caplan, Alderman Ward 1
Alderman T. Anderson, Alderman, Ward 7
Alderman B. Kelly, Alderman, Ward 7
R. C. Roszell, Corporate Counsel, Legal Services Section
Attention: H. Vastis
K. M. Lau, Manager of Surveys, Roads Division
K. Duncliffe, Director of Culture and Recreation
Attention: B. Moffatt
B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works & Traffic Department
E. M. Gill, Senior Director, Roads Division
Attention: J. Clairmont





Part of closed
road allowance
Dulgarren
Street

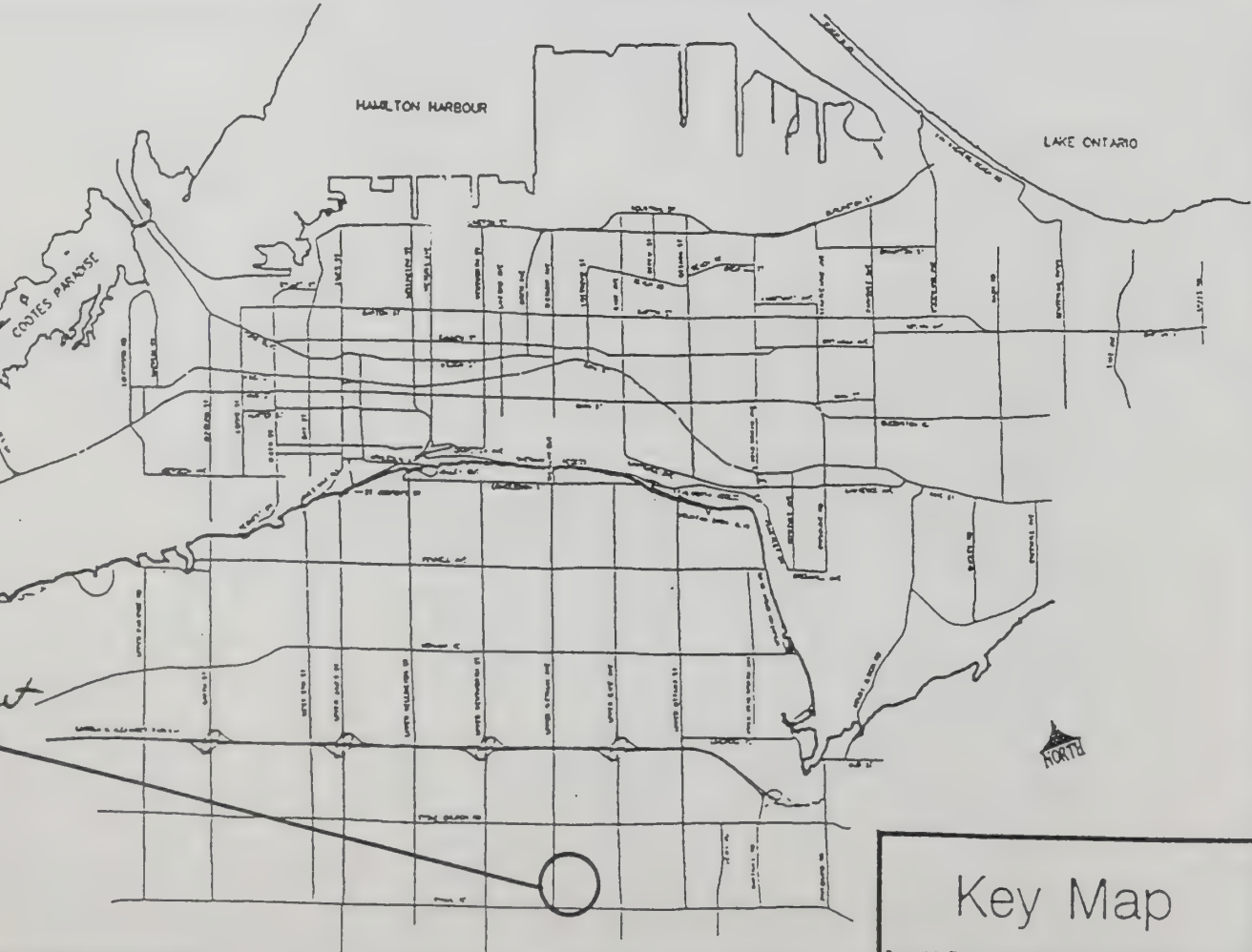


Location Plan

Prepared by The City of Hamilton Department of Public Works and Traffic

HAMILTON HARBOUR

LAKE ONTARIO



Suspect
Area



Key Map

Prepared by The City of Hamilton Department of Public Works and Traffic

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

5

DATE: 2000 March 20

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Request to Sell Beer in the Stands
Hamilton Tiger-Cats-Ivor Wynne Stadium
(CSC00045)

RECOMMENDATION:

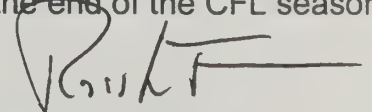
- a) That approval be granted to the Hamilton Tiger-Cats Football Club to sell beer only in the stands as an upgraded service for its premium seat holders on a one year trial basis, for the 2000 Canadian Football League season based on the following terms and conditions:
- that this request adhere to the terms and conditions of the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario, and that any changes required to the current liquor licence be applied for and approved prior to this initiative taking place at the sole cost of the Hamilton Tiger-Cats
 - that all servers of beer in the stands be at least 19 years of age and have Smart Serve training
 - that the current practice of a (2) beer maximum per patron be applied for this service
 - that the serving of beer be halted at the beginning of the fourth quarter; and
- b) That Corporate Counsel be authorized and directed to amend the Licence Agreement as may be required to allow this activity; and
- c) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on the results of this trial period at the end of the CFL season

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There are no financial implications arising out of this recommendation.

There are no staffing implications arising out of this recommendation.

Corporate Counsel may be required to amend the Licence Agreement.



BACKGROUND:

On 2000 March 7, a request was received from the Hamilton Tiger-Cats, requesting permission to expand concession services by offering beer sales to fans in their seats. A copy of this correspondence is appended hereto.

Committee and Council considered this matter in 1996 but chose not to authorize this service.

In speaking with other C.F.L. venues, we can advise that the following stadia allow this service:

- Toronto Skydome for Argonaut games
- Edmonton Commonwealth Stadium for Eskimo games
- Winnipeg Stadium for Blue Bomber games

Staff from these venues have told City staff that practise appears to have the following effects:

- Smuggling of alcohol into the stadium is lessened.
- Waiting in line is reduced allowing patrons to see more of the game
- reduced disruption to other fans, as others do not have to leave their seats to purchase beer.

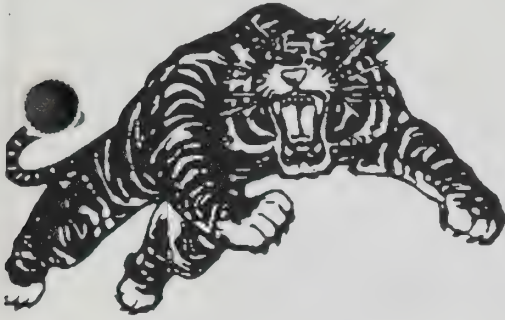
Officials at these stadia enforce the measures included in this report including limited serving, smart trained servers and stopping at the start of the fourth quarter.

In one instance, it was pointed out that the terms of the liquor licence were specific to Professional Sports Teams only. Therefore this practise was not allowed to carry over to amateur athletics or concert type venues. We are including this restriction in this recommendation.

Based on this research and given the Football Club's reasonable and effective management of the sale of alcohol at Ivor Wynne Stadium, we are prepared to recommend this on a one year trial basis. We will monitor fan behaviour and litter issues over the course of the season.

WPM/dj

c.c. A. Ross, Treasurer
W. Moffatt, Manager, Facility Operations
Corporate Counsel
P. Paweska, Facility Supervisor
N. Lumsden, General Manager, Director Business Operations, Hamilton Tiger-Cats



The Hamilton Tiger-Cats

50th Anniversary

75 Balsam Ave. N., Hamilton, ON L8L 8C1

Business Operations: Tel: (905) 547-2418 • Fax: (905) 547-8423

Football Operations: Tel: (905) 547-2418 • Fax: (905) 549-6610

Ticket Operations: Tel: (905) 547-CATS (547-2287) • Fax: (905) 547-8423



March 6, 2000

Ross L. Fair
General Manager Community Services
City of Hamilton, City Hall
71 Main St. West
Hamilton, ON L8P 4Y5

CULTURE & RECREATION

DATE MAR 07 2000

DIRECTOR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MANAGERS	<input type="checkbox"/>
CO-ORDS.	<input type="checkbox"/>
ADMINS.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shelly Ball	

Dear Ross

The 1999 GREY CUP CHAMPION HAMILTON TIGER-CATS in an effort to continuously improve the standard in which we treat our fans, are requesting the following change to the service at Ivor Wynne Stadium.

It is our intent to create a world class environment for the over 200,000 Tiger-Cat football fans in our region. With this in mind, we propose that the Tiger-Cats provide beer service in concert with our food service to our patrons in their seats. The Tiger-Cats would like to test the concept for the 2000 CFL season, by providing this upgraded service to our premium seats in Ivor Wynne Stadium. This directly impacts only 5,849 seats or 20% of our seating capacity.

Tiger-Cat fans are looking to the Football Club to improve the level of service and this request is the natural evolution regarding Customer Service.

- Beer service in seats by trained servers (S.I.P.S.), will significantly control the amount of hoarding done when beer is purchased only in the concession areas.
- Said servers will be in a much better position to recognize the amount of beer consumed by an individual, which leads to a more controlled atmosphere and environment. The two (2) beer maximum per patron will continue to be strictly enforced.
- In conversation with other stadium operators, in seat service tends to discourage patrons from attempting to smuggle their own alcoholic beverages into the stadium.
- A significant improvement in our ability to service our customer will lead to a far more enjoyable fan experience.
- 'In seat service' will cut down on the constant disruption of fans leaving their seats to purchase food and beverage. The rows of seats at Ivor Wynne by comparison to other venues, are excessively long which leads to a greater level of disruption.

Grey Cup Champions

1912 1913 1915 1928 1929 1932 1943 1953 1957 1963 1965 1967 1972 1986 1999



Page 2
City of Hamilton – cont'd.

Along with the aforementioned reasons, the Tiger-Cats are seeking approval to amend this policy so that we are on an equal playing field with other professional sports properties, such as Skydome, Air Canada Centre and Marine Midland Arena.

Thank you for helping the Tiger-Cats take the next step to becoming one of the leading professional sports organizations in Canada.

Yours very truly

Neil Lumsden
General Manager
Director Business Operations

Copy to
David Macdonald
George Grant

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

6

DATE: 2000 March 22

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Bennetto Recreation Centre - Renovation and Expansion
Project - Construction Contract Award (CSC00051)

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to issue a Purchase Order to Lancing Construction Ltd. of Hamilton in the amount of \$2,003,045 plus applicable taxes to construct the addition and renovate the Bennetto Recreation Centre at 450 Hughson Street North as detailed in the Contract Documents issued on 2000 February 29, to be financed from the designated capital account COHAM709055040, and;
- (b) That the additional work related to this project and the contingency amounts totalling \$275,500 be funded from the following accounts: COHAM 709754029 (Outdoor and Landscape Upgrades); COHAM 809453003 (Barrier Free Recreation Centres); and current account COHAM 715100 54915 (Bennetto Recreation Centre – General maintenance and repairs), and;
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to Corporate Counsel be entered into between the City and the Contractor, and;
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City, and;
- (e) That the Acting Director of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to remove nine trees located in the area of expansion, and to undertake the planting of nine replacement trees in accordance with City by-law No. 92-155 "Respecting Trees".

Ross L. Fair

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

This tender review is actually better than staff were anticipating given the current strength of the construction sector, costs being reported by other agencies who are undertaking construction work at this time and based on the results of the first

tender call for this work. A staff review of current pricing shows the following results on similar projects:

	PROJECT	BUDGET	LOW TENDER
*	Flamborough YMCA:	\$ 7.2M.	\$ 7.98M.
*	McMaster Student Centre	\$25M.	\$28M
*	McMaster Bldg. T16	\$ 7.7M.	\$ 9.2M
*	Liuna Long Term Care	\$ 6.6M.	\$ 8.8M

In spite of this highly active market, staff has been able to define a scope of work that meets Council's objectives for the renewal of Bennetto Recreation Centre within available funds.

In summary, the Purchase Order amount break-down is as follows:

1.	Construction Contract	\$ 2,003,045
2.	Construction Contingency	\$ 51,000
3.	Cash Allowances	<u>\$ 45,000</u>
4.	Total P.O. Amount	\$ 2,099,045

Other project commitments:

5.	Asbestos removal	\$ 30,000
6.	Additional Contingency	\$ 150,000
7.	Furniture and equipment	<u>\$ 95,000</u>
8.	Subtotal	\$ 275,000
9.	Total (4+8)	\$ 2,374,045*

Available Funds:

10.	COHAM 709055040 - Approved Capital	\$2,064,827
11.	COHAM 709754029 - Outdoor Landscaping	\$ 60,000
12.	COHAM 809453003 - Barrier Free	\$ 90,000
11.	COHAM 715100 54915 – Bennetto Repairs	<u>\$ 165,000</u>
12.	Total Available Funds	\$ 2,379,827*

* Amounts do not include GST

BACKGROUND:

Asset Management Recreation Centres Project (Bennetto Recreation Centre) was approved by City Council for inclusion in the 1999-2008 Capital Budget. Since then, staff confirmed the scope of work, conducted public presentations and selected McCallum Sather Architects of Hamilton as the Prime Consultant to commence the design and the production of the Contract Documents.

This project was first tendered in January 2000. The City received only two qualified tenders. After reviewing and analysing the tender results, the staff made recommendations to the Parks and Recreation Committee that the project be re-tendered in the anticipation of achieving a larger and more competitive response from the construction market. On February 8, 2000, City Council instructed staff to re-tender this project (Item 2, Parks and Recreation Report 03-00).

The results of the re-tender provided the staff with significant savings based on a more modest design, reduction in gross floor area and minimal interior room alterations. The following is a comparison between the two tenders including the Graded Beach Entry component.

Item	Original Tender (2,419,319)	Re-Tender (\$2,099,045)
Pool Component	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only one pre-qualified pool contractor. Competitive quotes not guaranteed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No pre-qualification for pool contractors – Competitive pricing was obtained
Pool Contractor – Scope of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All work associated with pool (concrete, tile and mechanics) by pool contractor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Modify scope of work for pool contractor (remove tile and concrete from their original scope of work) provide additional competitive bidding among other sub-trades
Gross Floor Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Costs are approximately \$ 140.00 sq.ft. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce overall floor area by 200 square feet
Floor Plan Design	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Made use of some existing building components 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> revise floor layout to maximize the existing plumbing, mechanical and electrical items in the building to save costs
Landscaping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revise landscaping and exterior components to reduce costs
Finish Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revise some finish materials and acoustic pool insulation to minimize costs (floor and wall treatments)
Outdoor Spray Pad	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included as Separate price (\$70,000) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not included in project
Roof Mounted Equipment Protection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fencing provided around mechanical units 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protection removed to minimize costs
Tender Form	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Various Separate and Alternate Prices 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Simple Form – one additional price for Beach Ramp

The tender closed on March 21, 2000. Nine General Contractors had obtained Tender Documents; eight indicated their intent to bid this project. Three bids were received at tender close.

After reviewing the submitted tenders, staff is recommending that the Corporation of the City of Hamilton enter into a contract with Lancing Construction Ltd. of Hamilton being the lowest qualified firm.

The following are the Contractors and the tender results including the Graded Beach Entry price:

Lancing Construction Ltd.	\$ 2,099,045
Newman Bros.	\$ 2,308,359
Sona Construction Ltd.	\$ 2,719,626
Frid Contracting Ltd.	Declined Bidding
One Call Services All	Declined Bidding
Maple Engineering and Construction	Declined Bidding
Gall Construction Ltd.	Declined Bidding
Pegdon Construction Ltd.	Declined Bidding
T.R. Hinan Contracting Ltd.	Declined Bidding

The preliminary project schedule has been established indicating a construction commencement date of 2000 April 14 (in anticipation of opening the facility by Christmas of 2000). This schedule anticipates approval by City Council by April 11, 2000.

SCOPE OF WORK:

The scope of work will include major capital replacement/repairs to the buildings mechanical/electrical systems, roof and building envelope. The work will also bring the pool into compliance with the City's Barrier Free Design Standards. The entrance area has been relocated to provide a more focussed identity, separate from the adjoined school and a customer friendly access to the centre. Additional program space and renovated change rooms are being provided. Externally the site will be re-landscaped to provide a more attractive site and enhanced lighting and additional walkways will enhance access and safety.

We will also be providing a "graded beach entry" to the pool. This innovative feature will ensure barrier free access for the disabled and enhance the use of the pool by younger children and seniors. The demographics of the catchment area for Bennetto indicates that 22% of the population is under the age of fourteen, compared to the City average of 19.3%. The zero to four years of age pre-school population is 8.1 %, which is the highest percentage city wide. This feature will replace the existing wading pool at the north end of the site, which will be lost to accommodate construction.

COMMUNITY AWARENESS AND COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES

Bennetto Recreation Centre will be closed to the Public on Monday, April 10, 2000 for approximately nine to eleven months.

Customers who regularly use the facility and its services will be encouraged to use other Recreation Centres, in particular, Central Memorial, Norman "Pinky" Lewis and Ryerson during the construction period. Memberships purchased at Bennetto are valid at all other City of Hamilton Recreation Centres, as per standard operating policies.

Posters will be developed and located on the doors of Bennetto, informing Patrons of the impending construction, as well as information to re-direct patrons once the centre is closed. Flyers will be designed for current customers of Bennetto, local residents and stakeholders and will be available at Bennetto, prior to closing and at all other recreation centres. The flyer will outline information pertaining to the construction period, including proposed timeframe, what the new centre will look like and information about current memberships and recreation opportunities at other Recreation Centres.

A Media release will be sent to all local media outlets informing them of the construction as well as using the "At your Service" section in the Hamilton Spectator.

During the latter stages of construction, Corporate Communications will provide a communication plan for the re-opening of the centre.

We will be holding official sod turning and official opening events at dates and times to be announced.

/RF

c.c. Susan Reeder, Secretary, Finance and Administration Committee
Allan C. Ross; General Manager, Finance
Elaine Holt, Assistant Legal Counsel
David Trevisani, Manager of Accounts Payable and Purchasing
Ken Duncliffe, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Hoda W. Kayal, Coordinator of Planning and Design Services

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

7.1

DATE: 2000 March 20

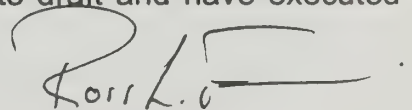
REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Hamilton Civic Golf Courses
Request for Proposal – Golf Course Tee Signage
(CSC00046)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to enter into contract with Upscale Golf, John Rayner, the successful proponent in response to a Request for Proposal call by the City of Hamilton for the supply of golf course tee signage for the Hedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses, for a term commencing 2000 April 1 and completing 2005 April 1, at which time, all signs, material and advertising revert to the City as owner; and
- b) That, in accordance with the City of Hamilton Act, 1999 and associated regulations and guidelines that this recommendation be forwarded to the Transition Board for approval as the proposed contract extends beyond December 31, 2000; and
- c) That Corporate Counsel be authorized and directed to draft and have executed the necessary contract.


Ross L. Fair

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The supply of the stone golf markers will be at no cost to the City. Upscale Golf intends to recover cost through the sale of advertising.

There are no staffing implications arising out of this recommendation.

Transition Board approval is required.

Corporate Counsel will be required to draft the necessary document for execution.

BACKGROUND:

on 1999 January 26, City Council adopted Item #5, of the 1st Report of Parks and Recreation thereby terminating the agreement with Patriot Signs for the installation and sale of advertising because the company was not able to fulfil its contract obligations and remain profitable. Those signs sold and installed were honoured for the term of the agreement.

Upscale Golf has been advised that past attempts to generate revenue through advertising have not been successful using tee signs as the advertising medium.

On 2000 February 8, a Request for Proposal was issued through the Purchasing Division for the supply, installation and maintenance of tee sign markers and advertising. Two companies responded:

- Upscale Golf – John Rayner, 376 Eaglewood Drive, Hamilton
- Key Team Sensations Inc. – Terry Scott, 227 ½ Beach Road, Hamilton

The following companies were forwarded a package but did not respond:

- Patriot Enterprises, Box 195, Grimsby
- Mediacom Inc., 377 Horner Avenue, Toronto
- Hi There Media, 3190 Harvester Road, Burlington
- McCracken Golf Supplies Inc., 116 Kenpark Avenue, Brampton
- Gould Outdoor Advertising, 505 Kenora Avenue, Unit4, Bldg. 2, Hamilton
- Tee to Green, 4087 Harvester, Burlington

Following a detailed review of the submissions, staff is recommending Upscale Golf as it represented the best opportunity for success for the City and for the company. The criteria for selecting the successful proponent was based upon least cost to the City and highest return.

Key Team Sensations required the City to purchase the signs at a cost of \$75,000, had no previous golf experience (although has shown successes in other areas), provided references and a notable product. Upscale Golf is recommended due to no cost to City, similar no previous golf sale experience, product less susceptible to vandalism, product is current with golf course trend, open to community advertising as well as additional signs.

Overall, Upscale Golf presented a nicer package, more clearly answering the desire put forward in the Request for Proposal.

In return for exclusive rights to solicit advertisers, Upscale Golf will provide stone golf markers for all tee boxes at no capital cost to the City. Vandalism and removal is less likely given the nature of the medium. The aesthetically pleasing stones may represent the best chance for revenue and are currently the market trend.

WPM/dj

c.c. W. Moffatt, Manager, Facility Operations
R. Gatto, Superintendent, Outdoor Sports Facilities
Corporate Counsel

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

7.2

DATE: 2000 March 28

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair, General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Authorization to Advertise Externally for Candidates to fill the
Position of Historical Interpreter-Hamilton Military Museum
(CSC00039)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the General Manager, Community Services Division be authorized to advertise externally in order to ensure the best possible list of qualified candidates to fill the temporary replacement position of Historical Interpreter for the Hamilton Military Museum.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funds for this position are available in the wage account for the Military Museum. No suitable candidate was found through internal postings.

BACKGROUND:

Council, at its December 1999 meeting, approved a hiring protocol during this period of transition. This protocol is being followed as it pertains to the internal posting process and direction for staff to seek authority from Council to pursue external advertising.

This front line position posting was initiated due to maternity leave of a current Historical Interpreter and is required immediately. This part time position requires expertise in public education and programming as well as interpersonal skills to deliver tours to pre-booked school and community tours and for the upcoming busy summer tourist season.

MH/cf

c.c. J. Bruzzese, Acting City Manager
L. Bourns, Acting General Manager, Human Resources
K. Duncliffe, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
M. Havelka, Manager of Culture and Event Services

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

7.3

DATE: 2000 March 20

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Invitation From The Province of Ontario
To Host Future Ontario Games (CSC00048)

RECOMMENDATION:

That His Worship, Mayor Robert M. Morrow, be requested to write to the Minister of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation, the Honourable Helen Johns, to indicate that the City of Hamilton will NOT be submitting bids to host any of the 2002 and 2004 Ontario Winter and Ontario Summer Games.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There are no financial/staffing/legal implications associated with this recommendation.

Should Council choose to pursue bids, a municipal contribution in the range of \$50,000-250,000 would be required.

The Bid process is a full and exhaustive process that would require significant staff and volunteer input prior to the submission deadline of April 20,2000.

BACKGROUND:

The Ontario Games are a key element of the National and Provincial sport development strategy. Both Summer and Winter Games are held on a bi-annual basis with host communities selected from a formal Bid process.

Mayor Morrow received bid information in correspondence dated March 9,2000. The covering letter is appended hereto. A copy of the Bid Criteria is being held on file in the Culture and Recreation Department.

Staff has given consideration to submitting a bid. Hamilton has hosted Ontario Summer Games in the past and we feel we would be well able to host this event again. The Winter Games presents both weather and accommodations issues that would lead us to believe that we would have some difficulty in hosting these Games.

Our recommendation to not proceed with a bid is focussed for the most part on the extent to which our sport volunteers are already extended. In addition to the administration of our regular minor sports programs, many of our key sports volunteers are involved in the annual Canusa Games and most significantly in the organization of the International Children's Games Millennium Festival.

We are anticipating that the impending municipal amalgamation will require significant attention from staff in order to prepare information required for the Transition Board.

For these reasons, it would be very difficult for us to mount a successful Bid and as such we are recommending that we not proceed.

Should Council vote to proceed with a Bid we will, of course, do all things necessary to deliver a quality bid.

If the Parks and Recreation Committee wishes to recommend a bid submission to Council, then, these recommendations should be considered:

- a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to prepare and submit a bid to host either the 2002 or the 2004 Ontario Summer Games; and
- b) That a sum of \$5,000 be identified within the Culture and Recreation Department budget to cover the costs of preparing the Bid; and
- c) That City Council, via resolution, declare its intent to host the 2002 or 2004 Ontario Summer Games and that funding in the amount of \$100,000 be committed for this purpose; and
- d) That the Finance and Administration be requested to identify a source of funding for this financial commitment; and
- e) That the Transition Board be requested to approve these recommendations.

/RF

**Ministry of Citizenship,
Culture and Recreation**

Minister

6th Floor
400 University Avenue
Toronto ON M7A 2R9
Tel.: (416) 325-6200
Fax: (416) 325-6195

**Ministère des Affaires civiles,
de la Culture et des Loisirs**

Ministre

6^e étage
400 avenue University
Toronto ON M7A 2R9
Tél. : (416) 325-6200
Téléc. : (416) 325-6195

COMMUNITY SERVICES DIVISION
DATE: MAR 16 2000

GENERAL MANAGER	
DIRECTORS	
MANAGERS	
COORDINATORS	
OTHER	
REFERRED TO:	

Special Council - Adm



March 9, 2000

Dear Mayor:

In follow-up to my letter of January 26th, I am pleased to now send you the Bid Guidelines for the 2002 Ontario Winter/Summer Games and the 2004 Ontario Winter/Summer Games.

It is with great pleasure I extend an invitation to your Municipality to bid for the 2002 and/or the 2004 Ontario Winter or Summer Games. The Winter Games traditionally take place in March followed by the Summer Games in August.

The Ontario Games are designed to strengthen sport development, promote the benefits of sport to youth and local communities, build partnerships and provide the opportunity for Ontarians to learn more about themselves. The Games provide a significant boost to the economy of the host community and create a sense of recognition and civic pride among the residents.

Municipalities in the process of amalgamation for 2001 should consult with their respective transition board as they may have been given the authority to oversee future financial obligations of the amalgamating cities.

For municipalities planning to amalgamate effective 2002 and 2004, consideration of the bid should be provided to all councils that would be part of a new restructured municipality. Submission of a joint bid endorsed by all Municipalities that may be involved in amalgamation from 2001 through 2004 is advisable.

Please identify which of the four sets of Games you will be bidding on and if applying for either 2002 or 2004 Ontario Winter or Summer Games which is your first and second choice.

The 2000 Ontario Winter Games will be held in Sault Ste. Marie from March 16-19, and the 2000 Ontario Summer Games will take place in the Regional Municipality of Durham from August 10-13. Both municipalities are an excellent source of information should you wish to contact them.



Municipalities interested in submitting a bid to host these Games must submit a letter of intent by April 20, 2000. The deadline for submitting completed bid proposals is 5:00 p.m. on May 26, 2000. After thorough review and recommendations by the ministry, an announcement of the successful host is expected for July of 2000.

Please forward letters of intent and completed bids to:

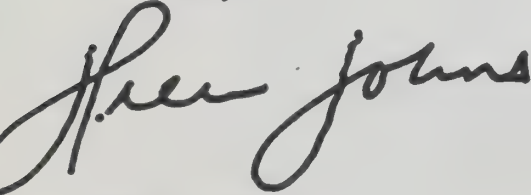
Herb Gray, Games Program Consultant
Games and Sport Support Unit
Sport and Recreation Branch
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation
400 University Ave. 4th Floor
Toronto, ON M7A 2R9

Phone: (416) 314-7683 Fax: (416) 314-7458
E-mail: Herb.Gray@mczcr.gov.on.ca

Any questions regarding the bid process should be forwarded to Herb Gray or Brian Beattie, Manager, Games and Sport Support Unit, Sport and Recreation Branch (416) 314-7696.

Thank you for your consideration of this exciting opportunity. I look forward to your participation.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Helen Johns", written in a cursive style.

Helen Johns
Minister

c: MPP
Recreation Director/ Commissioner
Peter North, Provincial Coordinator, Office of Community Sport &
Recreation Development

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

7.4

DATE: March 16, 2000

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager

SUBJECT: Royal Bank Aquafest
Sale of Alcoholic Beverages Parking Vehicles and
Amusement Rides
Bayfront Park (CSC00043)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval, as required by Sections 11 and 29 of Parks By-Law No. 95-126 as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to Region of Hamilton Wentworth to sell alcoholic beverages, park vehicles, boat race and hold carnival rides at the Royal Bank Aquafest event in Bayfront Park, from July 13-16, 2000 inclusive, and;
- b) That the licenced areas at The Royal Bank Aquafest event operate during the following hours:

Thursday	July 13	4:00 pm -11:00 pm
Friday	July 14	12:00 pm -11:00 pm
Saturday	July 15	12 noon - 11:00 pm
Sunday	July 16	12 noon -11:00 pm and;
- c) That an entrance fee of \$10.00 per day. purchased on site only or a full weekend pre-purchased pass of \$5.00 (for unlimited entrance) be permitted to be charged of participants to enter the enclosed festival grounds of Bayfront Park over the duration of the Royal Bank Aquafest event, and;
- d) That a parking fee of \$5.00 be permitted to be charged to park vehicles in Bayfront Park during the Royal Bank Aquafest event.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

R. L. Fair

Section 11 and Section 29, Parks By-Law No. 95-126 as amended, requires that permission must be obtained from the owner of the public park to sell alcoholic beverages, hold carnival rides and to park vehicles in a park.

BACKGROUND:

This is the tenth Royal Bank Aquafest waterfront festival. This year's event is being held exclusively in Bayfront Park for four days (Thursday, July 13th – Sunday, July 16th, 2000). This four-day event will deliver a varied, high quality program, appealing to the Hamilton area and beyond. The calibre of main stage performers will also offer a huge draw from neighbouring cities to Bayfront Park. This leaves Pier 4 Park open to the public for private enjoyment.

The Economic Development Department of the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth has had the budget for opening Royal Bank Aquafest significantly reduced and thereby introducing the "Shore Pass" unlimited admission to the park activities. This unlimited admission Shore Pass of \$5.00 can be purchased before the event at all Royal Bank branches and Pioneer Petroleum locations within Hamilton-Wentworth. Patrons who wish to purchase a button on-site during the days of the festival will be charged \$10. The difference in the admission charge is to discourage the public from purchasing the Shore Pass at the gate. Purchasing the Shore Passes before hand allows the organizers to plan for crowd size in respect to having enough washrooms, Police Officers, food services, etc. At all times children under 10 and senior citizens are admitted free of charge.

Royal Bank Aquafest will be open to the public on Thursday, July 13th starting at 5:00 P.M. Thursday is called the Royal Bank Community night with free admission for the entire public. It also includes a free two-hour midway and concert series.

After Thursday, portions of Bayfront Park are gated and a Shore Pass is required for Friday, Saturday and Sunday. The income derived from the Shore Pass will go towards paying the expenses of the festival. The Shore Pass includes prize draws and more. Other successful festivals that have a Shore Pass Program are Belleville Waterfront Festival, Oakville Waterfront Festival, Bon Soo Festival (Sault Ste. Marie) and North York Winter Carnival. The Shore Pass program was well received by the public in 1999 with few complaints indicating displeasure at an admission charge for the festival.

Festival attendees are given the opportunity to see three major recording star concerts (six acts), three theme stages, Kids Zone, the McKeil Marine Party Barge and "Thunder on the Bay" Formula One races –and a host of other outstanding activities including Conklin Shows Midway.

Several charities and non-profit organizations benefit financially from their participation in the Royal Bank Aquafest. These include the Kinsmen Club of Hamilton, the Kinnette Club of Hamilton, Girls Hockey, and Naval Cadets to name a few.

Set-up is to begin July 13th, and clean up will take place until July 19, 2000.

With respect to the impact of the festival on the local neighbourhood the organizers are working with Alderman A. Horvath and Alderman R. Corsini to devise a plan to allow local residents only to park on their street. A test program in 1999 resulted in positive support for the program from local residents.

/smo/amb

c.c. Alderman A. Horwarth, Ward 2
Alderman R. Corsini, Ward 2
C. Guthro, Director Public Works and Traffic
J. Winn, Chief Fire Prevention, Fire Dept.
Building Dept.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

7.5

DATE: March 16, 2000

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager

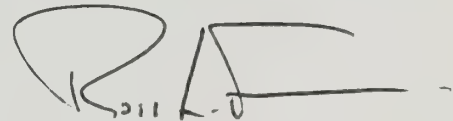
SUBJECT: Fireworks Displays in Parks
Approval as required by Parks By-law 95-126
Fireworks By-law 90-198 (CSC00042)

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by Sections 17 (01) and Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law 90-198 and Section 5 of the Parks by-law No. 95-126 as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to the following organizations to hold Fireworks Display on City Properties on the dates and locations specified below;

Kirkendall Recreation Association, Highland Gardens Park
May 22, 2000 (raindate May 23, 2000)

City of Hamilton, General Manager – Community Services Division
July 01, 2000 Bayfront Park, Hamilton Harbour



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Parks By-law 95-126 as amended, Section 05 requires that permission must be obtained from the owner of the public park to hold display fireworks in a park.

The Fireworks By-law 90-198, Section 17 (01) and Section 26, requires the above named applicant to obtain permission of the owner of the site or an authorized representative thereof, to set off or hold a display of fireworks.

Section 11 and Section 29, Parks By-Law No. 95-126 as amended, requires that permission be obtained from the owner of the public park to sell alcoholic beverages, hold carnival rides and to park vehicles in a park.

BACKGROUND:

Both events over the years have been successfully carried out. The Kirkendall Neighbourhood Association holds a Family fireworks display. Over the past years Hands Fireworks Inc. has been contracted to hold the display.

The City of Hamilton's July 1st Canada Day Fireworks Display request for proposals has been distributed to Fireworks Companies for their proposals.

/smo

c.c. C. Guthro, Director Public Works and Traffic
J. Winn, Chief Fire Prevention, Fire Dept.
Building Dept.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

7.6

DATE: March 20, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

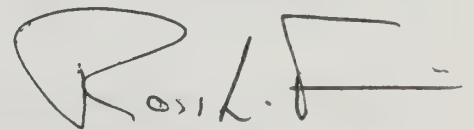
FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Taste of Hamilton
Sale of Alcoholic Beverages,
Bayfront Park – Amendment (CSC00047)

RECOMMENDATION:

That Section 4 of Report 05-00 of the Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the sale of alcoholic beverages, the parking of vehicles and the operation of amusement rides at Bayfront Park for the Taste of Hamilton event from June 22-25, 2000, as adopted by City Council on March 14, 2000, be amended as follows:

- (a) Subsection (a) to delete the words "Yellowhead Kemp Association" and insert in lieu thereof the words "The Endometriosis Association of Ontario"; and,
- (b) Subsection (b) by changing the hours of operation for the licensed tent area on Saturday, June 24, 2000 from 12:00 noon - 10:00 p.m. to 12:00 noon - 11:00 p.m. and by adding the hours of 12:00 noon - 10:00 p.m. on Sunday, June 25, 2000.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Section 11 and Section 29, Parks By-Law No. 95-126 as amended, requires that permission must be obtained from the owner of the public park to sell alcoholic beverages, hold carnival rides and to park vehicles in a park.

BACKGROUND:

Parks and Recreation Committee and City Council had previously approved the report in March. However, Sunday was omitted from the report and the organizers have since change the non-profit organization designation for alcohol sales.

/smo

c.c. Alderman A. Horwarth, Ward 2
Alderman R. Corsini, Ward 2

C. Guthro, Acting Commission Public Works and Traffic
J. Winn, Chief Fire Prevention, Fire Dept.
Building Dept.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

7.7

DATE: March 20, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division


SUBJECT: St. Demetrios Greek Orthodox
Community OPA Festival with
Amusement Rides in a Park
Victoria Park July 28 - 31, 2000
(CSC00049)

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by Parks By-law 95-126 as amended and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines be given to St. Demetrios Greek Orthodox Community to hold carnival rides at the annual OPA Festival in Victoria Park from July 28- July 31, 2000.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Parks By-law 95-126 as amended, requires that permission must be obtained from the owner of the public park to hold carnival rides.



BACKGROUND:

The OPA Festival has been operating successfully in Victoria Park over the last 5 years with minimal disturbances. Victoria Park is the site for the Amusement rides that are operated by Big 'A' Amusement Company.

Last year the event organizers moved the entertainment and beer garden to the Church property at the former Fire Station at the corner of Strathcona and Head Streets (see attached map). The event organizers will be seeking permission from the Traffic Department to close a portion of Strathcona Street to facilitate participants walking safely to and from the park. Alcohol will not be served or held in the park. Event organizers will be meeting with the Special Events Advisory Team to ensure all guidelines are adhered to.

c.c. Alderman M. Kiss Ward 1
Alderman M. Caplan, Ward 1
C. Guthro, Director Public Works and Traffic
Building Dept.



Hellenic Community of Hamilton and District
St. Demetrios Greek Orthodox Church

22 Head Street

- Hamilton, Ontario, Canada -

L8R 1P9

Community Office: (905) 529-9651

Church Office and Fax: (905) 529-7094

STRATTONA ST. N.

CLOSURE

SIDE WALK

FIRE HALL

SIDE WALK

HEAD ST.

LAMAROUX ST.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

7.8

DATE: March 15, 2000

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Heritage Challenge Fund Grant Application – Dundurn National Historic Site (CSC00035)

RECOMMENDATION:

That authorization be given to the General Manager of Community Services to submit a grant application requesting an amount of up to \$200,000. from the Provincial Heritage Challenge Fund for the restoration of the nationally designated Picturesque landscape at Dundurn.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The grant application will seek up to the maximum \$200,000 contribution from the fund.

The total budget for the project is \$1.8 million over three years.

\$143,876. has been committed by the Millennium Partnership, and \$72,000. raised from other private sources and foundations.

Parks Canada has indicated that the project remains a high priority for up to \$600,000. in cost-sharing money.

BACKGROUND:

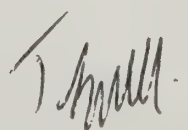
This newly announced programme will grant up to \$200,000. per project to help municipalities "...preserve, restore and maintain their designated properties." It is directed at preserving and enhancing heritage communities across Ontario. Provincial grants are eligible as matching funds for the federal cost-sharing programme.

The Dundurn project consists of two components. The "site rehabilitation and capacity building" component with an approximate budget of \$600,000. To date, funding has been received from the Millennium Partnership Programme and the Hamilton and Turner Foundations. The second component is pure "restoration" with an approximate budget of \$1.2 million which will be eligible for 50% funding from Parks Canada.

The project will recreate, preserve and interpret the Dundurn landscape including gardens, grounds and main and auxiliary buildings c. 1855.

MH/cf

c.c. Allan Ross, General Manager, Finance



CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

7.9

DATE: March 15, 2000

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Crystal Palace Grounds (CSC00036)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given for the Crystal Palace Grounds to be the subject of a 2000 Commemorative plaque; and,
- b) That the plaque be erected in a suitable location in Victoria Park at a future date.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

J. Miller

Plaque manufacturing costs are estimated at between \$3,000.-\$3,500. There are sufficient funds in account COHAM 57267 720000.

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting of 2 February 2000, the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee selected the Crystal Place grounds as the choice for a Commemorative plaque.

In October 1858, a public meeting was held to discuss the advisability of erecting a permanent building for the display of the agricultural and industrial products of Hamilton and its surrounding communities.

At the meeting, Isaac Buchanan proposed that for the building to be self-sustaining, more land than was immediately necessary for the project was to be purchased. The excess land could then be gradually sold off to cover expenses.

Five years earlier in 1853, a portion of the W. Dickson Survey located between Locke and Dundurn Streets, from King Street West north to York Street, was used to stage the Provincial Exhibition held that year.

It was decided that the building to display the products of the Hamilton area would be called the Crystal Palace. A joint stock was created to build the structure and purchase property previously used for the 1853 Provincial Exhibition.

The Crystal Palace was dedicated on September 20, 1860 by the Prince of Wales during his Royal visit to the Ambitious City. The surrounding property, the Crystal

Palace grounds, would from then on be the site of an annual fall fair, most often referred to as the Great Central fair.

The Crystal Palace grounds would regularly be used for major community events, such as the annual Emancipation Day picnic. A horse track located in the property would be the site of many races.

One of Hamilton's earliest, and longest lasting, baseball diamonds would be located on the Crystal Palace grounds.

The Crystal Palace itself would be the site of numerous community events, such as concerts, dramatic presentations and art displays.

In 1891, due to structural problems, the Crystal Palace was demolished. The surrounding grounds were purchased for public park purposes just before the demolition as there was a possibility that the property would be subdivided for residential lots.

MH/cf

c.c. Allan Ross, General Manager, Finance

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

7.10

DATE: March 29, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

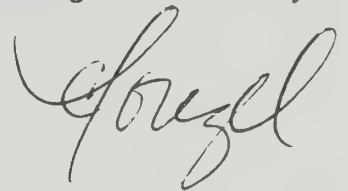
FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee
Office of the Municipal Clerk

SUBJECT: Information Items - Parks and Recreation Committee

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following items previously distributed to Members of Committee under separate cover, be received:

- (a) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meeting held February 21, 2000
- (b) New Mum Show Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meeting held February 17, 2000



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

BACKGROUND:

The afore-mentioned information items were received and distributed to Committee Members under separate cover with the Committee agenda package.

Office of the Municipal Clerk

Memorandum

9

TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

DATE: March 29, 2000

SUBJECT: Results of Insurance Review - Scott Park Minor Hockey Association

Subjoined is Section 1 of Report 04-00 of the Parks and Recreation Committee as adopted by City Council at its meeting held Tuesday, February 29, 2000.

1. **Results of Insurance Review - Scott Park Minor Hockey Association** (Item 2)
 - (a) That, in accordance with the City Affiliation Policy, the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association be suspended immediately as an affiliate organization of the City of Hamilton, based on deficiency of insurance coverage as determined by an independent review by Dalton Timmis Insurance; and,
 - (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to honour existing ice time commitments to the Association until a final determination of this matter is made; and,
 - (c) That the Parks and Recreation Committee be requested to give consideration to the permanence of this suspension at its April 3, 2000 meeting; and,
 - (d) That the Executive of the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association be notified that it is entitled to attend the April 3, 2000 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee and make submissions; and,
 - (e) That the Executive of the Association be notified of this decision forthwith; and,
 - (f) That the Director of Culture and Recreation communicate relevant information directly to all parents of children currently involved in hockey with the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association.

Charlene Touzel



HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

P.O. Box 60521, Mountain Plaza Postal Outlet, Hamilton, Ontario L

9.2

March 27, 2000

Ms. Charlene Touzel
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee
Hamilton City Hall
Main St. West
Hamilton, Ontario

Dear Ms. Touzel:

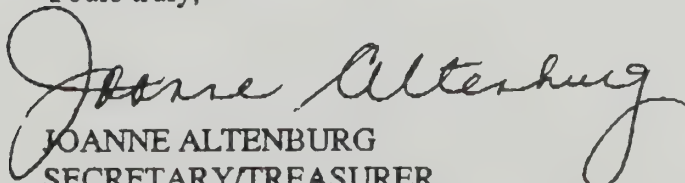
On April 3, 2000, there are two Parks & Recreation meetings scheduled that the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council is requesting permission to attend and to be put on the agenda to make presentation to the issues scheduled.

The first meeting is currently scheduled for 1:15 p.m.; and the H.M.H.C. would like to make a presentation on "Ice Shortage and Allocation of Ice." The second meeting is scheduled for 6:00 p.m.; and the H.M.H.C. would like to opportunity to make a presentation on the Scott Park Hockey Association issue. The representatives of the H.M.H.C. will be Peter Martin, President of the H.M.H.C.; and representing the Recreational House Leagues will be Ron Greenway, President of Lawfield Minor Hockey and Mickey Stolar, President of Coronation Minor Hockey.

If you have any concerns or questions please feel free to contact me at work at 525-2930 Ext.2163. Please confirm the receipt of this letter and the request for attendance and presentation, at the Parks & Recreation meeting.

Thanking you in advance.

Yours truly,


JOANNE ALTENBURG
SECRETARY/TREASURER
HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

c.c. Ross Fair, Director, Culture & Recreation Dept.

CA4 ONHBL A05
CSIP1

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor, Hamilton Public Library



AGENDA

CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Monday, May 1, 2000
1:15 p.m.
Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

**URBAN
MUNICIPAL**

Charlene Touzel
Legislative Assistant

URBAN MUNICIPAL

CALL TO ORDER

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES - April 3, 2000

3. PRESENTATIONS/DELEGATIONS (no copy)

3.1 / Hamilton Naturalists Club - Donation of \$10,000 for the Construction of the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail - Glenn Barrett, President

3.2 International Children's Games and Millennium Festival Update - John Kiriakopoulos, Chairman

4. Hamilton Civic Golf Courses (CSC00078)

5. Recreation and Senior Centre in the Riverdale Community - Award of Construction Contract (CSC00079)

6. CONSENT ITEMS

6.1 Authorization to Advertise Externally for Candidates to fill the Temporary Position of Project Manager (CSC00080)

6.2 Authorization to Advertise Externally for Candidates to fill the Position of Historical Interpreter - Whitehern Museum (CSC00075)

6.3 Waiving of Fees - Ontario Ladies District Sectional Golf Tournament (CSC00074)

6.4 Fireworks Display for Scott Park Minor Baseball Park Opening (CSC00077)

MAY 1 - 2000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

- 6.5 International Children's Games Millennium Festival - Cultural Festival - Beer Garden Approval (CSC00076)
- 6.6 Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Various Parks (CSC00073)
- 6.7 Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Globe Park - Hamilton and District Slo-Pitch League (CSC00072)
- 6.8 Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Hamilton Police Association and the Hamilton Central Lions Club Annual Lobsterfest (CSC00071)
- 6.9 Rental Fee Policy for the Stable at Whitehern (CSC00057)
- 6.10 Grant Application of Young Canada Works in Science and Technology - Culture Division (CSC00059)
- 6.11 Information Items (distributed under separate cover)
 - (a) Sackville Hill Registration Survey Summary (CSC00067)
 - (b) Hamilton First Night - New Year's Eve Celebration - Summary 2000 (CSC00070)
 - (c) The Positively Downtown Program (CSC00069)
 - (d) General Manager Approved Summer Park Events (CSC00068)
 - (e) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meeting held March 6, 2000
 - (f) Chrysanthemum Show for 2000

7. OTHER BUSINESS

8. ADJOURNMENT

2



MINUTES

CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Monday, April 3, 2000
4:00 p.m.
Council Chambers, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Present: Alderman B. Morelli (Chairperson)
Alderman M. Kiss (Vice-Chairperson)
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Aldermen R. Corsini, G. Copps, F. Eisenberger, T. Jackson,
T. Anderson, D. O'Sullivan

Also Present: Aldermen M. Caplan, B. Charters, D. Haining, A. Horwath, D. Wilson
R. Fair, K. Duncliffe, B. Chrystian, G. Makins, B. Moffatt, M. Havelka,
C. Secore, S. Merlo-Orzel, H. Kayal, W. Plessl, T. Dine, P. Barkwell,
M. Hill, B. Price, C. Touzel

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson, called the meeting to order.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE RECOMMENDED TO CITY COUNCIL:

1. **Gender Equity Policy - Access and Allocation of Ice Time (Item 3.3)**
 - (a) That ice time allocations be frozen at the 1999-2000 level for all Minor Sports Groups and that this cap remain in effect until additional ice time is made available within the City of Hamilton; and,
 - (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to form a Committee of major ice users to review ice time allocation policies; and,
 - (c) That the Director of Culture and Recreation, following consultation with appropriate parties, report back to the Committee on increasing the amount of ice time at Inch Park Arena for the Hamilton Minor Girls Hockey Association to a ratio equal to the Lawfield Minor Hockey Association.

2. **Demolition of 17 1/2 Fairmont Avenue - Fernleigh Lawnbowling Clubhouse (CSC00041) (Item 4)**
 - (a) That City Council authorize the demolition of the property known municipally as 17 ½ Fairmont Avenue, and formerly being the Fernleigh Lawnbowling Club, at an estimated cost of \$18,750. plus GST by Abbey Demolition, being the lowest of three bids, and to be charged to Account No. COHAM 54801-731210; and,
 - (b) That the Real Estate Division of the Corporate Services Division be authorized and directed to offer for sale the surplus lands to the abutting owners at market value and deposit said revenue to Account No. COHAM 54801-731210.
3. **Request to Sell Beer in Stands - Hamilton Tiger-Cats - Ivor Wynne Stadium (CSC00045) (Item 5)**
 - (a) That approval be granted to the Hamilton Tiger-Cats Football Club to sell beer only in the stands as an upgraded service for its premium seat holders on a one year trial basis, for the 2000 Canadian Football League season based on the following terms and conditions:
 - (i) that this request adhere to the terms and conditions of the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario, and that any changes required to the current liquor licence be applied for and approved prior to this initiative taking place at the sole cost of the Hamilton Tiger-Cats; and,
 - (ii) that all servers of beer in the stands be at least 19 years of age and have Smart Serve training; and,
 - (iii) that the current practice of a two (2) beer maximum per patron be applied for this service; and,
 - (iv) that the serving of beer be halted at the beginning of the fourth quarter; and,
 - (b) That Corporate Counsel be authorized and directed to amend the Licence Agreement as may be required to allow this activity; and,
 - (c) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on the results of this trial period at the end of the CFL season.

4. Bennetto Recreation Centre - Renovation and Expansion Project - Construction Contract Award (CSC00051) (Item 6)

- (a) That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to issue a Purchase Order to Lancing Construction Ltd. of Hamilton in the amount of \$2,003,045. plus applicable taxes to construct the addition and renovate the Bennetto Recreation Centre at 450 Hughson Street North as detailed in the Contract Documents issued on February 29, 2000, to be financed from the designated Capital Account No. COHAM 709955040; and,
- (b) That the additional work related to this project and the contingency amounts totalling \$275,500. be funded from the following accounts: COHAM 709754029 (Outdoor and Landscape Upgrades C&R Facilities); COHAM 329441016 (Barrier Free Recreation Centres); and, current account COHAM 715100 54915 (Bennetto Recreation Centre – General maintenance and repairs); and,
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to Corporate Counsel be entered into between the City and the Contractor; and,
- (d) That the Mayor and the Acting Municipal Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City; and,
- (e) That the Acting Director of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to remove nine trees located in the area of expansion, and to undertake the planting of nine replacement trees in accordance with City By-law No. 92-155 "Respecting Trees".

5. Hamilton Civic Golf Courses Request for Proposal - Golf Course Tee Signage (CSC00046) (Item 7.1)

- (a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to enter into contract with Upscale Golf, John Rayner, the successful proponent in response to a Request for Proposal call by the City of Hamilton for the supply of golf course tee signage for the Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses, for a term commencing April 1, 2000 and completing April 1, 2005, at which time, all signs, material and advertising revert to the City as owner; and,

- (b) That, in accordance with the City of Hamilton Act, 1999 and associated regulations and guidelines, that this recommendation be forwarded to the Transition Board for approval as the proposed contract extends beyond December 31, 2000; and,
- (c) That Corporate Counsel be authorized and directed to draft and have executed the necessary contract.

6. Authorization to Advertise Externally for Candidate to fill the Position of Historical Interpreter - Hamilton Military Museum (CSC00039) (Item 7.2)

That the General Manager, Community Services Division, be authorized to advertise externally in order to ensure the best possible list of qualified candidates to fill the temporary replacement position of Historical Interpreter for the Hamilton Military Museum.

7. Invitation from the Province of Ontario to Host Future Ontario Games (CSC00048) (Item 7.3)

That His Worship, Mayor Robert M. Morrow, be requested to write to the Minister of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation, the Honourable Helen Johns, to indicate that the City of Hamilton will not be submitting bids to host any of the 2002 and 2004 Ontario Winter and Ontario Summer Games.

8. Royal Bank Aquafest - Approval to Sell Alcoholic Beverages, Park Vehicles and hold Carnival Rides in Bayfront Park (CSC00043) (Item 7.4)

- (a) That approval, as required by Sections 11 and 29 of Parks By-Law No. 95-126 as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth to sell alcoholic beverages, park vehicles, boat race and hold carnival rides at the Royal Bank Aquafest event in Bayfront Park, from July 13-16, 2000 inclusive; and,
- (b) That the licenced areas at the Royal Bank Aquafest event operate during the following hours:

Thursday	July 13	4:00 p.m. -11:00 p.m.
Friday	July 14	12:00 noon -11:00 p.m.
Saturday	July 15	12:00 noon - 11:00 p.m.
Sunday	July 16	12:00 noon - 11:00 p.m.; and,

- (c) That an entrance fee of \$10. per day, purchased on site only or a full weekend pre-purchased pass of \$5. (for unlimited entrance) be permitted to be charged of participants to enter the enclosed festival grounds of Bayfront Park over the duration of the Royal Bank Aquafest event; and,
- (d) That a parking fee of \$5. be permitted to be charged to park vehicles in Bayfront Park during the Royal Bank Aquafest event.

9. Fireworks Displays in Parks - Approval as required by Parks By-law 95-126 and Fireworks By-law 90-198 (CSC00042) (Item 7.5)

That approval, as required by Sections 17 (01) and Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law No. 90-198 and Section 5 of the Parks By-law No. 95-126 as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to the following organizations to hold a Fireworks Display on City Properties on the dates and locations specified below:

- (a) Kirkendall Recreation Association, Highland Gardens Park
May 22, 2000 (raindate May 23, 2000)
- (b) City of Hamilton, General Manager, Community Services Division
July 1, 2000, Bayfront Park, Hamilton Harbour

10. Taste of Hamilton - Sale of Alcoholic Beverages in Bayfront Park - Amendment (CSC00047) (Item 7.6)

That Section 4 of Report 05-00 of the Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the sale of alcoholic beverages, the parking of vehicles and the operation of amusement rides at Bayfront Park for the Taste of Hamilton event from June 22-25, 2000, as adopted by City Council on March 14, 2000, be amended as follows:

- (a) Subsection (a) to delete the words "Yellowhead Kemp Association" and insert in lieu thereof the words "The Endometriosis Association of Ontario"; and,
- (b) Subsection (b) by changing the hours of operation for the licensed tent area on Saturday, June 24, 2000 from 12:00 noon - 10:00 p.m. to 12:00 noon - 11:00 p.m. and by adding the hours of 12:00 noon - 10:00 p.m. on Sunday, June 25, 2000.

11. St. Demetrios Greek Orthodox Community - OPA Festival with Amusement Rides in Victoria Park - July 28-31, 2000 (CSC00049) (Item 7.7)

That approval, as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126, as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines be given to St. Demetrios Greek Orthodox Community to hold carnival rides at the annual OPA Festival in Victoria Park from July 28-31, 2000.

12. Heritage Challenge Fund Grant Application - Dundurn National Historic Site (CSC00035) (Item 7.8)

That authorization be given to the General Manager of Community Services to submit a grant application requesting an amount of up to \$200,000. from the Provincial Heritage Challenge Fund for the restoration of the nationally designated picturesque landscape at Dundurn.

13. Crystal Palace Grounds - Commemorative Plaque (CSC00036) (Item 7.9)

- (a) That approval be given for the Crystal Palace Grounds to be the subject of a 2000 Commemorative Plaque; and,
- (b) That the Plaque be erected in a suitable location in Victoria Park at a future date.

14. Scott Park Minor Hockey Association - Status of Affiliation (CSC00054) (Item 9)

- (a) That Council confirm the suspension of the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association for being in non-compliance with the City of Hamilton Affiliation Policy; and,
- (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be instructed to hold a public meeting in the Scott Park Community, in conjunction with the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council, to consider alternatives to ensure the continuation of a minor hockey program in this community; and,
- (c) That the Executive of the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association be requested to forward its 1999 mailing list to assist the City in contacting interested parties for this meeting; and,

- (d) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to report back in sixty days with an implementation plan to ensure the continuation of minor hockey in the Scott Park community.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS NOT REQUIRING COUNCIL APPROVAL WERE ADOPTED AND/OR NOTED:

- (a) **Declarations of Interest** (Item 1)

None declared.

- (b) **Adoption of Minutes** - March 6, 2000 (Item 2)

That the Minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee for its meeting held March 6, 2000 be adopted as circulated.

- (c) **Presentations/Delegations** (Item 3)

- (i) **Proposals for Chedoke Golf Course - Jake Blake, President, Chedoke Golf Course - Men's Section** (Item 3.4)

On motion, the Committee agreed to change the order of the Agenda so that this delegation could be heard first.

Jake Blake, President, Chedoke Golf Course - Men's Section, appeared before the Committee and reviewed issues of concern respecting the 7-day advance tee time reservations, the 50/50 ratio allocation of green fees, the out of town surcharge, increased fees and the need for meetings of the Golf Advisory Committee, as outlined in his March 29, 2000 letter to the Committee.

The Committee approved the following:

That the report of Jake Blake, President, Chedoke Golf Course - Men's Section, be received and that Culture and Recreation Department Staff be requested to prepare a full report for the next meeting, addressing the concerns raised in Mr. Blake's letter of March 29, 2000.

(ii) **Zone 6B Millennium Project - Art in the Environment - Site Selection - Ivan Jurakic, Project Co-Ordinator (Item 3.1)**

Ivan Jurakic, Project Co-Ordinator, appeared before the Committee to provide an overview of the Zone 6B Millennium Project.

The following motion was introduced and subsequently referred to Culture and Recreation Department Staff for a full report back to the Committee, inclusive of all financial implications and in-kind financial assistance for this project:

- (a) That City Council authorize the installation of up to ten temporary public art installations on City property for the Zone 6B: Art in the Environment Project, providing that the selected sites have been reviewed with appropriate Staff; and,
- (b) That the General Manager, Community Services, Acting Director of Public Works and Traffic and the General Manager, Transportation, Operations and Environment, approve the final site selections; and,
- (c) That the costs for installation and maintenance and dismantling be the responsibility of the Zone 6B Project; and,
- (d) That once final plans and site locations have been determined, an Information Report be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

(iii) **Project by the Art Gallery of Hamilton - Temporary Installation of Plaques on City-owned lands - Shirley Madill, Senior Curator, Art Gallery of Hamilton (Item 3.2)**

Shirley Madill, Senior Curator, Art Gallery of Hamilton, appeared before the Committee to provide an overview of the Art Gallery of Hamilton's Hidden Histories and Invisible Stories Project.

The following motion was introduced:

- (a) That City Council authorize the installation by the Art Gallery of Hamilton of up to six steel markers on City-owned property for the "Hidden Historic and Invisible Stories" Project providing that the selected sites be reviewed with appropriate Staff; and,

- (b) That the General Manager, Community Services, Acting Director of Public Works and Traffic, the General Manager, Transportation, Operations and Environment and the Ward Aldermen approve the final site selections; and,
- (c) That costs for installation and maintenance and dismantling be the responsibility of the Art Gallery of Hamilton; and,
- (d) That once final plans and site locations have been determined, an Information Report be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

A subsequent motion was made as follows:

That the above-noted recommendation be referred to Culture and Recreation Department Staff for a full report back to the Committee.

Referral motion lost on a tie vote.

The Committee then voted on the main motion as indicated above.

Main motion lost on a tie vote.

The Committee subsequently approved the following:

That Culture and Recreation Department Staff be directed to prepare a revised report on this matter to be introduced as part of the Parks and Recreation Committee's Report at the April 11, 2000 meeting of City Council.

- (iv) **Gender Equity Policy - Access and Allocation of Ice Time** (Item 3.3)

Ken Duncliffe, Director of Culture and Recreation, made a presentation on the issue of Gender Equity Ice Allocation as it relates to equitable access for girls to play hockey in Hamilton, equity relative to ice allocation for the Hamilton Minor Girls Hockey Association (HMGHA) and in response to complaints from the HMGHA relative to the quality of allocated ice.

Participation number for girls playing hockey in Hamilton through the Minor Program and the Girls Program were presented, as well as the player development ratios based on the Canadian Hockey Association's recommended standards for the number of hours per week that players should participate to maximize the best results for player development. It was noted that the Hamilton Minor Girls Hockey Association has a much lower percentage of its ice allocation at its home arena.

The Committee was advised that the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council reviews the ice allocation, but that the Hamilton Minor Girls Hockey Association falls outside the Hockey Council.

Sue Gibson, Hamilton Minor Girls Hockey Association was in attendance and expressed her concerns that there is no consistency on the ice surfaces allocated to their Association and didn't feel that 10:00 p.m. practice times were acceptable.

Peter Martin, President of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council, was also in attendance and commented on the need for more ice time in the City of Hamilton and advised the Committee that the lack of ice time has resulted in a moratorium on tournaments and the fact that Hamilton couldn't host provincial or national championships because core programs have been deemed a priority for available ice time.

The Committee was advised by the General Manager, Community Services Division, that an Environmental Assessment is being undertaken in the area of the new four pad arena, but was hopeful that the new site would be operational by September, 2001, to meet the short term needs for more ice time in the City.

Alderman Kiss was recorded as opposed to subsection (a) of the recommendation.

Aldermen Copps and Kiss were recorded as opposed to subsection (c) of the recommendation.

(d) **Request to Sell Beer in Stands - Hamilton Tiger-Cats - Ivor Wynne Stadium (CSC00045) (Item 5)**

A copy of a letter dated April 2, 2000 from Peter Vincent, Proprietor, Carrera's Sportsdome and Café, was received in support of the selling of beer at Ivor Wynne Stadium.

Aldermen Copps, Jackson and Anderson were recorded as opposed.

(e) **Bennetto Recreation Centre - Renovation and Expansion Project - Construction Contract Award (CSC00051) (Item 6)**

Some of the Account Numbers as contained in the report were amended.

- (f) **Royal Bank Aquafest - Approval to Sell Alcoholic Beverages, Park Vehicles and hold Carnival Rides in Bayfront Park (CSC00043)** (Item 7.4)

Alderman Jackson was recorded as opposed.

- (g) **Taste of Hamilton - Sale to Alcoholic Beverages in Bayfront Park - Amendment (CSC00047)** (Item 7.6)

Alderman Jackson was recorded as opposed.

- (h) **Information Items** (Item 7.10)

That the following items previously distributed to Members of Committee under separate cover, be received:

- (a) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meeting held February 21, 2000; and,
- (b) New Mum Show Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meeting held February 17, 2000

Note: Following Item 7 on the agenda, the Committee took a 15-minute recess, and reconvened immediately thereafter.

- (i) **Scott Park Minor Hockey Association - Status of Affiliation (CSC00054)** (Item 9)

Mike Rubert, Executive Director, Scott Park Minor Hockey Association, appeared before the Committee and read a letter dated March 31, 2000 from Fred Gowling, President, Scott Park Minor Hockey Association indicating that the Association has applied to and been accepted by the Ontario Minor Hockey Association (O.M.H.A.) and would therefore qualify for Canadian Hockey Association (C.H.A.) insurance.

Peter Martin, President, Hamilton Minor Hockey Council, was also in attendance and spoke on the role of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council and encouraged the Committee to support the current structure for Minor Hockey in Hamilton and not allow the structure to become fragmented.

The following items were also distributed to Members of the Committee:

- (a) Letter dated March 31, 2000 from Fred Gowling, President, Scott Park Minor Hockey Association, respecting insurance requirements; and,
- (b) An Information Report (CSC00054) from the General Manager, Community Services Division, dated March 31, 2000 respecting the status of affiliation by the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association; and,
- (c) A flowchart showing the structure of Minor Hockey in Canada; and,
- (d) A letter from the Lawfield Minor Hockey Association Incorporated Executive Committee supporting solidarity within the Hamilton hockey community.

When asked why the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association has failed to comply with the required insurance provisions under the City's Affiliation Policy, Mr. Gowling indicated that he has never been told the specific type of insurance required and that the Association's existing insurance offers greater coverage. Mr. Gowling also indicated that the Association has provided the required insurance as requested.

Mr. Gowling was asked to provide a copy of the Association's 1999 mailing list to the City and he indicated that he would discuss this matter with his Board.

Graham Brown, Executive Director, Ontario Minor Hockey Association (OMHA), was also in attendance and advised the Committee that the OMHA has moved that the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association become a member of their Association and suggested that the matter be tabled so that the President of the OHF could answer any questions the Committee may have respecting insurance coverage.

In citing the March 30, 2000 letter from Allan Morris, President, Ontario Hockey Federation (Schedule 2 in Report CSC00054), the General Manager, Community Services Division, indicated that the Scott Park Minor Hockey Association is not in compliance with the insurance requirements.

Recorded Vote:

Yeas: Aldermen Corsini, Morelli, Eisenberger, Jackson, Anderson,
O'Sullivan - 6

Nays: Aldermen Kiss, Copps - 2

Carried.

Note: The meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee adjourned at 8:02 p.m.

**Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson
Parks and Recreation Committee**

**Charlene Touzel, Legislative Assistant
April 3, 2000**

4

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 April 18

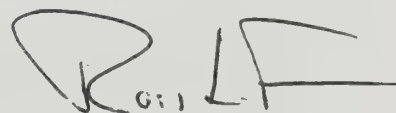
REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Hamilton Civic Golf Courses (CSC00078)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the full implementation of a seven day advance booking system at Chedoke Civic Golf Course be restricted during weekdays to the hours between 10:00 am and closing; and;
- b) That the implementation of a 50/50 ratio of member to green fee booking times for weekend tee-off be reaffirmed.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendations contained in this report do not require Transition Board approval.

There are no staffing implications arising out of this recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

On 2000 February 8, City Council approved Section 6 of Report 02-00 of the Parks and Recreation Committee thereby setting the golf fees for the current 2000 golf season, as well as making changes and setting direction for the golf course operation for the current season and the Year 2001.

The Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held 2000 April 3 received a report from Jake Blake, President, Chedoke Golf Course-Men's Section and requested the Culture and Recreation Department Staff to prepare a full report addressing the concerns raised in Mr. Blake's letter of 2000 March 29. A copy of Mr. Blake's letter is attached as Schedule A.

.../2

DISCUSSION:

In response to the issues raised in Mr. Blake's letter I offer the following information:

7 day Advance Tee Time Reservation System

The implementation of seven-day advance tee reservation system enables golfers to phone in advance of the day they wish to play and reserve a tee-off time. (5 days in advance for members/4 days in advance for green fee players) This system is currently in operation at the Kings Forest Course and only applied to weekends at the Chedoke Course. Weekday member players at Chedoke who prefer the first come/first serve practice for morning plays have expressed concern. Recognizing that the golf pro will have the ability to schedule green fee play on request it is recommended that the advance tee reservation system at the Chedoke Course is restricted to the hours of 10:00 am. - Closing on weekdays. Prior to 10:00 am first come/first serve will apply. On weekends advance reservations will apply to all operational hours.

Tee Time Allocation Ratios

In an effort to make the golf course more accessible to the casual player and at the same time increase revenue it was recommended that the ratio of tee time allocation which had traditionally been based on a 70/30 ratio of member/green fee player be changed to a 50/50 ratio for weekend play. Considerable concern has been raised with this change and the impact it will have on the ability of certain member groups to access preferred weekend tee times. It is recognized through discussion with the golf pro's that the 50/50 ratio is achievable without undo hardship to the members. The golf pro's have the flexibility within the tee time schedules to ensure that members are accommodated and at the same time provide green fee player access. The 70/30 ratio of member/green fee will continue throughout the weekday. It is recommended that the 50/50 ratio for weekend play be reaffirmed.

Non Resident Surcharge – Membership Rates

Consistent with membership in all Department of Culture and Recreation programs where an annual membership fee is levied a surcharge for non-residence is charged. This principal recognizes the financial contribution through tax subsidy that City residents have provided to build the infrastructure that supports the program and in the case of golf where the courses are played to capacity, gives some advantage for City residents to play over non-City residents. As is the case with all single use/one time fees, no non-resident surcharge is applied to green fees. This practice will be reviewed for the 2001 season pending the municipal service amalgamation.

Increased Fees

The recommended fee structure for the 2000 season is consistent with a market based review of surrounding area courses and represents a fair and reasonable rate that provides accessible golf and the opportunity to generate self sustaining revenue.

Golf Advisory Committee

The golf advisory committee is a sub committee of the Parks and Recreation Committee and is available to meet at the call of the chair.

/KD

c.c. Ken Duncliffe, Director of Culture and Recreation

SCHEDULE A

CITY HALL
CARE OF CHARLENE TOUZE
546 2095

ISSUES TO DISCUSS. PARKS+REC Apr 3rd

- 7 DAY IN ADVANCE TEE TIME RESERVATION SYSTEM.
- TEE TIMES ALLOCATED TO A RATIO OF 50/50 MEMBERS TO GREEN FEE'S. AS TO THE 70/30 IN THE PASS.
- THE OUT OF TOWN SURCHARGE IS APPROX ~~150~~ \$150.00 MORE. THIS Policy SHOULD BE CHANGE AS PER 96. DISCUSSIONS WITH Council
- FEES ARE GOING UP EVERY YEAR.
- GOLF ADVISORY COMMITTEE SHOULD START MEETING AS IN PASS.
- ISSUES ARISING FROM MEMBERSHIP MEETING ON SAT APR 1ST 300PM CHEDOICE CLUB HOUSE.

J. BLAKE
PRESIDENT CHEDOICE GOLF. MENS. SECTION
- J. Blake.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

5

DATE: 2000 April 19

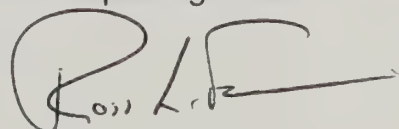
REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT Recreation and Senior Centre in the Riverdale Community
Award of Construction Contract (CSC00079)

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That Staff be authorized to issue a Purchase Order to Ira McDonald Construction Ltd. of Burlington in the amount of Three Million Four Hundred and Twenty Two Thousand and Eighty Dollars, (\$3,422,080) plus applicable GST amount Two Hundred and Thirty Nine Thousand and Five Hundred and Forty Six Dollars (\$239,546) to a total of Three Million Six Hundred and Sixty One Thousand and Six Hundred Twenty Six (\$3,661,626) to construct Recreation Centre In the Riverdale Community at 157 Lake Avenue North as detailed in the Contract Documents (C3-700) issued on 2000 March 14, to be financed from the designated capital account COHAM709941066, and;
- (b) That the General Manager, Community Services Division, be authorized to expend \$200,000 to complete work as required due to unforeseen site conditions , if any revealed in the course of construction from capital account COHAM709941066 , and;
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to Corporate Counsel be entered into between the City and the Contractor, and;
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City, and;
- (e) That staff be authorized to negotiate the required agreements, including the transfer of lands for the project as approved, in principle by both the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board and the Hamilton Separate School Board, and;
- (f) That the Acting Director of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to remove one tree located in the area of construction, and to undertake the planting of replacement trees in accordance with City by-law No, 92-155 "Respecting Trees".



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendations contained in this report require Transition Board approval as the construction contract extends beyond December 31, 2000.

The Transition Board at its meeting on April 17, 2000 approved the City of Hamilton 2000-2009 Capital Budget, assuming the availability of funds.

This tender resulted in satisfactory pricing given the current strength of the construction sector. In spite of this highly active market, staff has been able to define a scope of work that meets Council's objectives for the construction of the new recreation and senior centre in the Riverdale Community within approved funds (COHAM 709941066 available funds \$4,067,966)

The Purchase Order amount break-down is as follows:

1.	Construction Contract	\$ 3,152,080
2.	Cash Allowances	\$ 270,000
3.	GST	<u>\$ 239,546**</u>
4.	Total P.O. Amount	\$ 3,661,626

Other project commitments:

5.	Project Contingency	\$ 200,000
6.	Furniture and equipment	\$ 165,000
7.	Project management	\$ 80,000
8.	Public Art	\$ 40,000
9.	Miscellaneous (Building Permit etc)	<u>\$ 70,000</u>
7.	Total	\$ 555,000

**Note: GST is not applicable to this project, accordingly the total amount excluding GST is within the allocated budget.

BACKGROUND:

City Council approved this project during the 1999 capital budget process with pre-committed funding from 2000 capital budget.

Council confirmed funding in the 2000 capital budget approval process.

This project was advertised in the Hamilton Spectator on March 22 and 24, 2000. The tender closed on April 14, 2000. Thirteen General Contractors had obtained Tender Documents; Nine bids were received at tender close.

The tender results were as follows:

Ira McDonald Construction Ltd. \$ 3,600,000

T.R. Hinan Contracting Ltd.	\$ 3,643,553
G.S. Wark	\$ 3,670,000
Bestco Construction	\$ 3,737,769
The Atlas Corporation	\$ 3,745,000
Melloul-Blamey Construction	\$ 3,877,000
Harm Schiltuis	\$ 3,998,590
Century Group Inc	rejected, did not provide "Agreement to Bond"
Rochon Building Corp	rejected, did not acknowledge addenda

Based on these results staff are recommending the City of Hamilton enter into a contract with Ira McDonald Construction Ltd. of Burlington as it submitted the lowest qualified bid.

The preliminary project schedule has been established indicating a construction commencement date of 2000 Mid July (in anticipation of opening the facility by September 2001). This schedule anticipates approval by City Council by May 11, 2000.

COMMUNITY AWARENESS AND COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES

A Media release will be sent to all local media outlets informing them of the construction of the new Centre and the anticipated completion date as well as using the "At your Service" section in the Hamilton Spectator.

During the latter stages of construction, Corporate Communications will provide a communication plan for the opening of the centre.

We will be holding official sod turning and official opening events at dates and times to be announced.

RF/hwk

c.c. Rand Roszell, Corporate Counsel
Attention: Elaine Holt and Kevin Nutley
 David Trevisani, Manager of Accounts Payable and Purchasing
 Ken Duncliffe, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
 Wilma Davis, Corporate Communications
 Hoda W. Kayal, Coordinator of Planning and Design Services

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

6.1

DATE: 2000 April 18

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Authorization to Advertise Externally for Candidates to fill the
Temporary Position of Project Manager (CSC00080)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to advertise externally in order to ensure the best possible list of qualified candidates to fill the temporary position of Project Manager.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendation contained in this report does not require Transition Board approval.

Funds for this position are available in the Capital Budget for the Riverdale Community Centre COHAM 709941066.

BACKGROUND:

Staff was authorized to hire two Project Managers, non-registered to fill a temporary position created as a result of the increased workload for the Project Management Section in the Community Services Division. Staff had followed the protocol for internal posting process and no suitable candidate was found. Staff is now seeking authority from Council to pursue external advertising.

The position is required to be filled immediately, on a temporary contractual basis, to complement the existing workforce to be able to undertake the project management role for the following projects:

PROJECT NAME PERIOD	CURRENT STATUS	CONSTRUCTION
Bennetto Rec. Centre	Construction	July 00-February 01
Riverdale Community Centre	Construction	July 00- September 01
South Mountain Civic Comp.	Planning, Consultant Selection	Mid 2000
Fire Station 8, renovations	Construction	October 99- June 00
Fire Station 9, replacement	Tender/Construction	July 00- December 00
Fire Station 10, Replacement	Tender/Construction	July 00- December 00
Multi-Pad Sports Complex	Planning	
Ambulance Accommodations	Construction (8 Stations)	November 99-January 01
Whitehern Stable Barrier Free	Re-tender/Construction	

/HK

c.c. J. Bruzzese, Acting City Manager
L. Bourns, Acting General Manager, Human Resources
K. Duncliffe, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
H. W. Kayal, Co-ordinator of Planning and Design Services

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

6.2

DATE: 2000 April 18

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair, General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Authorization to Advertise Externally for Candidates to fill the
Position of Historical Interpreter – Whitehern Museum (CSC00075)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to advertise externally in order to ensure the best possible list of qualified candidates to fill the temporary position of Historical Interpreter for Whitehern Museum.

Ross L. Fair

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendation contained in this report does not require Transition Board approval.

Funds for this position are available in the Whitehern wage account. No suitable candidate was found through internal postings.

BACKGROUND:

Council, at its December 1999 meeting, approved a hiring protocol during this period of transition. This protocol is being followed as it pertains to the internal posting process and direction for staff to seek authority from Council to pursue external advertising.

This front line position posting was initiated due to a leave of absence on a Historical Interpreter position and is required immediately. This part time position requires expertise in public education and programming as well as interpersonal skills to deliver tours to pre-booked school and community tours and for the upcoming busy school programming and summer tourist season.

MH/cf

c.c. J. Bruzzese, Acting City Manager
L. Bourns, Acting General Manager, Human Resources
K. Dunccliffe, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
M. Havelka, Manager of Culture and Event Services

6.3

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 April 18

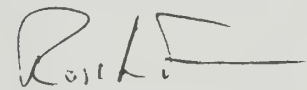
REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Ontario Ladies District Sectional Golf Tournament
King's Forest Golf Course – August 16, 2000 (CSC00074)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to waive green fees for participants in the Ontario Ladies Sectional Golf Tournament to be held at King's Forest Golf Course, August 16, 2000 (rain or shine).



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendation contained in this report does not require Transition Board approval.

Approximately 72 lady golfers are expected to participate in this year's Tournament. Based on a 2000 green fee rate of \$42.00, for the King's Forest - weekday category, \$3,024.00 in revenue will not be realized.

BACKGROUND:

This arrangement continues our practice for Ontario sanctioned golf tournaments. The Ladies Sectional Golf Tournament covers District 24 (Niagara Falls to Mississauga). The Sectional Tournaments are hosted on a rotating basis; King's Forest Women's Section is the host for this year's tournament. In the past all the host golf courses have waived the fees to enable the ladies to participate. The winners earn the right to represent the district at the Ontario Championships.

WM/GM/cs

c.c. Rob Gatto, Course Superintendent
Dave Shock, Pro, King's Forest Golf Course

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

6.4

DATE: 2000 April 18

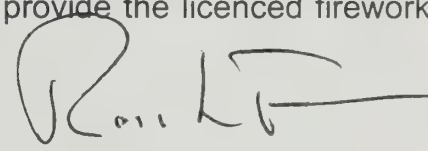
REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Fireworks Display for Scott Park Minor Baseball Park Opening
Approval as required by Parks By-law 95-126
Fireworks By-law 90-198 (CSC00077)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a.) That approval, as required by Sections 17 (01) and Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law 90-198 and Section 5 of the Parks by-law No. 95-126 as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to Scott Park Minor Baseball Association to hold a Family Fireworks Display at Scott Park Baseball Diamonds on Monday May 22, 2000 at dusk, and;
- b) That Hands Fireworks Company be contracted to provide the licenced fireworks supervisor for the display.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendations contained in this report do not require Transition Board approval.

The Parks By-law 95-126 as amended, Section 05 requires that permission must be obtained from the owner of the public park to hold display fireworks in a park.

The Fireworks By-law 90-198, Section 17 (01) and Section 26, requires the above named applicant to obtain permission of the owner of the site or an authorized representative thereof, to set off or hold a display of fireworks.

BACKGROUND:

The Scott Park Minor Baseball Association has requested to hold a family fireworks display at the Park Opening/Fun Day on May 22, 2000.

The Association traditionally holds this event every year to officially open the baseball season. The value of the display the Association is purchasing is approximately \$500.00.

/SMO

- c.c. D. Haining, Alderman Ward 3
- C. Guthro, Director Public Works and Traffic
- J. Winn, Chief Fire Prevention, Fire Dept.
- K. Duncliffe, Director Culture and Recreation

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

6.5

DATE: 2000 April 18

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: International Children's Games Millennium
Festival – Cultural Festival – Beer Garden
Approval (CSC00076)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to the General Manager of Community Services, on behalf of the City of Hamilton, to apply to the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario (AGCO) for a Special Occasion Permit for the purpose of operating a beer garden as part of the International Children's Games Millennium Cultural Festival, and;
- b) That the beer garden be held on the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board property (King and Bay Streets) on:

Saturday July 1 from 11:00 am – 11:00 pm
Sunday July 2 from 11:00 am – 11:00 pm
Monday July 3 from 11:00 am - 6: 00 pm, and;
- c) That the event operate within the Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines.

R. L. Fair

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendations contained in this report do not require Transition Board approval.

The Children's International Games Millennium Festival is a project of the Culture and Recreation Department. The Festival beer garden is a fundraiser for the Games and this event entity is within the City of Hamilton's corporate insurance as outlined in the attached document attached hereto as Schedule A.

BACKGROUND:

The City is pleased to be hosting the International Children's Games Millennium Festival from July 1-7, 2000. A component of the Games is a Multicultural festival with over 20 local ethno-cultural communities taking part by setting up booths depicting their culture through food, crafts and entertainment.

This cultural festival also provides a forum for celebrating and carrying out the theme "The Spirit Unites", and an opportunity for the athletes to 'feel at home' among others from their own country.

The Cultural Festival includes traditional dances, musical performances, food prepared and served by local ethnic groups, hands-on demonstrations, a beer garden and a children's/family area. The beer garden will be in a designated area of the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board parking lot and operated by staff, festival committee members and volunteers. The Cultural festival is open to the public free of charge.

Staff are working together with committees from the other events and festivals taking place on July 1st to offer a shuttle to all the events in Hamilton. The HSR bus shuttle will operate from Downtown to Gage Park and Bayfront Park throughout the day and evening free of charge.

Approval has been granted from the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board to utilize the parking lot for this festival and beer garden.

The official opening the Festival takes place at 12 noon July 1st following the Children's Games parade. Anticipated attendance over the three days is 20,000.

/smo
attach.

c.c. K. Duncliffe, Director of Culture & Recreation
G. Maychak, International Children's Games
Millennium Festival



City of
HAMILTON

LAW DEPARTMENT

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 4Y3
Tel. (905) 546-4520 / Fax (905) 546-2142

1999 February 03

via FAX: 416-314-2024

Special Projects
Ministry of Citizenship,
Culture and Recreation
77 Bloor Street West
TORONTO, Ontario M7A 2R9
Attention: John Ota

Dear Sir;

RE; Ontario 2000 Games
International Children's Games Festival

Further to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton/Year 2000 Games' funding application to the Province of Ontario, we wish to confirm that commercial general liability coverage will be provided for the event entity through the City's insurance portfolio. We confirm that the City of Hamilton carries 25 million dollars of commercial general liability insurance.

Should you have any questions whatsoever, please do not hesitate to contact the writer at 905-546-4641. We thank you for your consideration and assistance.

Yours truly,

"Jennifer S. Davidson"

Jennifer S. Davidson *per mm*
Solicitor
Development & Real Estate Services

JSD:mmm

c.c. Greg Maychak
(Fax No. 540-5577)



6.6

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 April 18

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Various Parks (CSC00073)

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by the Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 11, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines and in accordance with the Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy, be given to the following organizations to allow the sale of alcohol by Special Occasion Permit only in the locations and on the dates specified.

Wentworth Adult Mixed Slo-Pitch League – May 26, 27 and 28 and August 19 and 20, 2000 – Turner Park.

Hamilton Touch Football Association – May 27 and 28, 2000 – Mohawk Sports Park.

Wentworth Adult Mixed Slo-Pitch League and the Stoney Creek Ladies Slo-Pitch League – June 10 and 11, 2000 – Turner Park.

Hamilton Professional Firefighters Association – June 25, 2000 – Turner Park.

Gourley Park Community Association – July 7 and 8, 2000 – James MacDonald School Park.

Hamilton-Wentworth Police Association – July 7, 8 and 9, 2000 – Turner Park.

Kelsey's Annual Slo-Pitch Tournament – July 29 and 30, 2000 – Turner Park.

Hamilton Oldtimers Baseball Organization - August 19 and 20, 2000 - Mohawk Sports Park.

R. L. Fair

.../2

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendations contained in this report do not require Transition Board approval.

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 11, requires that permission be obtained by the applicant, from the City of Hamilton, as the owner of the public park, to sell alcoholic beverages in a public park.

The Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy requires the Tournament Organizers to provide proof of Commercial and General Liability Insurance, inclusive of Bodily Injury, Property Damage and All Risks Tenant Legal Liability in the amount of \$5 million to include Liquor Liability, naming the city as co-insured.

BACKGROUND:

Wentworth Adult Mixed Slo-Pitch League has requested permission to sell alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their annual Slo-Pitch Tournament held at Turner Park.

Hamilton Touch Football Association has requested permission to sell alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their annual Slo-Pitch. This event has been held at Mohawk Sports Park for the past several years.

Wentworth Adult Mixed Slo-Pitch League and the Stoney Creek Ladies Slo-Pitch League have requested permission to sell alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their annual opening Ladies Slo-Pitch Tournament in Turner Park.

Hamilton Professional Firefighters Association has requested to sell alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their annual one day Slo-Pitch Tournament in Turner Park.

Gourley Park Community Association has requested permission to sell alcoholic beverages on the occasion of their 12th annual adult Three-Pitch Tournament at the James MacDonald School Park.

Hamilton-Wentworth Police Association has requested permission to sell alcoholic beverages in Turner Park, in conjunction with their 18th Annual "Denis H. Williams Classic" Slo-Pitch Tournament.

Kelsey's International Inc. has requested permission to sell alcoholic beverages in Turner Park, in conjunction with their third annual Slo-Pitch Tournament.

Hamilton Oldtimers' Baseball Organization has requested permission to sell alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their annual Slo-Pitch Tournament, which have been held at Mohawk Sports Park for the past several years.

Department staff has no record of complaints with respect to the conduct of any of the organizations and has concluded that all the organizations have continued to carry out their activities responsibly and professionally.

/CS

c.c. Ken Duncliffe, Director, Culture and Recreation
Bill Moffatt, Manager, Facility Operations
Bob Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division, Public Works and Traffic Dept.
Coralee Secore/Mike Hammond, Community Sport Liaisons
Phil D'Alessandro, Co-ordinator, Administrative Services and Information

CITY OF HAMILTON

6.7

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 April 18

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Sale of Alcoholic Beverages – Globe Park
Hamilton and District Slo-Pitch League
May 12 -13 & September 15 -16, 2000 (CSC00072)

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted to the Hamilton and District Slo-Pitch League to sell alcoholic beverages at Globe Park on May 12, 2000, 6:00 p.m. – 11:00 p.m. and May 13, 2000, 12:00 p.m. – 11:00 p.m. and September 15, 2000, 6:00 p.m. – 11:00 p.m. and September 16, 2000, 12:00 p.m. – 11:00 p.m., by Special Occasion Permit only, and in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines and the Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy.

Ross L. Fair

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendations contained in this report do not require Transition Board approval.

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended. Section 11, requires that permission be obtained by the applicant, from the City of Hamilton, as the owner of the public park, to sell alcoholic beverages in a public park.

The Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy requires that the Hamilton and District Slo-Pitch League provides proof of Commercial and General Liability Insurance, inclusive of Bodily Injury, Property Damage and All Risks Tenants Legal Liability in the amount of \$5 million in include Liquor Liability, naming the city as co-insured.

BACKGROUND:

Tournament Organizers are required to acquire permission to obtain a Special Occasion Permit for the sale of alcohol during events and/or tournaments.

Hamilton and District Slo-Pitch League has previously hosted opening day events successfully. Department staff has no record of complaints with respect to the League's conduct and have concluded that the League has continued to carry out its activities responsibly and professionally.

/CS

c.c. Ken Duncliffe, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Bob Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division, Public Works and Traffic Dept.
Bill Moffatt, Manager, Facility Operations

6.8

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 April 18

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Hamilton Police Association and the Hamilton Central Lions
Club Annual Lobsterfest
Mountain Arena – June 3, 2000
Sale of Alcoholic Beverages (CSC00071)

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted to the Hamilton Police Association and the Hamilton Central Lions Club to sell alcoholic beverages in Mountain Arena on June 3, 2000 from 6:00 p.m. - 1:00 a.m. for their annual Lobsterfest fundraising dinner by Special Occasion Permit only, and in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Licence, the Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy and all applicable Insurance.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendations contained in this report do not require Transition Board approval.

All applicable costs are the responsibility of the Hamilton Police Association and the Hamilton Central Lions Club.

The City of Hamilton Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy requires that permission be obtained by the applicant, from the City of Hamilton, as the owner of the public facility, to sell alcoholic beverages in a City facility.

The Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy requires that the Hamilton Police Association and the Hamilton Central Lions Club provide proof of Commercial and General Liability Insurance, inclusive of Bodily Injury, Property Damage and All Risks Tenants Legal Liability in the amount of \$5 million to include Liquor Liability, naming the city as co-insured.

The City's approval is conditional upon the Hamilton Police Association and the Hamilton Central Lions Club agreeing in writing to follow the Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Police Association and the Hamilton Central Lions Club is hosting their Annual Lobsterfest, June 3, 2000. Prior to 1999 this event had been hosted for 5 years at Mountain Arena. In 1999 the event organizers moved the event to Ancaster returning the 2000 event to Mountain Arena. They have met all the terms and conditions and each year have been granted permission to sell alcohol.

As in the past, the both Hamilton Police Association and the Hamilton Central Lions Club has required permission to acquire a Special Occasions Permit for their event.

The Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy requires the Event Organizers follow and adhere to the policy guidelines. Staff will work with them to ensure the guidelines are agreed too and followed.

This is an annual fund raising event that has been operated under the direction of the organizing committee successfully.

Department staff has no record of complaints with respect to the Hamilton Police Association's and the Hamilton Central Lions Club conduct and have concluded that the Hamilton Police Association and the Hamilton Central Lions Club has continued to carry out its activities responsibly and professionally.

/cs

c.c. Ken Duncliffe, Director, Culture and Recreation
William Moffatt, Manager, Facility Operations
Ed Pavao, Facility Supervisor, Mountain Arena
Phil D'Alessandro, Coordinator Administration Services and Information
Coralee Secore/ Mike Hammond, Community Sports Liaisons

6.9

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: April 12, 2000

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Rental Fee Policy for the Stable at Whitehern (CSC00057)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the new Whitehern Stable Rental Policy for the main floor of the rehabilitated stable hereto attached as Schedule "A" be approved.

FINANCIAL/STEFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

If approved, the rental for the main floor of the rehabilitated stable should realize revenue of \$200. in 2000. This is a decrease of \$800. anticipated revenue due to the delay in construction and the fact that in the revised plans the second floor will not be used as an additional rental space.

BACKGROUND:

As part of the stable rehabilitation project, the main floor meeting area would be used for museum programmes and workshops, and to increase revenues through rentals. The Whitehern Stable Rental Policy has prioritized room rentals for the space with corresponding groups/individuals as per subsidy levels.

MH/kh
Attachment

c.c. A. Ross, General Manager, Finance
Marilynn Havelka, Manager, Cultural Services

Whitehern Stable Building Rental Policy

The rental policy is in place to establish rental rates and usage priorities for Whitehern Stable.

Room Rental/Use in order of Priority:

1. Museum programming
2. Private functions
3. For profit individuals, businesses and corporations
4. Not-for-profit groups and registered charitable organisations
5. City of Hamilton functions (free between 9:00AM and 4:00 PM, except during December)

Room capacity:

30-35 theatre style seating, 40-45 standing.

Rental rates:

Day rate: \$20.00/hour plus GST (3-hour minimum)

Evening rate: \$30.00/hour plus GST (4-hour minimum)

(when the majority of the rental period is after 5:00pm).

Children's birthday group: \$30.00/ hour plus GST, plus programme fees for a minimum of 10 children, between 1:00 and 4:00 PM only. *(This equates to \$50.00 minimum, \$2.00 x 10 children for tour and \$30.00 for use of stable for cake etc. following)*

(Rental fees subject to change)

Rental fees are for the use of the main floor only and include use of a coffee urn, coffee cups, teapots, tables, chairs, washrooms, kitchenette, and passive recreational use of the gardens (as out-lined in the Grounds Use Policy).

Rental fees do not include admission to the historic house, parking and any use of the garden, other than those outlined in the Grounds Use Policy.

Rental rates may be offered at a 20% discount for not-for-profit community groups.

Conditions:

1. The rental party waives any claim against Whitehern or its staff from any harm, injury or loss incurred during the rental of its facilities, and shall be responsible for maintaining the rented premises/facilities in the same condition in which they were rented. If any damages are incurred during the time of the contracted rental the Rental Party agrees to pay the damage/replacement cost and maintenance fee.

Whitehern staff will make an inspection of the rented premises immediately following the rental period.

2. The rental party agrees to read the fire safety plan posted in the building and communicate this information to the occupants during the function.
3. Smoking is not permitted inside any building at the Whitehern site. Outside smoking facilities are provided. All smoking refuse is to be properly disposed of in the containers provided.
4. Your booking is confirmed upon receipt of a \$50.00 deposit. Balance is due at the end of the rental period. All payments must be made in the form of cash, cheque or money order.
5. In the event of cancellation by the rental party: if more than two months in advance, full refund; if less than two weeks in advance, loss of deposit; if less than two days in advance, loss of deposit and a cancellation fee of \$30.00 will be charged to cover expenses for scheduled staff.
6. Whitehern may cancel bookings at any time. In such a case, advance notice will be given.
7. Liquor may be served under the authority of a Special Occasion Permit and only with prior written approval of the Manager of Cultural Services. This permit is the responsibility of the rental party and must be received in advance of the event and will be posted by Whitehern staff.
8. Music must stop by 12:00 midnight and all persons must vacate the premises by 12:30 am.
9. No confetti or other litter is permitted on the site. No litter (e.g. Balloons, strings, etc.) is to be left on the site.
10. Catering and all other arrangements are the responsibility of the rental party.
11. Motorised vehicles are not permitted on the grounds, unless authorised by prior arrangement with Whitehern staff.
12. Decorations are the responsibility of the rental party and must not damage the facility in any way; no tack or tape on any surfaces. No candles or any kind of open flame is allowed.
13. Booking times are as indicated on the booking confirmation form. The premises must be tidied and vacated within the time specified, or an extra charge will be applied.
14. Whitehern may or may not be open for other events or activities on the day of the party booking. Only the area and washrooms/facilities reserved will be opened especially for the rental party. Should the rental party wish to use the garden, or arrange tours/programmes inside the historic house, this should be arranged in advance.
15. The kitchenette is to be used for the preparation of coffee, tea and other beverages, and refrigerating or re-heating previously prepared light refreshments only. It is in no way intended for cooking meals.
16. Deliveries of food, decorations, equipment etc. must be made on the day of the event only between the hours of 1:00 to 4:00 PM or after the rental period begins. Sufficient set up time should be taken into consideration when planning the start time of the rental period.

April 2000.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

6.10

DATE: April 12, 2000

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Grant Application of Young Canada Works in Science and Technology – Culture Division (CSC00059)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to apply for a federal government Young Canada Works...In Science and Technology grant for \$10,000 to hire an intern to initiate a computerized database artifact cataloguing system for museum collections.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Total estimated cost of the Project amount to \$25,000.

The Young Canada Works...In Science and Technology grant will fund up to \$10,000. for costs to hire an intern. In-kind contributions, which includes staff time, office space, and supplies amount to \$8,300. \$6,700. is available in account 55801 720000.

BACKGROUND:

A successful grant application would enable staff to hire on contract an intern who would be responsible for reviewing the City collections and researching and appropriate database program computerize collections management.

The implementation of a computerized database will significantly improve the quality of the record keeping, accessibility to and maintenance of, the collections and allow for a greater exchange of information. It will also provide a meaningful work experience for a student by enabling them to enrich their knowledge and appreciation of heritage collections.

MH/c f

c.c. A. Ross, General Manager, Finance
Marilynn Havelka, Manager, Cultural Services

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

6.11

DATE: April 26, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

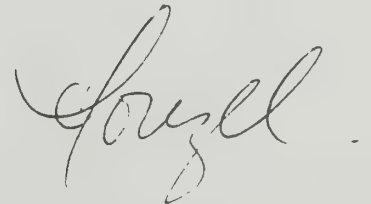
FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee
Office of the Municipal Clerk

SUBJECT: Information Items - Parks and Recreation Committee

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following items previously distributed to Members of Committee under separate cover, be received:

- (a) Sackville Hill Registration Survey Summary (CSC00067)
- (b) Hamilton First Night - New Year's Eve Celebration - Summary 2000 (CSC00070)
- (c) The Positively Downtown Program (CSC00069)
- (d) General Manager Approved Summer Park Events (CSC00068)
- (e) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meeting held March 6, 2000
- (f) Chrysanthemum Show for 2000



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

BACKGROUND:

The afore-mentioned information items were received and distributed to Committee Members under separate cover with the Committee agenda package.

CAY ON HBL A05
C51 P1
2000

Kathy Deiter
Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

URBAN
MUNICIPAL



NOTICE OF MEETING

HAMILTON VETERANS COMMITTEE

Wednesday, June 7, 2000
2:30 p.m.
Room 219, Hamilton City Hall

Issued by
Municipal Clerk's Office
May 26, 2000

CAY ON HBL A05
CSIPI
2000

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor, Hamilton Public Library

**URBAN
MUNICIPAL**

AGENDA



CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

(available online at www.city.hamilton.on.ca/hccnet)

Monday, June 19, 2000
1:15 p.m.
Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

URBAN MUNICIPAL

JUN 15 2000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Charlene Touzel
Legislative Assistant

Please Note: All Cellular Telephones and Pagers are to be switched to a non-audible function during Council and Committee meetings.

CALL TO ORDER

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES - May 1, 2000

3. DELEGATIONS/PRESENTATIONS (no copy)

3.1 Presentation of Certificate of Appreciation to the Bay Area Restoration Council for Assistance with Tree Planting on Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail - Marilyn Baxter

3.2 Hamilton Harbour Commissioners Cheque Presentation for Sponsorship of Benches for the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail - Ray Harris

4. Reciprocal Use of Facilities Agreement (Similar Agreement previously approved by City Council) (CSC00089)

5. East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club - Prime Consultant Selection (CSC00099)

6. Hamilton Civic Golf Course - Green Fees - Two Hour Post Twilight Rates (CSC00100)

7. Hamilton Historical Board - Revised Vision, Mission and Mandate

8. CONSENT ITEMS

8.1 External Posting for Chef Assistant and Kitchen Helper Position - Dundurn Coach House (CSC00086)

- 8.2** External Posting for Historical Interpreter Positions - Dundurn (CSC00090)
- 8.3** Amusement Rides in Parks -Parks By-law No. 95-126 (CSC00102)
- 8.4** Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch League - Mountain Arena and Turner Park (CSC00091)
- 8.5** Information Items (distributed under separate cover)
 - (a) General Manager Approved Sport Field Special Events (CSC00103)
 - (b) School Closure Meeting (CSC00104)
 - (c) International Museums Day (CSC00087)
 - (d) King's Forest - Red Hill Creek Remediation (CSC00092)
 - (e) Minor Hockey Program for the Scott Park Community (CSC00105)
 - (f) Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail Donations/Services 'In Kind' Update (PWT00109)
 - (g) Supply and Installation of Asphalt Paving at Waterfront Trail, Bayfront Parking Lot and Harbourfront Drive (PWT00121)
 - (h) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meeting held May 1, 2000
 - (i) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meetings held May 29 and June 3, 2000
 - (j) New Mum Show Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meetings held April 6 and April 27, 2000

9. PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL ITEM

Multi-Pad Arena (report available at meeting)

10. OTHER BUSINESS

11. ADJOURNMENT



MINUTES

2

CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Monday, May 1, 2000

1:15 p.m.

Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Present:	Alderman B. Morelli (Chairperson) Alderman M. Kiss (Vice-Chairperson) Mayor R. M. Morrow Aldermen R. Corsini, G. Copps, F. Eisenberger, T. Jackson, T. Anderson, D. O'Sullivan
Also Present:	R. Fair, K. Duncliffe, G. Makins, S. Merlo-Orzel, W. Plessl, G. Maychak, B. Price, B. Dunn, J. Kiriakopoulos, K. Hall, J. Blake, C. Touzel

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson, called the meeting to order.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE RECOMMENDED TO CITY COUNCIL:

1. **Hamilton Civic Golf Courses (CSC00078) (Item 4)**
 - (a) That the full implementation of a seven day advance booking system at Chedoke Civic Golf Course be restricted during weekdays to the hours between 10:00 a.m. and closing; and,
 - (b) That for the purposes of establishing a Golf Course advanced booking system at all Hamilton Civic Golf Courses, that a 50/50 ratio of member to green fee booking times for weekend tee-offs be established, with all unbooked tee times available on a first come, first served basis; and,
 - (c) That Culture and Recreation Department Staff report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on the impact of recommendation (b) above at the end of May, 2000; and,

- (d) That Culture and Recreation Department Staff report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on the re-establishment of a 9-hole green fee rate (to begin two hours after twilight) at all Hamilton Civic Golf Courses.

2. Recreation and Senior Centre in the Riverdale Community - Award of Construction Contract (CSC00079) (Item 5)

- (a) That Staff be authorized to issue a Purchase Order to Ira McDonald Construction Ltd. of Burlington in the amount of Three Million Four Hundred and Twenty Two Thousand and Eighty Dollars, (\$3,422,080) plus applicable GST in the amount of Two Hundred and Thirty Nine Thousand and Five Hundred and Forty Six Dollars (\$239,546) to a total of Three Million Six Hundred and Sixty One Thousand and Six Hundred Twenty Six Dollars (\$3,661,626) to construct a Recreation and Senior Centre in the Riverdale Community at 157 Lake Avenue North as detailed in the Contract Documents (C3-700) issued on March 14, 2000 to be financed from the designated Capital Account COHAM709941066; and,
- (b) That the General Manager, Community Services Division, be authorized to expend \$200,000 to complete work as required due to unforeseen site conditions, if any revealed in the course of construction from Capital Account COHAM709941066; and,
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to Corporate Counsel be entered into between the City and the Contractor; and,
- (d) That the Mayor and the Acting Municipal Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City; and,
- (e) That Staff be authorized to negotiate the required agreements, including the transfer of lands for the project as approved, in principle by both the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board and the Hamilton Separate School Board; and,
- (f) That the Acting Director of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to remove one tree located in the area of construction, and to undertake the planting of replacement trees in accordance with City By-law No. 92-155 "Respecting Trees".

3. Authorization to Advertise Externally for Candidates to fill the Temporary Position of Project Manager (CSC00080) (Item 6.1 - Revised)

That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to advertise externally for qualified candidates to fill the temporary contract position of Project Manager – Culture and Recreation Department, in accordance with Council Policy, as no qualified internal candidates were found.

4. Authorization to Advertise Externally for Candidates to fill the Position of Historical Interpreter - Whitehern Museum (CSC00075) (Item 6.2)

That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to advertise externally in order to ensure the best possible list of qualified candidates to fill the temporary position of Historical Interpreter for Whitehern Museum.

5. Waiving of Fees - Ontario Ladies District Sectional Golf Tournament (CSC00074) (Item 6.3)

That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to waive green fees for participants in the Ontario Ladies Sectional Golf Tournament to be held at King's Forest Golf Course, August 16, 2000 (rain or shine).

6. Fireworks Display for Scott Park Minor Baseball Park Opening (CSC00077) (Item 6.4)

- (a) That approval, as required by Sections 17 (01) and 26 of Fireworks By-law No. 90-198 and Section 5 of Parks By-law No. 95-126 as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to Scott Park Minor Baseball Association to hold a Family Fireworks Display at Scott Park Baseball Diamonds on Monday, May 22, 2000 at dusk; and,
- (b) That Hands Fireworks Company be contracted to provide the licenced fireworks supervisor for the display.

7. International Children's Games Millennium Festival - Cultural Festival - Beer Garden Approval (CSC00076) (Item 6.5)

- (a) That approval be given to the General Manager of Community Services, on behalf of the City of Hamilton, to apply to the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario (AGCO) for a Special Occasion Permit for the purpose of operating a beer garden as part of the International Children's Games Millennium Cultural Festival; and,
- (b) That the beer garden be held on the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board property (King and Bay Streets) on:

Saturday, July 1 from 11:00 a.m. – 11:00 p.m.
Sunday, July 2 from 11:00 a.m. – 11:00 p.m.
Monday, July 3 from 11:00 a.m. - 6: 00 p.m.; and,
- (c) That the event operate within the Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines.

8. Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Various Parks (CSC00073) (Item 6.6)

That approval, as required by Section 11 of Parks By-Law No. 95-126 as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines and in accordance with the Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy, be given to the following organizations to allow the sale of alcohol by Special Occasion Permit only in the locations and on the dates specified:

- (a) Wentworth Adult Mixed Slo-Pitch League – May 26, 27 and 28 and August 19 and 20, 2000 – Turner Park.
- (b) Hamilton Touch Football Association – May 27 and 28, 2000 – Mohawk Sports Park.
- (c) Wentworth Adult Mixed Slo-Pitch League and the Stoney Creek Ladies Slo-Pitch League – June 10 and 11, 2000 – Turner Park.
- (d) Hamilton Professional Firefighters Association – June 25, 2000 – Turner Park.
- (e) Gourley Park Community Association – July 7 and 8, 2000 – James MacDonald School Park.
- (f) Hamilton-Wentworth Police Association – July 7, 8 and 9, 2000 – Turner Park.

- (g) Kelsey's Annual Slo-Pitch Tournament – July 29 and 30, 2000 – Turner Park.
- (h) Hamilton Oldtimers Baseball Organization - August 19 and 20, 2000 - Mohawk Sports Park.

9. Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Globe Park - Hamilton and District Slo-Pitch League (CSC00072) (Item 6.7)

That approval be granted to the Hamilton and District Slo-Pitch League to sell alcoholic beverages at Globe Park on May 12, 2000 from 6:00 p.m. – 11:00 p.m. and May 13, 2000 from 12:00 p.m. – 11:00 p.m. and September 15, 2000 from 6:00 p.m. – 11:00 p.m. and September 16, 2000 from 12:00 p.m. – 11:00 p.m., by Special Occasion Permit only, and in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines and the Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy.

10. Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Hamilton Police Association and the Hamilton Central Lions Club Annual Lobsterfest (CSC00071) (Item 6.8)

That approval be granted to the Hamilton Police Association and the Hamilton Central Lions Club to sell alcoholic beverages in Mountain Arena on June 3, 2000 from 6:00 p.m. - 1:00 a.m. for their annual Lobsterfest fundraising dinner by Special Occasion Permit only, and in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Licence, the Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy and all applicable Insurance.

11. Rental Fee Policy for the Stable at Whitehern (CSC00057) (Item 6.9)

That the new Whitehern Stable Rental Policy for the main floor of the rehabilitated Stable, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", be approved.

12. Grant Application of Young Canada Works in Science and Technology - Culture Division (CSC00059) (Item 6.10)

That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to apply for a federal government Young Canada Works...In Science and Technology grant for \$10,000 to hire an intern to initiate a computerized database artifact cataloguing system for museum collections.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS NOT REQUIRING COUNCIL APPROVAL WERE ADOPTED AND/OR NOTED:

(a) Declarations of Interest (Item 1)

None declared.

(b) Adoption of Minutes - April 3, 2000 (Item 2)

That the Minutes of the meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee held April 3, 2000 be adopted.

(c) Presentations/Delegations (Item 3)

(i) Hamilton Naturalists Club - Donation of \$10,000 for the Construction of the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail - Ken Hall (Item 3.1)

Ken Hall, Member of the Executive of the Hamilton Naturalist Club, presented the City with a cheque in the amount of \$10,000 for the construction of the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail.

(ii) International Children's Games and Millennium Festival Update - John Kiriakopoulos, Chairman (Item 3.2)

John Kiriakopoulos, Chairman, and Greg Maychak, General Manager, International Children's Games and Millennium Festival, appeared before the Committee to provide an update on the 2000 International Children's Games and Millennium Festival to be held in Hamilton from July 1-7, 2000.

The Committee was advised that approximately 2,250 athletes representing 78 cities from 32 countries will be participating.

A list of Members and upcoming events, as well as the brochure, poster and itinerary for the event, were distributed. A 30-second Public Service Announcement promoting the Games/Festival was also shown for the Committee's information.

(d) Hamilton Civic Golf Courses (CSC00078) (Item 4)

Jake Blake, President, Chedoke Golf Course - Men's Section, was in attendance to address the report which was prepared in response to his letter presented at the last meeting.

Report CSC00078 was amended to amend subsection (b) respecting unbooked tee times on weekends and to add subsection (d) respecting a 9-hole green fee rate at all Hamilton Civic Golf Courses.

- (e) **Authorization to Advertise Externally for Candidates to fill the Temporary Position of Project Manager (CSC00080)** (Item 6.1)

A revised report CSC00080 was circulated and subsequently approved.

- (f) **Authorization to Advertise Externally for Candidates to fill the Position of Historical Interpreter - Whitehern Museum (CSC00075)** (Item 6.2)

Ross Fair, General Manager, Community Services Division, advised the Committee that Transition Board approval is required for this report.

- (g) **International Children's Games Millennium Festival - Cultural Festival - Beer Garden Approval (CSC00076)** (Item 6.5)

Alderman Jackson was recorded as opposed.

- (h) **Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Various Parks (CSC00073)** (Item 6.6)

Alderman Jackson was recorded as opposed.

- (i) **Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Globe Park - Hamilton and District Slo-Pitch League (CSC00072)** (Item 6.7)

Alderman Jackson was recorded as opposed.

- (j) **Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Hamilton Police Association and the Hamilton Central Lions Club Annual Lobsterfest (CSC00071)** (Item 6.8)

Alderman Jackson was recorded as opposed.

- (k) **Information Items** (Item 6.11)

That the following items previously distributed to Members of Committee under separate cover, be received:

- (i) Sackville Hill Registration Survey Summary (CSC00067) (Item 6.11a)

- (ii) Hamilton First Night - New Year's Eve Celebration - Summary 2000 (CSC00070) (Item 6.11b)

- (iii) The Positively Downtown Program (CSC00069) (Item 6.11c)
- (iv) General Manager Approved Summer Park Events (CSC00068) (Item 6.11d)
- (v) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meeting held March 6, 2000 (Item 6.11e)
- (vi) Chrysanthemum Show for 2000 (Item 6.11f)

Note: The meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee adjourned at 2:15 p.m.

**Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson
Parks and Recreation Committee**

**Charlene Touzel, Legislative Assistant
May 1, 2000**

Appendix "A" as referred to in Section 11 of Report 07-00
and the Minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee
for its meeting held May 1, 2000

Whitehern Stable Building

Rental Policy

The rental policy is in place to establish rental rates and usage priorities for
Whitehern Stable.

Room Rental/Use in order of Priority:

1. Museum programming
2. Private functions
3. For profit individuals, businesses and corporations
4. Not-for-profit groups and registered charitable organizations
5. City of Hamilton functions (free between 9:00AM and 4:00 PM, except during December)

Room capacity:

30-35 theatre style seating, 40-45 standing.

Rental rates:

Day rate: \$20.00/hour plus GST (3-hour minimum)

Evening rate: \$30.00/hour plus GST (4-hour minimum)

(when the majority of the rental period is after 5:00pm).

Children's birthday group: \$30.00/ hour plus GST, plus programme fees for a minimum of 10 children, between 1:00 and 4:00 PM only. *(This equates to \$50.00 minimum, \$2.00 x 10 children for tour and \$30.00 for use of stable for cake etc. following)*

(Rental fees subject to change)

Rental fees are for the use of the main floor only and include use of a coffee urn, coffee cups, teapots, tables, chairs, washrooms, kitchenette, and passive recreational use of the gardens (as out-lined in the Grounds Use Policy).

Rental fees do not include admission to the historic house, parking and any use of the garden, other than those outlined in the Grounds Use Policy.

Rental rates may be offered at a 20% discount for not-for-profit community groups.

Whitehern Stable Building Policy

Page 2

Conditions:

1. The rental party waives any claim against Whitehern or its staff from any harm, injury or loss incurred during the rental of its facilities, and shall be responsible for maintaining the rented premises/facilities in the same condition in which they were rented. If any damages are incurred during the time of the contracted rental the Rental Party agrees to pay the damage/replacement cost and maintenance fee. Whitehern staff will make an inspection of the rented premises immediately following the rental period.
2. The rental party agrees to read the fire safety plan posted in the building and communicate this information to the occupants during the function.
3. Smoking is not permitted inside any building at the Whitehern site. Outside smoking facilities are provided. All smoking refuse is to be properly disposed of in the containers provided.
4. Your booking is confirmed upon receipt of a \$50.00 deposit. Balance is due at the end of the rental period. All payments must be made in the form of cash, cheque or money order.
5. In the event of cancellation by the rental party: if more than two months in advance, full refund; if less than two weeks in advance, loss of deposit; if less than two days in advance, loss of deposit and a cancellation fee of \$30.00 will be charged to cover expenses for scheduled staff.
6. Whitehern may cancel bookings at any time. In such a case, advance notice will be given.
7. Liquor may be served under the authority of a Special Occasion Permit and only with prior written approval of the Manager of Cultural Services. This permit is the responsibility of the rental party and must be received in advance of the event and will be posted by Whitehern staff.
8. Music must stop by 12:00 midnight and all persons must vacate the premises by 12:30 am.
9. No confetti or other litter is permitted on the site. No litter (e.g. Balloons, strings, etc.) is to be left on the site.
10. Catering and all other arrangements are the responsibility of the rental party.
11. Motorized vehicles are not permitted on the grounds, unless authorized by prior arrangement with Whitehern staff.
12. Decorations are the responsibility of the rental party and must not damage the facility in any way; no tack or tape on any surfaces. No candles or any kind of open flame is allowed.
13. Booking times are as indicated on the booking confirmation form. The premises must be tidied and vacated within the time specified, or an extra charge will be applied.
14. Whitehern may or may not be open for other events or activities on the day of the party booking. Only the area and washrooms/facilities reserved will be opened especially for the rental party. Should the rental party wish to use the garden, or arrange tours/programmes inside the historic house, this should be arranged in advance.
15. The kitchenette is to be used for the preparation of coffee, tea and other beverages, and refrigerating or re-heating previously prepared light refreshments only. It is in no way intended for cooking meals.

Whitehern Stable Building Policy

Page 3

16. Deliveries of food, decorations, equipment etc. must be made on the day of the event only between the hours of 1:00 to 4:00 PM or after the rental period begins. Sufficient set up time should be taken into consideration when planning the start time of the rental period.

April 2000.

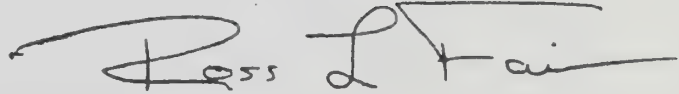
CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

4

DATE: 2000 June 13

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services



SUBJECT: Reciprocal Use of Facilities Agreement (CSC00089)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the proposed Reciprocal Use of Facilities Agreement (appendix 1) for a service exchange of facilities used by Culture and Recreation Departments and the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board be approved for implementation September 1, 2000; and,
- b) That the Mayor and Acting Municipal Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary agreement satisfactory to Corporate Counsel; and,
- c) That the recommendations contained in this report require Transition Board approval.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Reciprocal Use of Facilities Agreement allows for a service exchange of facilities (gymnasiums) used by the Culture and Recreation Departments and facilities (pools/arenas) used by the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board at no cost to either party. A similar agreement has been in place for a number of years between the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Board of Education, therefore there will be no new financial implications.

BACKGROUND:

A Reciprocal Use of Facilities Agreement has been in effect for a number of years between the City of Hamilton and the former Hamilton Board of Education.

With the formation of the new Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, staff from municipalities within the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth contacted the Board requesting that negotiations commence for the purpose of preparing a Reciprocal Use Agreement for the use of school and municipal facilities.

On February 8, 2000, a Facility Use Committee was established with representatives from the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, their various employee groups, Municipal Culture and Recreation Departments, School Councils, Trustees and current permit holders, in order to develop consistent guidelines.

With the amalgamation of the two public school boards and the pending amalgamation of the six municipalities, it is prudent to develop one facility use policy that will provide municipalities access to school facilities and schools access to municipal facilities at no direct cost to the Board or the Municipality. As a result of the Reciprocal Use Committee's work over a two-month period, a comprehensive and fair agreement has been developed to provide access to school and recreational facilities.

Staff of the six municipalities within the Hamilton-Wentworth Region supports the draft agreement and will be submitting reports to their respective Councils recommending approval of the draft agreement. It is our understanding that Dundas Council has adopted this agreement and that Stoney Creek Council currently has it before their respective subcommittee.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE RECIPROCAL AGREEMENT:

1. The City shall have the right to use gymnasiums at the Board's designated schools in the evenings (6:00 p.m. – 10:00 p.m.) Monday to Friday and on weekends for specific hours.
2. The Board shall have the right to use designated Municipal facilities during school hours (8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.).
3. Term of the agreement is for one year beginning September 1, 2000 to August 31, 2001 with an option for a three (3) year renewal until August 31, 2003.

For the implementation of this agreement on September 1, 2000 and for the purpose of this agreement ONLY, the term "City" shall apply to the City of Hamilton, City of Stoney Creek, Town of Ancaster, Town of Dundas, Town of Flamborough and the Township of Glanbrook.

Commencing January 1, 2001 this agreement shall be between the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board (the "Board") and the City of Hamilton (the "City").

There will be no exchange of funds for use of facilities utilized by the City and the Board.

/KD
Attach.

c.c. Municipal Clerk
 Rand Roszell, Legal Department

Reciprocal Use of Facilities

The following is a template for an all inclusive reciprocal use agreement between the Hamilton Wentworth District School Board of Education (the "Board") and the municipalities of the Wentworth Region.

For the implementation of this agreement on September 1st, 2000 and for the purposes of this agreement ONLY, the City Hamilton, the City of Stoney Creek, the Town of Flamborough, the Town of Ancaster, the Township of Glanbrook and the Town of Dundas shall be identified as one entity (the "City").

Commencing January 1st, 2001, this agreement shall be between the Hamilton Wentworth District School Board (the "Board") and the City of Hamilton ("the City").

Please note that this agreement is subject to adoption by the Municipal Councils for the City of Hamilton, the City of Stoney Creek, the Town of Flamborough, the Town of Ancaster, the Township of Glanbrook and the Town of Dundas at their respective May meeting(s), and acceptance by the Transition Board for the new City of Hamilton.

Whereas the City owns and operates recreation centres that are attached to the schools owned by the Board;

And whereas the City owns and operates recreation facilities that are NOT associated with any specific school owned by the Board;

And whereas the Board owns and operates gymnasias located within schools owned by the Board;

And whereas both the City and the Board utilize the services and facilities of the other party;

And whereas the parties wish to enter into an Agreement to equalize the cost of the services and facilities provided by each party;

And whereas Section 183 of the Education Act, R.S.O. 1990, chapter E.2 authorizes a School Board to enter into an agreement with a municipality for the purpose of establishing and providing for the maintenance and operation of facilities on the property of the parties to such an agreement, for such cultural, recreational, athletic, educational, administrative or other Community purpose;

Now therefore, this agreement witnesseth that, in consideration of the covenants and Agreements herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. The Board agrees to provide the facilities with the exception of those listed on Schedule 'A' to the City at the rates and level of service hours on Schedule 'B'.
2. The City agrees to provide the facilities with the exception of those listed on Schedule 'A' to the Board at the rates and level of service hours on Schedule 'B'.
3. The Board shall provide to the City, a comprehensive list of dates and times available at school facilities, by the third Monday of June for the following September to June school year.
4. The City shall provide to the Board, a comprehensive list of dates and times available at the municipal facilities, by the second Monday of September for that school year.
5. The Board shall have the right to use the municipal facilities, with the exception of those listed on Schedule 'A', during the school hours (8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.). The Board shall give the City a

monthly schedule of the Board's intended use of the Centres at least 10 days before the end of the month proceeding the use period.

6. In those Recreation facilities containing a pool, the City will provide one (1) lifeguard in accordance with the Health Protection and Promotion Act during the Board's use
7. Please note that the usage of Municipal Pools is also predicated on the availability of a qualified lifeguard(s). Additional guards (required for more than 20 participants) are subject to availability and a separate charge. It is understood that lifeguards are specialized entities required by Provincial Statute governing public pools, and as lifeguards are a part-time position with the Department of Parks and Recreation, their availability cannot be guaranteed.
8. The City shall have the right to use the gymnasias of the Board's schools, with the exception of those listed on Schedule 'A', evenings (6:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.) on Monday to Friday and on weekends for the hours and duration set out on Schedule 'B'. The City shall give the Board a monthly list of the City's intended use of the Board's facilities at least 10 days before the end of the month proceeding the use period.
9. It is understood and accepted, that on occasion, school programming and maintenance may necessitate delayed start to the City's program to a particular school facility; further, City programming and maintenance may necessitate delayed start to school usage of a particular municipal facility. If possible, prompt and courteous notice of five (5) business days through and to the involved school principal, the involved facility manager, and the Accommodations and Planning Department is requested.
10. Either party may cancel and/or withdraw the availability of any particular facility from the other upon prompt and courteous notice of five (5) business days through and to the involved school principal, the involved facility manager and Accommodation and Planning Department.
11. Both parties owe its own duty of care to all invited or uninvited persons on its premises. As such, each party will take all reasonable efforts to protect its property, premises and patrons. Associated costs are the direct responsibility of the property owner and, where agreed in writing be accounted for when balancing the exchange of service.
12. Each party agrees to keep records on the use of that party's facilities by the other.
13. In the event one party does not utilize all the services as listed in Schedule 'B', no credit shall be given to that party by the other party.
14. The Agreement shall commence on September 1st, 2000, and shall be terminated on August 31st, 2001, and shall contain an option for the three (3) year renewal of the agreement until August 31st, 2003. This renewal option is subject to the approval of both parties elected bodies and reviewed annually.
15. The City may make regulations on the use of the recreation facilities. The City will provide the Board with a copy of these regulations *on the same schedule as outlined in #3.*
16. The Board may make regulations on the use of the school facilities. The Board will provide the City with a copy of these regulations *on the same schedule as outlined in #3.*
17. Any party requiring services of facilities greater than shown on Schedule 'B' shall request the services from the other party and be advised whether the service or facility is available and the cost of the service or facility.
18. The parties agree that the rates shown on Schedule 'B' will remain constant until August 31st, 2001. After such time, the parties agree that the rates shown on Schedule 'B' may change, and agree it shall

give annual price settings as both parties are bound by budgets. If the parties fail to negotiate an agreement as to the prices, the other party may specify a change in services requested or may cancel this Agreement under the provision of Article.

19. The Board agrees to indemnify and save harmless the City from any and all claims, demands, actions, suites or proceedings that may arise out of the Board's use of the City's facilities unless caused by the negligence of the City.
20. The City agrees to indemnify and save harmless the Board from any and all claims, demands, actions, suites or proceedings that may arise out of the City's use of the City's facilities unless caused by the negligence of the Board.
21. Either of the parties may terminate this Agreement on six (6) month's notice to the other party.
22. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed under the laws of the Province of Ontario.
23. No amendment, modification or supplement to the Agreement shall be valid or binding unless set out in writing and executed by the parties hereto.
24. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter thereof. The Board acknowledges and agrees that it has not relied upon any statement, representation, agreement or warranty of the City except as set out in this Agreement.
25. In construing this Agreement, words in the singular shall include the plural, and vice versa, and words importing the masculine shall include the feminine, the neuter and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include corporations and vice versa.
26. This Agreement shall ensure to the benefit or, and be finding upon, each of the parties hereto, and each of their respective successors and assigns.
27. The parties agree to respect applicable provincial and local laws and statutes; and local Collective Agreements, policies and procedures
28. This agreement will be expanded to include the use of fields for the Summer 2001.
29. Any notices required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be sufficiently given if delivered or mailed by pre-paid registered mail as follows:

If to the City:

The City Clerk
The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
City Hall
71 Main Street West, P. O. Box 2040
HAMILTON, Ontario

5

CITY OF HAMILTON
-RECOMMENDATION-

DATE: 2000 June 6

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services

SUBJECT: East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club
Prime Consultant Selection (CSC00099)

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That staff be authorized to issue a Purchase Order to McCallum Sather Architects of Hamilton for the design and contract document preparation for the East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club in the amount of One Hundred and Ninety Three Thousand and Fifty Dollars (\$193,050) plus applicable GST of Thirteen Thousand, Five Hundred and Thirteen Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$13,513.50) to the total of Two Hundred and Six Thousand, Five Hundred and Sixty Three Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$206,563.50) as the most qualified and acceptable of three (3) fee proposals received in accordance with Request for Proposal documents issued by the Purchasing Department and the interview process; and,
- (b) That a contract satisfactory to Corporate Counsel be entered into between the City and the Consultant, and;
- (c) That the Mayor and the Municipal Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendations contained in this report do not require Transition Board approval.

- a) The work will be financed from the Capital Account: East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club, Design CF 700041003. The available amount of funds in the account is \$300,000.

b) The Purchase Order amount break-down is as follows:

1.	Basic Fees (Phase 1) Including disbursements	\$ 38,610.00
2.	Phase 2	\$ 77,220.00
3.	Phase 3	\$ 77,220.00
	SUB TOTAL	\$ 193,050.00
4.	Goods and Services Tax	\$ 13,513.50
5.	Total P.O. Amount	\$ 206,563.50

BACKGROUND:

East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club, design budget was approved by City Council during the 2000-2009 Capital Budget deliberation and by the Transition Board on 2000 April 17. Since then, staff confirmed the scope of work and began the process of selecting the most qualified Prime Consultant to commence the design and the production of the Contract Documents. Seven Consulting firms responded to a newspaper advertisement and three firms were short listed based on previous experience and scale.

After interviewing the three firms, the selection committee, of five staff from Community Services, Finance Divisions, and staff of the Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys & Girls Club (Glen Harkness) selected McCallum Sather Architects of 41 King William Street, Hamilton. The firm exhibited commitment and a great deal of creativity. The following are the 3 firms and their fee proposal (exclusive of GST):

James Hettinger Architect of Burlington	\$202,875.00
McCallum Sather Architects of Hamilton	\$193,050.00
Stephen Teeple Architect of Toronto	\$192,550.00

The Consultant was required to provide the fee proposal based on the fact that the only approval that staff has received to date is to select and hire a Prime Consultant to complete the design and contract document phases only. Both the Purchase Order and the Contract will reflect approvals as indicated.

Staff have provided the Consultant with a schedule indicating that the project must be tendered by November in anticipation of beginning construction in 2001, assuming that the new City Council will approve funds for construction.

/HK/KD

c.c. Allan Ross, General Manager, Finance Attention: John Krochak
Elaine Holt, Legal Services
Ken Dunccliffe, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Gary Makins, Manager Recreation Services, East
Hoda W. Kayal, Coordinator of Planning and Design Services

6

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 June 6

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Hamilton Civic Golf Course – Green Fees
Two Hour Post Twilight Rates (CSC00100)

RECOMMENDATION:

That a two hour post twilight green fee rate be approved for the Hamilton Civic Golf Courses for the 2000 season as follows: King's Forest \$19.00; Chedoke – Beddoe \$17.00; Martin \$15.00.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendations contained in this report do not require Transition Board approval.

It is expected that the addition of the new fee category will result in an additional \$25,000 in revenue.

There are no staffing implications arising out of this recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

On 2000 February 8, City Council approved Section 6 of Report 02-00 of the Parks and Recreation Committee thereby setting the golf fees for the current 2000 golf season, as well as making changes and setting direction for the golf course operation for the current season and the Year 2001.

The Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held 2000 April 3 received a report from Jake Blake, President, Chedoke Golf Course-Men's Section and requested the Culture and Recreation Department Staff prepare a full report addressing the concerns raised in Mr. Blake's letter of 2000 March 29.

City Council at its meeting held May 9, 2000 received the staff report addressing Mr. Blake's letter of 2000 March 29 and recommended that Culture and Recreation Department Staff report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on the re-establishment of a 9-hole green fee rate (to begin two hours after twilight) at all Hamilton Civic Golf Courses.

DISCUSSION:

In keeping with our mandate of providing the best possible customer service, staff are recommending the addition of the two hour post twilight green fee rate that will enable golfers to play golf during the latter part of the day at a reduced cost (play is not limited to 9 holes). We have rejected the nine hole rate because of the difficulties that occur in trying to enforce the nine hole limit.

The two-hour post twilight rate will not limit the number of holes played but allow the golfer to play as many holes as daylight permits. During the summer months twilight rates begin after 4:00 p.m. and move ahead towards the later part of the season. The new post twilight green fee will come into effect 2 hours after the twilight rate time.

This fee is reduced fee the twilight rate already approved by Council.

This approach does not impact staffing. Course monitors are not required on the 10th hole as is necessary under a 9-hole rate. Daylight governs the amount of play. Last year the 9-hole rate made it difficult for staff to monitor the course.

Last year approx. 9,007, 9 hole green fee tickets were sold. It is expected that many of those players will now take advantage of the two hour after twilight rate resulting in an increase in revenue and play for golfers who might not have played the course due to time restraints.

Staff will evaluate the success of this approach and report back to committee at season end.

/CS

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

7

DATE: June 13, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Acting Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board - Vision, Mission and Revised Mandate

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Vision, Mission and revised Mandate of the Hamilton Historical Board, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", be approved.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

BACKGROUND:

The Board at its meeting held June 13, 2000 approved a Vision and Mission for the Hamilton Historical Board, as well as a revised Mandate.

The Mandate was last revised on January 23, 1990, when it was approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

attached

cc M. Havelka, Manager, Culture and Event Services, Culture and Recreation Department

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

VISION

We will be recognized as community leaders in fostering appreciation and enjoyment of our cultural heritage for present and future generations.

MISSION

The Hamilton Historical Board, a volunteer advisory body, is dedicated to conserving and celebrating our communities' cultural heritage by creating and enhancing our living and learning environments.

MANDATE-HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

1. To advise and recommend to the Parks and Recreation Committee on policy matters pertaining to the evaluation, acquisition, development, operation, maintenance and disposition of municipal museums, their grounds, structures and collections.
2. To advise and recommend action to the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters concerning our communities prehistoric and historic heritage.
3. To celebrate events, individuals, structures, and properties in our communities of historical significance and interest.
4. To promote public appreciation of our common historical heritage.
5. To promote heritage conservation and to initiate special projects designed to encourage public awareness of and enjoyment in prehistoric and historic heritage of our communities.
6. To promote broader understanding of the principles and practices of heritage conservation.
7. To encourage the preservation of our communities' documentary heritage, including written records, photographs, maps, architectural drawings, film footage, sound recordings, and documentary art.
8. To liaise with other historical groups and agencies, both within and outside our community and to operate joint programs where feasible.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

8.1

DATE: 2000 May 19

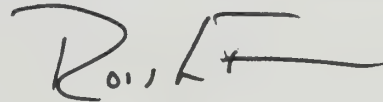
REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair, General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: External Posting for Chef Assistant and Kitchen Helper Position,
Dundurn Coach House (CSC00086)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That permission be granted for the General Manager of Community Services Division, Department of Culture and Recreation to advertise externally to fill the vacant part-time Chef's Assistant and Kitchen Helper positions at the Dundurn Coach House; and
- b) That the recommendation contained in this report requires Transition Board approval.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funds exist in the wage account for these positions. These are part-time, scheduled-as-needed positions.

BACKGROUND:

These positions have been posted internally. One application was received for the 2nd Chef's Assistant position. The applicant was interviewed but was not qualified or available to start work within a reasonable time. No internal applications were received for the Kitchen Helper position.

The Chef's Assistant is required immediately as the 1st Chef Assistant has resigned to take full-time employment elsewhere. His job is in the process of being posted internally.

MH/bn

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

8.2

DATE: 2000 May 25

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair, General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: External Posting for Historical Interpreter positions, Dundurn
(CSC00090)



RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That permission be granted for the General Manager of Community Services Division, Department of Culture and Recreation to advertise externally to fill two vacant Historical Interpreter positions at Dundurn Castle; and.
- b) That the recommendation contained in this report requires Transition Board approval.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funds exist in the wage account for these positions. They are part-time, scheduled as needed positions.

BACKGROUND:

Vacancies are due to a maternity leave and internal promotion. These positions have been posted internally. No qualified applications were received. Positions are required to be filled urgently due to the up-coming school tour and summer seasons.

MH\bn

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

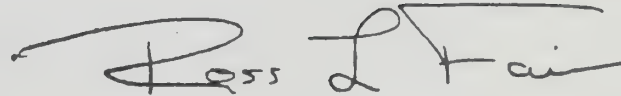
8.3

DATE: June 6, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Amusement Rides in Park
Parks By-law 95-126 (CSC00102)



RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by Parks By-law 95-126 and under the standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to the following organization to hold amusement rides in a park on the following date and time:

North End Children's Centre – Rainbow Festival on July 6-9, 2000 in Woodlands Park from 12 noon – 10 p.m.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendation contained in this report does not require Transition Board approval.

The Parks By-law 95-126 requires approval.

BACKGROUND:

Rainbow Festival was successfully held for the last two years in Woodlands Park with entertainment, kiddie carnival rides and horse/pony rides. This event is a fundraiser for the North End Children's Centre.

Staff has met and continues to work with event organizers with the planning of this event, to insure all policies and guidelines are adhered to.

c.c. C. Guthro, Commissioner Public Works and Traffic

CITY OF HAMILTON

8.4

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 June 6

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch League
Mountain Arena and Turner Park – July 21, 22 & 23, 2000
Sale of Alcoholic Beverages (CSC00091)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be granted to the Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch League to sell alcoholic beverages in Mountain Arena on July 21st, 22nd from 12:00 p.m. – 1:00 a.m. and 23rd, 2000 from 12:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m. and at Turner Park on July 22nd & 23rd, 2000 from 12:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m. by Special Occasion Permit only, and in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Licence, the Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy and all applicable Insurance; and,
- b) That approval for a one-time exception for alcohol advertising be granted to the tournament national sponsor, Molson Breweries in Mountain Arena and Turner Park during the Tournament only.

Ross L. Fair

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendations contained in this report do not require Transitional Board approval.

All applicable costs are the responsibility of the Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch League.

The City of Hamilton Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy requires that permission be obtained by the applicant, from the City of Hamilton, as the owner of the public facility, to sell alcoholic beverages in a City facility.

The Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy requires that the Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch League to provide proof of Commercial and General Liability Insurance, inclusive of Bodily Injury, Property Damage and All Risks Tenants Legal Liability in the amount of \$5 million to include Liquor Liability, naming the city as co-insured.

The City's approval is conditional upon the Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch League agreeing in writing to follow the Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy.

It has been Department practice to prohibit alcohol advertising in all Department owned and managed properties and at all City sponsored events therefore approval of this recommendation is an exception to our stated Department practice.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Wentworth Slo-Pitch League is hosting the 2000 Qualifying Slo-Pitch Tournament. Hamilton Wentworth Slo-Pitch League has met all the terms and conditions and each year have been granted permission to sell alcohol during league tournaments.

This is a first time request to host the Molson Slo-Pitch Qualifying Tournament and the use of Mountain Arena as the tournament headquarters and beer garden. In excess of 150 teams and 1800 participants from across Central Ontario are expected to participate in the tournament over the weekend.

As in the past, the Hamilton Wentworth Slo-Pitch League is required permission to acquire a Special Occasions Permit for their event.

The Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy requires the Event Organizers follow and adhere to the policy guidelines. Staff will work with them to ensure the guidelines are agreed too and followed.

Molson Breweries sponsor the event and as part of the hosting agreement, the Hamilton Wentworth Slo-Pitch League is required to promote the tournament sponsor at all venues where the event is being hosted. This would require signage in Mountain Arena and at Turner Park. Only registered participating players are permitted to attend the events, the events are not open to the general public. The promoting of alcohol companies contravenes the current Department practices of not allowing alcohol advertising at city sponsored events or in Department owned or managed properties (no formal City Policy exists to this effect – confirmed by City Clerks Department). The tournament organizer understands that use of alcohol promotes an unhealthy lifestyle and that the Department of Culture and Recreation is about promoting healthy lifestyles but

this one-time exception would enable the organizers to meet their hosting obligations. Qualifying tournaments are hosted across the Province. The other host municipalities have had no objection to granting approval to promote and recognize the tournament sponsor.

Department staff has no record of complaints with respect to the Hamilton Wentworth Slo-Pitch League's conduct and have concluded that the Hamilton Wentworth Slo-Pitch League has continued to carry out its activities responsibly and professionally.

/cs

c.c. William Moffatt, Manager, and Facility Operations
Bob Chrystian, Manager of Park Division, Public Works and Traffic Dept.
Ed Pavao, Facility Supervisor, Mountain Arena
Coralee Secore/ Mike Hammond, Community Sports Liaisons

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

8.5

DATE: June 9, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee
Office of the Municipal Clerk

SUBJECT: Information Items - Parks and Recreation Committee

RECOMMENDATION:

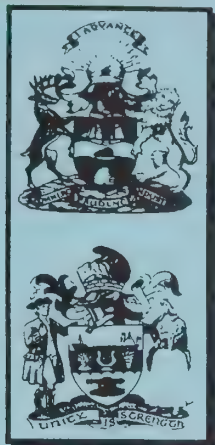
That the following items previously distributed to Members of Committee under separate cover, be received:

- (a) General Manager Approved Sport Field Special Events (CSC00103)
- (b) School Closure Meeting (CSC00104)
- (c) International Museums Day (CSC00087)
- (d) King's Forest - Red Hill Creek Remediation (CSC00092)
- (e) Minor Hockey Program for the Scott Park Community (CSC00105)
- (f) Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail Donations/Services 'In Kind' Update (PWT00109)
- (g) Supply and Installation of Asphalt Paving at Waterfront Trail, Bayfront Parking Lot and Harbourfront Drive (PWT00121)
- (h) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meeting held May 1, 2000
- (i) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meetings held May 29 and June 3, 2000
- (j) New Mum Show Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meetings held April 6 and April 27, 2000

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

BACKGROUND:

The afore-mentioned information items were received and distributed to Committee Members under separate cover with the Committee agenda package.



AGENDA

CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

(available online at www.city.hamilton.on.ca/hccnet)

Monday, October 2, 2000
1:15 p.m.
Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

URBAN MUNICIPAL

OCT 04 2000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Charlene Touzel
Legislative Assistant

Please Note: All Cellular Telephones and Pagers are to be switched to a non-audible function during Council and Committee meetings.

CALL TO ORDER

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES - June 19, 2000

3. Walker Outdoor Pool/William Bethune Park Capital Project (PWT00159)

4. Hamilton Civic Golf Courses (report available at meeting)

5. Bayfront Park Entrance Gateway and Sign (PWT00165)

6. Award of Contract for the Construction of a Sun Shelter, Washrooms and Spray Pad at Billy Sherring Park (PWT00164)

7. CONSENT ITEMS

7.1 Mumz 'n Craft Harvest Festival - Approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126 to Sell Alcoholic Beverages, park Vehicles and hold Carnival Rides in Gage Park (CSC00126)

7.2 Conservation of the Whitehern Heritage Library Collection - Request for Authority to Issue Call for Quotations to Undertake Program of Mass Deacidification (CSC00132)

7.3 Approval of Special Occasion Permit for the Franz Liszt Great Romantic Music Event at Whitehern (CSC00127)

7.4 Information Items

- (a) Scott Park Community Hockey (CSC00131)
- (b) Heritage Canada Grant for Conservation Equipment for Museums (CSC00128)
- (c) Hamilton Girl's Hockey Association - Allocation of Ice Time at Inch Park Arena (CSC00133)
- (d) Pumpkinfest 2000 - Sunday, October 22, 2000 (CSC00129)

8. OTHER BUSINESS

9. ADJOURNMENT



MINUTES

2

CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Monday, June 19, 2000
1:15 p.m.
Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Present:	Alderman B. Morelli (Chairperson) Aldermen R. Corsini, G. Copps, F. Eisenberger, T. Jackson, D. O'Sullivan
Regrets:	Alderman M. Kiss (Vice-Chairperson) (Illness) Mayor R. M. Morrow (Medical Appointment) Alderman T. Anderson (City Business)
Also Present:	Aldermen B. Charters, A. Horwath R. Fair, K. Duncliffe, G. Makins, D. Wood, S. Merlo-Orzel, H. Kayal, C Guthro, B. Chrystian, W. Plessl, E. Holt, B. Price, B. Dunn, C. Touzel

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson, called the meeting to order.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE RECOMMENDED TO CITY COUNCIL:

1. **Reciprocal Use of Facilities Agreement (CSC00089) (Item 4)**
 - (a) That the proposed Reciprocal Use of Facilities Agreement, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", for a service exchange of facilities used by Culture and Recreation Departments and the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, be approved for implementation September 1, 2000; and,
 - (b) That the Mayor and Acting Municipal Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary agreement satisfactory to Corporate Counsel; and,

- (c) That this recommendation be forwarded to the Transition Board for approval.

2. East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club - Prime Consultant Selection (CSC00099)
(Item 5)

- (a) That Staff be authorized to issue a Purchase Order to McCallum Sather Architects of Hamilton for the design and contract document preparation for the East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club in the amount of One Hundred and Ninety Three Thousand and Fifty Dollars (\$193,050) plus applicable GST of Thirteen Thousand, Five Hundred and Thirteen Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$13,513.50) to the total of Two Hundred and Six Thousand, Five Hundred and Sixty Three Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$206,563.50) as the most qualified and acceptable of three (3) fee proposals received in accordance with Request for Proposal documents issued by the Purchasing Department and the interview process; and,
- (b) That a contract satisfactory to Corporate Counsel be entered into between the City and the Consultant; and,
- (c) That the Mayor and Acting Municipal Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.

3. Hamilton Civic Golf Course - Green Fees - Two Hour Post Twilight Rates (CSC00100) (Item 6)

That a two hour post twilight green fee rate be approved for the Hamilton Civic Golf Courses for the 2000 season as follows: King's Forest \$19; Chedoke - Beddow \$17; Martin \$15.

4. Hamilton Historical Board - Vision, Mission and Revised Mandate (Item 7)

That the Vision, Mission and revised Mandate of the Hamilton Historical Board, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "B", be approved.

5. **External Posting for Chef Assistant and Kitchen Helper Position - Dundurn Coach House (CSC00086) (Item 8.1)**
 - (a) That permission be granted for the General Manager, Community Services Division, to advertise externally to fill the vacant part-time Chef's Assistant and Kitchen Helper positions at the Dundurn Coach House; and,
 - (b) That this recommendation be forwarded to the Transition Board for approval.
6. **External Posting for Historical Interpreter Positions - Dundurn National Historic Site (CSC00090) (Item 8.2)**
 - (a) That permission be granted for the General Manager, Community Services Division, to advertise externally to fill two vacant Historical Interpreter positions at Dundurn National Historic Site; and,
 - (b) That this recommendation be forwarded to the Transition Board for approval.
7. **Amusement Rides in Parks - Parks By-law No. 95-126 (CSC00102) (Item 8.3)**

That approval, as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126 and under the standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to the following organization to hold amusement rides in a park on the following date and time:

North End Children's Centre – Rainbow Festival on July 6-9, 2000 in Woodlands Park from 12:00 noon – 10:00 p.m.
8. **Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch League - Mountain Arena and Turner Park (CSC00091) (Item 8.4)**
 - (a) That approval be granted to the Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch League to sell alcoholic beverages in Mountain Arena on July 21 and 22, 2000 from 12:00 p.m. – 1:00 a.m. and on July 23, 2000 from 12:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m. and at Turner Park on July 22 and 23, 2000 from 12:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m. by Special Occasion Permit only, and in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Licence, the Municipal Alcohol Risk Management Policy and all applicable Insurance; and,

- (b) That approval for a one-time exception for alcohol advertising be granted to the tournament national sponsor, Molson Breweries in Mountain Arena and Turner Park during the tournament only.

9. Public-Private Partnership - Multi-Pad Arena and Sports Complex - Negotiations with Next Preferred Proponent (CSC00107) (Item 9)

- (a) That the General Manager, Community Services Division, be authorized to cease negotiations with JBK/Arena Corp. Inc.; and,
- (b) That the General Manager, Community Services Division, and the General Manager, Finance, be authorized to enter into Stage 3 of the Request for Proposal process - Negotiations with Rose Technology being the next preferred proponent selected from the Stage 2 - Evaluation of Detailed Responses to the RFP; and,
- (c) That, if in the event negotiations with Rose Technology do not resolve outstanding issues relative to the proposal, that Staff report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS NOT REQUIRING COUNCIL APPROVAL WERE ADOPTED AND/OR NOTED:

(a) Declarations of Interest (Item 1)

None declared.

(b) Adoption of Minutes - May 1, 2000 (Item 2)

That the Minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee for its meeting held May 1, 2000 be adopted.

(c) **Delegations/Presentations (Item 3)**

- (i) **Presentation of Certificate of Appreciation to the Bay Area Restoration Council for Assistance with Tree Planting on Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail (Item 3.1)**

Dr. Mark Sproule-Jones, Stacey Cherwaty and Marilyn Baxter, Bay Area Restoration Council, were presented with a Certificate of Recognition for their assistance in co-ordinating approximately 600 volunteers to plant trees along the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail.

- (ii) **Hamilton Harbour Commissioners Cheque Presentation for Sponsorship of Benches for the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail (Item 3.2)**

Ray Harris, accompanied by Brian Hinkley, Members of the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners, presented the City with a cheque in the amount of \$15,000 for the sponsorship of benches for the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail.

The Hamilton Harbour Commissioners welcomed the opportunity to partner with the City and were thanked for their involvement with this project.

(d) **Hamilton Historical Board - Vision, Mission and Revised Mandate (Item 7)**

The Hamilton Historical Board was congratulated for its work in this regard.

(e) **External Posting for Historical Interpreter Positions - Dundurn (CSC00090) (Item 8.2)**

Recommendation (a) was amended to change the words "Dundurn Castle" to "Dundurn National Historic Site".

(f) **Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch League - Mountain Arena and Turner Park (CSC00091) (Item 8.4)**

Aldermen Copps and Jackson were recorded as opposed.

(g) **Information Items** (Item 8.5)

That the following items previously distributed to Members of Committee under separate cover, be received:

- (a) General Manager Approved Sport Field Special Events (CSC00103)
- (b) School Closure Meeting (CSC00104)
- (c) International Museums Day (CSC00087)
- (d) King's Forest - Red Hill Creek Remediation (CSC00092)
- (e) Minor Hockey Program for the Scott Park Community (CSC00105)
- (f) Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail Donations/Services 'In Kind' Update (PWT00109)
- (g) Supply and Installation of Asphalt Paving at Waterfront Trail, Bayfront Parking Lot and Harbourfront Drive (PWT00121)
- (h) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meeting held May 1, 2000
- (i) Executive Committee of the International Children's Games and Millennium Festival - Minutes of Meetings held May 29 and June 3, 2000
- (j) New Mum Show Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meetings held April 6 and April 27, 2000

(h) **Request for Information on the Royal Botanical Gardens** (Item 10 - New Business)

Bernice Price, member of the Hamilton Senior's Council, indicated that she received some comments following a recent visit to the Royal Botanical Gardens on why citizens of the Region have to pay for admittance to the RBG when the Region gives the RBG a considerable grant each year. The Committee agreed to refer this request for information to the Region's Finance and Administrative Services Committee for a response to Mrs. Price.

**(i) Public-Private Partnership - Multi-Pad Arena and Sports Complex -
Negotiations with Next Preferred Proponent (CSC00107) (Item 9)**

The Committee moved in camera to discuss a matter of potential litigation.

The Committee reconvened in open session and amended subsection (c) of Report CSC00107 to read as follows:

- (c) That, if in the event negotiations with Rose Technology do not resolve outstanding issues relative to the proposal, that Staff report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

The main motion as amended, was carried.

Note: The meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee adjourned at 2:20 p.m.

**Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson
Parks and Recreation Committee**

**Charlene Touzel, Legislative Assistant
June 19, 2000**

**Appendix "A" as referred to in Section 1(a)
of Report 08-00 and the Minutes of the Parks and
Recreation Committee for its meeting held June 19, 2000**

Reciprocal Use of Facilities

The following is a template for an all inclusive reciprocal use agreement between the Hamilton Wentworth District School Board of Education (the "Board") and the municipalities of the Wentworth Region.

For the implementation of this agreement on September 1st, 2000 and for the purposes of this agreement ONLY, the City of Hamilton, the City of Stoney Creek, the Town of Flamborough, the Town of Ancaster, the Township of Glanbrook and the Town of Dundas shall be identified as one entity (the "City").

Commencing January 1st, 2001, this agreement shall be between the Hamilton Wentworth District School Board (the "Board") and the City of Hamilton ("the City").

Please note that this agreement is subject to adoption by the Municipal Councils for the City of Hamilton, the City of Stoney Creek, the Town of Flamborough, the Town of Ancaster, the Township of Glanbrook and the Town of Dundas at their respective May meeting(s), and acceptance by the Transition Board for the new City of Hamilton.

.....

Whereas the City owns and operates recreation centres that are attached to the schools owned by the Board;

And whereas the City owns and operates recreation facilities that are NOT associated with any specific school owned by the Board;

And whereas the Board owns and operates gymnasiums located within schools owned by the Board;

And whereas both the City and the Board utilize the services and facilities of the other party;

And whereas the parties wish to enter into an Agreement to equalize the cost of the services and facilities provided by each party;

And whereas Section 183 of the Education Act, R.S.O. 1990, chapter E.2 authorizes a School Board to enter into an agreement with a municipality for the purpose of establishing and providing for the maintenance and operation of facilities on the property of the parties to such an agreement, for such cultural, recreational, athletic, educational, administrative or other Community purpose;

Now therefore, this agreement witnesseth that, in consideration of the covenants and Agreements herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. The Board agrees to provide the facilities with the exception of those listed on Schedule 'A' to the City at the rates and level of service hours on Schedule 'B'.
2. The City agrees to provide the facilities with the exception of those listed on Schedule 'A' to the Board at the rates and level of service hours on Schedule 'B'.
3. The Board shall provide to the City, a comprehensive list of dates and times available at school facilities, by the third Monday of June for the following September to June school year.
4. The City shall provide to the Board, a comprehensive list of dates and times available at the municipal facilities, by the second Monday of September for that school year.
5. The Board shall have the right to use the municipal facilities, with the exception of those listed on Schedule 'A', during the school hours (8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.) The Board shall give the City a

monthly schedule of the Board's intended use of the Centres at least 10 days before the end of the month proceeding the use period.

6. In those Recreation facilities containing a pool, the City will provide one (1) lifeguard in accordance with the Health Protection and Promotion Act during the Board's use
7. Please note that the usage of Municipal Pools is also predicated on the availability of a qualified lifeguard(s). Additional guards (required for more than 20 participants) are subject to availability and a separate charge. It is understood that lifeguards are specialized entities required by Provincial Statute governing public pools, and as lifeguards are a part-time position with the Department of Parks and Recreation, their availability cannot be guaranteed.
8. The City shall have the right to use the gymnasias of the Board's schools, with the exception of those listed on Schedule 'A', evenings (6:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.) on Monday to Friday and on weekends for the hours and duration set out on Schedule 'B'. The City shall give the Board a monthly list of the City's intended use of the Board's facilities at least 10 days before the end of the month proceeding the use period.
9. It is understood and accepted, that on occasion, school programming and maintenance may necessitate delayed start to the City's program to a particular school facility; further, City programming and maintenance may necessitate delayed start to school usage of a particular municipal facility. If possible, prompt and courteous notice of five (5) business days through and to the involved school principal, the involved facility manager, and the Accommodations and Planning Department is requested.
10. Either party may cancel and/or withdraw the availability of any particular facility from the other upon prompt and courteous notice of five (5) business days through and to the involved school principal, the involved facility manager and Accommodation and Planning Department.
11. Both parties owe its own duty of care to all invited or uninvited persons on its premises. As such, each party will take all reasonable efforts to protect its property, premises and patrons. Associated costs are the direct responsibility of the property owner and, where agreed in writing be accounted for when balancing the exchange of service.
12. Each party agrees to keep records on the use of that party's facilities by the other.
13. In the event one party does not utilize all the services as listed in Schedule 'B', no credit shall be given to that party by the other party.
14. The Agreement shall commence on September 1st, 2000, and shall be terminated on August 31st, 2001, and shall contain an option for the three (3) year renewal of the agreement until August 31st, 2003. This renewal option is subject to the approval of both parties elected bodies and reviewed annually.
15. The City may make regulations on the use of the recreation facilities. The City will provide the Board with a copy of these regulations *on the same schedule as outlined in #3*.
16. The Board may make regulations on the use of the school facilities. The Board will provide the City with a copy of these regulations on the same schedule as outlined in #3.
17. Any party requiring services of facilities greater than shown on Schedule 'B' shall request the services from the other party and be advised whether the service or facility is available and the cost of the service or facility.
18. The parties agree that the rates shown on Schedule 'B' will remain constant until August 31st, 2001. After such time, the parties agree that the rates shown on Schedule 'B' may change, and agree it shall

give annual price settings as both parties are bound by budgets. If the parties fail to negotiate an agreement as to the prices, the other party may specify a change in services requested or may cancel this Agreement under the provision of Article.

19. The Board agrees to indemnify and save harmless the City from any and all claims, demands, actions, suites or proceedings that may arise out of the Board's use of the City's facilities unless caused by the negligence of the City.
20. The City agrees to indemnify and save harmless the Board from any and all claims, demands, actions, suites or proceedings that may arise out of the City's use of the City's facilities unless caused by the negligence of the Board.
21. Either of the parties may terminate this Agreement on six (6) month's notice to the other party.
22. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed under the laws of the Province of Ontario.
23. No amendment, modification or supplement to the Agreement shall be valid or binding unless set out in writing and executed by the parties hereto.
24. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter thereof. The Board acknowledges and agrees that it has not relied upon any statement, representation, agreement or warranty of the City except as set out in this Agreement.
25. In construing this Agreement, words in the singular shall include the plural, and vice versa, and words importing the masculine shall include the feminine, the neuter and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include corporations and vice versa.
26. This Agreement shall ensure to the benefit or, and be finding upon, each of the parties hereto, and each of their respective successors and assigns.
27. The parties agree to respect applicable provincial and local laws and statutes; and local Collective Agreements, policies and procedures
28. This agreement will be expanded to include the use of fields for the Summer 2001.
29. Any notices required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be sufficiently given if delivered or mailed by pre-paid registered mail as follows:

If to the City:

The City Clerk
The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
City Hall
71 Main Street West, P. O. Box 2040
HAMILTON, Ontario

Appendix "B" as referred to in Section 4
of Report 08-00 and the Minutes of the Parks and
Recreation Committee for its meeting held June 19, 2000

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

VISION

We will be recognized as community leaders in fostering appreciation and enjoyment of our cultural heritage for present and future generations.

MISSION

The Hamilton Historical Board, a volunteer advisory body, is dedicated to conserving and celebrating our communities' cultural heritage by creating and enhancing our living and learning environments.

MANDATE-HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

1. To advise and recommend to the Parks and Recreation Committee on policy matters pertaining to the evaluation, acquisition, development, operation, maintenance and disposition of municipal museums, their grounds, structures and collections.
2. To advise and recommend action to the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters concerning our communities prehistoric and historic heritage.
3. To celebrate events, individuals, structures, and properties in our communities of historical significance and interest.
4. To promote public appreciation of our common historical heritage.
5. To promote heritage conservation and to initiate special projects designed to encourage public awareness of and enjoyment in prehistoric and historic heritage of our communities.
6. To promote broader understanding of the principles and practices of heritage conservation.
7. To encourage the preservation of our communities' documentary heritage, including written records, photographs, maps, architectural drawings, film footage, sound recordings, and documentary art.
8. To liaise with other historical groups and agencies, both within and outside our community and to operate joint programs where feasible.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

3

DATE: 2000 September 26

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

C. Guthro
Acting Commissioner
Department of Public Works and Traffic

SUBJECT: Walker Outdoor Pool/William Bethune Park
Capital Project (PWT00159)

Ross L. Fair

Mark B. Hugel for C. Guthro

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That staff from the Departments of Culture and Recreation and Public Works and Traffic be authorized and directed to prepare a 2001 Capital Budget submission relative to the renewal of William Bethune Park, including replacement of Walker Outdoor Pool; and
- b) That, as Phase 1 of this project, staff be directed to proceed with the construction of four (4) bocce courts with a sun shelter covering two of the courts at William Bethune Park as per the attached park concept plan at a budget upset limit of \$150,000 and on the understanding that the Trieste Bocce Club contribute \$20,000 to the cost of Phase 1; and
- c) That the Mayor and Municipal Clerk be authorized to execute a License Agreement with the Trieste Bocce Association in a form satisfactory to the Corporate Council; and,
- d) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing of the City's \$130,000 share of the estimated \$150,000 total cost with the remaining \$20,000 to be paid by the Trieste Bocce Association; and
- e) That, should funds generated from the sale of Barton Community Centre and deposited to Culture and Recreation Asset Management Account Number 709955040 be used to fund Phase 1, the remainder of the funds (\$247,250) remain in this account and applied to the pool replacement portion of the broader capital project.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

As funding for this project predates municipal amalgamation, Transition Board approval is not required.

At its meeting of November 9, 1999, City Council authorized the sale of Barton Community Centre (Upper James and Stonechurch). It further directed that the net proceeds of the sale in the amount of \$477,250 be deposited to Account Number 709955040, an asset management account administered by the Department of Culture and Recreation. The stated purpose of these funds was to finance repairs to the Walker Outdoor Pool, which is located in William Bethune Park, immediately behind the Barton Community Centre property. Previous reports on this matter, including a copy of the Council motion, are attached hereto as Schedule 1.

As per Council protocol, staff is recommending that the Finance and Administration Committee recommend a source of funding. However, given the master plan approach that is being recommended for this park/outdoor pool venue and Council's concurrence that the proceeds of the sale of Barton Community Centre should be used to ameliorate local recreation needs, it would seem appropriate that this fund be used.

If the Parks and Recreation Committee is of that view, it may wish to direct that the expenditure be charged to this account directly. In this eventuality, staff is of the view that Transition Board approval is **not** required as Council approval for this work and the assignment of funding predates municipal amalgamation.

The remaining funds should remain in the account to be applied against the costs of replacing Walker Outdoor Pool.

The Trieste Bocce Association has agreed to make a contribution of \$20,000.00 to the City towards the proposed Bocce Facility upon signing of the License Agreement.

There are no staffing implications.

Legal services will be required to prepare the Financing and Licensing Agreements for this project.

BACKGROUND:

From a recent historical perspective a Recommendation Report dated April 15, 1999 (approved by Council on April 27, 1999) dealt with the sale of a portion of the City owned lands adjacent to Dr. Wm. Bethune Park, known as the Barton Community Centre. This report proposed that the funds generated from the sale of these said lands be used to mitigate recreation short fall costs in Ward 7 and for improvements/upgrades to the Walker Outdoor Pool, located within park boundaries.

A second report, dated October 19, 1999 (approved by Council on November 9, 1999) recommended approval of an Offer to Purchase Agreement with proceeds of the sale being credited to the Asset Management Recreation Account, administered by the Culture and Recreation Department. The intent of this motion was to ameliorate local

recreation needs by being used "specifically for improvements/upgrades to the Walker Outdoor Pool in William Bethune Park."

A third, and final report, dated January 18, 2000 recommended improvements to the Walker Pool, at a budget cost of \$477,250. This sum is the net proceeds to the City from the sale of the Barton Community Centre Property and the minimum expenditure required to meet current code requirements for this pool.

City Council, at its meeting of February 8, 2000 decided to refer this matter back to Committee for further consideration with the main intent being the development of an overall site plan for the property. This work has led to completion of the draft concept plan attached to this report.

DISCUSSION:

William Bethune Park and the Walker Outdoor Pool are located near the intersection of Upper James and Stonechurch Road. The mountain community south of the Lincoln Alexander Freeway contains a residential population of about 50,000 and yet there are not any indoor recreation amenities.

Walker Outdoor Pool is the sole municipal recreation amenity, over and above new neighbourhood and community parks.

The pool for a number of years has been on the Capital project list of the Department of Culture and Recreation, as it does not conform to current codes, standards and modern design. A capital estimate of \$1.1M has been used in contemplation of total replacement to a new leisure style pool and related amenities. For a variety of reasons this project has not been prioritized for immediate work.

In spite of its antiquated state, it operated in 2000 for 38 days and accommodated a total bather load of 2421 (average daily total of 64) in spite of the unusually inclement summer and a one-week shutdown for mid-season repairs. Daily attendance ranged from a maximum of 145 to a minimum of 3. The median daily attendance would in the range of 85-90 for a pool with a capacity of 125 bathers. The lower average figure reflects the severity of the cold and inclement days that we experienced this past summer.

It is for these reasons that Culture and Recreation staff advocated for the allocation of the sale proceeds to the repair of this amenity. There is a viable need for the service and an acute need to upgrade the facility to meet modern codes and standards.

The preferred course of action for staff is to proceed with a total replacement in the belief that this approach would represent best value for money, but determined to proceed to upgrade the existing site on the basis of the available funds. Initial engineering estimates far exceeded available funding; however, the scope of work was prioritized to produce a project within the budget. It was on this basis that the report contained in Schedule 1 was brought forward for Committee's consideration. As stated earlier, Council referred this report back for further consideration.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

As funding for this project predates municipal amalgamation, Transition Board approval is not required.

At its meeting of November 9, 1999, City Council authorized the sale of Barton Community Centre (Upper James and Stonechurch). It further directed that the net proceeds of the sale in the amount of \$477,250 be deposited to Account Number 709955040, an asset management account administered by the Department of Culture and Recreation. The stated purpose of these funds was to finance repairs to the Walker Outdoor Pool, which is located in William Bethune Park, immediately behind the Barton Community Centre property. Previous reports on this matter, including a copy of the Council motion, are attached hereto as Schedule 1.

As per Council protocol, staff is recommending that the Finance and Administration Committee recommend a source of funding. However, given the master plan approach that is being recommended for this park/outdoor pool venue and Council's concurrence that the proceeds of the sale of Barton Community Centre should be used to ameliorate local recreation needs, it would seem appropriate that this fund be used.

If the Parks and Recreation Committee is of that view, it may wish to direct that the expenditure be charged to this account directly. In this eventuality, staff is of the view that Transition Board approval is **not** required as Council approval for this work and the assignment of funding predates municipal amalgamation.

The remaining funds should remain in the account to be applied against the costs of replacing Walker Outdoor Pool.

The Trieste Bocce Association has agreed to make a contribution of \$20,000.00 to the City towards the proposed Bocce Facility upon signing of the License Agreement.

There are no staffing implications.

Legal services will be required to prepare the Financing and Licensing Agreements for this project.

BACKGROUND:

From a recent historical perspective a Recommendation Report dated April 15, 1999 (approved by Council on April 27, 1999) dealt with the sale of a portion of the City owned lands adjacent to Dr. Wm. Bethune Park, known as the Barton Community Centre. This report proposed that the funds generated from the sale of these said lands be used to mitigate recreation short fall costs in Ward 7 and for improvements/upgrades to the Walker Outdoor Pool, located within park boundaries.

A second report, dated October 19, 1999 (approved by Council on November 9, 1999) recommended approval of an Offer to Purchase Agreement with proceeds of the sale being credited to the Asset Management Recreation Account, administered by the Culture and Recreation Department. The intent of this motion was to ameliorate local

recreation needs by being used "specifically for improvements/upgrades to the Walker Outdoor Pool in William Bethune Park."

A third, and final report, dated January 18, 2000 recommended improvements to the Walker Pool, at a budget cost of \$477,250. This sum is the net proceeds to the City from the sale of the Barton Community Centre Property and the minimum expenditure required to meet current code requirements for this pool.

City Council, at its meeting of February 8, 2000 decided to refer this matter back to Committee for further consideration with the main intent being the development of an overall site plan for the property. This work has led to completion of the draft concept plan attached to this report.

DISCUSSION:

William Bethune Park and the Walker Outdoor Pool are located near the intersection of Upper James and Stonechurch Road. The mountain community south of the Lincoln Alexander Freeway contains a residential population of about 50,000 and yet there are not any indoor recreation amenities.

Walker Outdoor Pool is the sole municipal recreation amenity, over and above new neighbourhood and community parks.

The pool for a number of years has been on the Capital project list of the Department of Culture and Recreation, as it does not conform to current codes, standards and modern design. A capital estimate of \$1.1M has been used in contemplation of total replacement to a new leisure style pool and related amenities. For a variety of reasons this project has not been prioritized for immediate work.

In spite of its antiquated state, it operated in 2000 for 38 days and accommodated a total bather load of 2421 (average daily total of 64) in spite of the unusually inclement summer and a one-week shutdown for mid-season repairs. Daily attendance ranged from a maximum of 145 to a minimum of 3. The median daily attendance would in the range of 85-90 for a pool with a capacity of 125 bathers. The lower average figure reflects the severity of the cold and inclement days that we experienced this past summer.

It is for these reasons that Culture and Recreation staff advocated for the allocation of the sale proceeds to the repair of this amenity. There is a viable need for the service and an acute need to upgrade the facility to meet modern codes and standards.

The preferred course of action for staff is to proceed with a total replacement in the belief that this approach would represent best value for money, but determined to proceed to upgrade the existing site on the basis of the available funds. Initial engineering estimates far exceeded available funding; however, the scope of work was prioritized to produce a project within the budget. It was on this basis that the report contained in Schedule 1 was brought forward for Committee's consideration. As stated earlier, Council referred this report back for further consideration.

Concurrently, staff from both Departments has been meeting with members of the Trieste Bocce Club. The group has been using a four-lane bocce venue on Board of Education land off Diconzo Drive the construction of which they provided half of the financing. This facility is not serviced at the standard of other City facilities of this type, because the site is on leased land and because of the elevation of the site above street level. As a result, the club must obtain a water source from the house directly across the street. The club has in excess of 360 members. The size of the group has led to issues of parking and traffic in this localized neighbourhood, as well as the obvious issue of trying to accommodate play on the four courts. The narrow nature of the site precluded further expansion in the number of courts, so discussions turned to creating some protection from weather through the erection of an enclosure or shelter. All viable options have been rejected as too expensive or too intrusive from a visual perspective on the local neighbourhood. Further expansion does little to ease parking and traffic issues.

As a result, staff began to review the inclusion of a new bocce facility within the William Bethune Park master plan, as it is only a short distance away. Club members support the move.

Staff from the Parks Division has completed a concept plan as attached hereto as Schedule 2. The proposal is to construct a new four court bocce facility on the northern portion of William Bethune Park (see attached draft concept plan).

The proposed location of the bocce facility has been sited to make it compatible with future redevelopment of the existing Walker Pool within the context of the overall park. Two (2) of the courts would be covered with a steel structure similar in design to the sun shelters built in various parks the past few years. The proposed covered courts would be open at the sides and a small storage building would be incorporated into the structure. Lighting and fencing of all courts is proposed. Bocce court users can use the existing parking area and the adjacent grassed area for overflow parking when needed.

The remainder of William Bethune Park contains two ball diamonds and a children's playground. Increased demand for soccer pitches, a concurrent decline in the need for ball diamonds and the need to further revamp the park to more properly integrate with the new neighbourhood are other concerns.

CONCLUSION:

It is the preferred route for Culture and Recreation to construct a new outdoor pool amenity in William Bethune Park rather than perform upgrades to the existing facility.

There is a need and an opportunity to construct a new bocce facility for this community.

There is a need and an opportunity to alter the sports amenities from baseball to soccer.

These objectives are best achieved in the context of an overall renewal of the park based on a master plan as opposed to on a piecemeal basis as funds emerge.

OPTIONS FOR ACTION:

1. The current direction of Council, although tabled, is for the Department of Culture and Recreation to proceed with minimal repairs and upgrades to bring the existing Walker Outdoor Pool into code compliance. Staff could proceed in this direction. The result would be the continuation of an existing facility, within code, but limited within the context of enjoyment and playability associated with new style "leisure pools." The bocce issue would remain unresolved.
2. It has been suggested that the funds be diverted from the pool repair to be used to finance the move of the bocce courts. Council can provide this direction. This approach will solve the bocce issue but will render any repairs to the outdoor pool non-feasible.
3. Both projects could be tabled for consideration in the 2001 budget as separate projects, and dedicated funds could either be retained or returned to general accounts.
4. Staff from both Departments could be directed to develop a master plan for the park and include all elements identified in this report in a consolidated capital budget submission for the year 2001. As repairs to the pool would be deferred, a portion of available funds could be used to advance the bocce court work within the parameters of the master plan. Remaining funds would be retained to decrease requirement for new capital funding for the enhanced project.

RLF/RWC/mc/mp

Attachments

- c.c. Alderman Anderson, Ward 7
 Alderman Kelly, Ward 7
 R. Fair, General Manager, Community Services
 K. Duncliffe, Director of Culture and Recreation
 R. Roszell, Corporate Counsel and Director of Real Estate
 T. Bradbury, Acting City Treasurer
 R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks

Office of the Municipal Clerk

Memorandum

Schedule 1

TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: J. J. Schatz
Municipal Clerk
Office of the Municipal Clerk

PHONE: (905) 546-2727

DATE: February 9, 2000

SUBJECT: Walker Pool Redevelopment - Additional Project Inclusion in 2000 Capital Budget (CSC00008)

COMMUNITY SERVICES DIVISION
DATE: FEB 10 2000

GENERAL MANAGER	
DIRECTORS	
MANAGERS	
CO-ORDINATORS	
OTHER	
REFERRED TO:	

Outdoor Pool

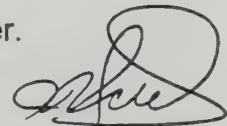
Subjoined is Section 1 of Report 02-00 of the Parks and Recreation Committee which was referred back to the Parks and Recreation Committee by City Council at its meeting held February 8, 2000.

1. **Walker Pool Redevelopment - Additional Project Inclusion in 2000 Capital Budget (CSC00008) (Item 4)**
 - (a) That City Council approve the addition of the capital project "Walker Pool Redevelopment" to its previously approved 2000 Capital Budget program; and,
 - (b) That, if additional approvals are required, the project be referred to the Transition Board for consideration since it was not included in the approved 2000 Budget for capital projects; and,
 - (c) That the General Manager of Finance, upon receipt of required approvals, be authorized and directed to include the Walker Pool Redevelopment Project in the 2000 Capital Budget at a budgeted cost of \$477,250; and,
 - (d) That staff be authorized to fast track hiring a consultant and commence the preparation of contract documents and tendering to complete the project during 2000; and,
 - (e) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to identify the source of funding.

Kindly ensure that appropriate action is taken with respect to this matter.

cc

Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman B. Kelly
R. Fair, General Manager, Community Services Division
A. Ross, General Manager, Finance
R. Male, Director of Accounting and Purchasing, Finance Department



CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 January 18
Author: Hoda Kayal

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager, Community Services Division

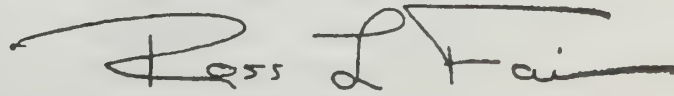
SUBJECT: Walker Pool Redevelopment (CSC00008)
Additional Project for Inclusion in 2000 Capital Budget

COPY

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That City Council approve the addition of the capital project "Walker Pool Redevelopment" to its previously approved 2000 Capital Budget program; and
- (b) That, if additional approvals are required, the project be referred to the Transition Board for consideration since it was not included in the approved 2000 Budget for capital projects; and
- (c) That the General Manager of Finance, upon receipt of required approvals, be authorized and directed to include the Walker Pool Redevelopment Project in the 2000 Capital Budget at a budgeted cost of \$477,250; and
- (d) That staff be authorized to fast track hiring a consultant and commence the preparation of contract documents and tendering to complete the project during 2000; and
- (e) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to identify the source of funding.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:



The sale of the Barton Community Centre property was completed on October 15, 1999 and will close on or before July 2, 2000. The total sale price is \$505,000 and the net proceeds to the City are \$477,250.

Upon the completion of the sale, Council approved the net proceeds be credited to Account No. 709955040 (Asset Management Recreation Centres) and earmarked for the renovation of Walker Outdoor Pool. This facility is located in Norman Bethune Park.

This project is on the Culture and Recreation Department Ten Year Capital priorities list but has been ranked lower than other priorities. The dedication of these funds makes it possible to advance this work at this time.

BACKGROUND:

On April 27, 1999, City Council declared the Barton Community Centre (1389 Upper James Street) as surplus property to the requirements of the City of Hamilton and authorized and directed Real Estate to negotiate the sale of the property in accordance with Real Property Sales Procedural By-Law 95-049.

The property was sold and Council approved the sale in its meeting of 14 October 1999.

In its consideration of a decision to sell this property Council specified that the funds be utilized to re-develop the Walker Pool. These funds would improve the building and its infrastructure related to both the pool and the change rooms in order for the facility to continue providing much needed outdoor recreation service in the South Mountain.

Attached is a report by Group Eight Engineering which outlines the building and pool deficiencies and the minimum remedial work required within the available funds. Although the estimates are preliminary, they indicate the possibilities of improving the facility to provide the basic service intended.

Although staff will further discuss the scope of work and conduct public consultation to further define the community needs the focus of the project will remain the improvement of the infrastructure of the pool and its change rooms within the context of its setting in a neighbourhood park.

HWK
Attach.

- c.c. Alderman T. Anderson, Ward 7
Alderman B. Kelly, Ward 7
D. A. Lychak, City Manager
A. C.. Ross, General Manager, Finance
R. Male, Director of Accounting and Purchasing, Finance Department

5. **Sale of Part 1, Plan 62R-15097 (1389 Upper James Street – Barton Community Centre Property) to J & A Ricco Developments Inc. In Trust and the Conveyance of Part 2, Plan 62R-15097 to the Region for Road Widening Purposes (CS99020)**

- (a) That an Offer to Purchase Agreement, executed by J & A Riccio Developments Inc. In Trust on October 15, 1999 and scheduled to close on or before July 2, 2000, for real property legally described as Part 1, Plan 62R-15097 and municipally described as 1389 Upper James Street, Hamilton (Barton Community Centre property), having a frontage of 30.27 m (99.3 feet) along the east side of Upper James Street and a depth of 174.0 m (571 feet) more or less, and an area of 0.53 ha (1.31 acres) more or less, be approved and completed and the funds derived from this sale in the amount of \$505,000, less the real estate sales commission, be credited to Account No. 709955040 (Asset Management Recreation Account) (specifically improvements/upgrades to the Walker Outdoor Pool in the William Bethune Park); and,
- (b) That the required deposit cheque in the amount of \$25,000 be held by the General Manager, Finance pending completion of this transaction; and,
- (c) That upon successful completion of this sale, a real estate commission of \$27,750, plus GST (6% of the first \$250,000 and 5% on the balance of the sale price) be paid out of the \$505,000 purchase price to Chambers Hall Real Estate Inc. (Sales Representative Jack Robertson), who acted in this matter; and,
- (d) That this Offer to Purchase Agreement be conditional upon the City's standard conditions and the following additional conditions:
 - (i) The Purchaser shall be responsible for constructing a commercial grade fence, 6 feet minimum height, across the rear (east) lot line separating the subject parcel from the adjacent City park within four (4) months of the date of completion or as otherwise required as a condition of Site Plan approval; and,
 - (ii) It is understood and agreed that:
 - (1) This Offer is conditional until June 2, 2000 for the Purchaser, at his own cost and expense, making application for and obtaining re-zoning and site plan approvals of said property to an appropriate commercial zone and approval to demolish the existing building, failing which this Offer to Purchase agreement shall be null and void and the deposit returned by the Vendor to

the Purchaser without interest and the Vendor shall not be liable for any damages or costs; and,

- (2) The Vendor permits the submission by the Purchaser of a re-zoning application and agrees to execute such documentation necessary in connection with the said re-zoning; and,
 - (3) The Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that the Vendor's permission to the application(s) does in no way fetter the City's authority to approve or deny the application(s); and,
- (e) That the conveyance of a 3.048 m (10 foot) wide strip of land across the front of the property designated as Part 2, Plan 62R-15097, from the City to the Region for the purpose of widening Upper James Street, be approved and completed as a dedication;
- (i) Corporate Counsel be authorized and directed to prepare the deed for the transfer of land from the City of Hamilton to the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth of Part 2, Plan 62R-15097 and directed to complete the transfer immediately preceding the transfer of Part 1, Plan 62R-15097; and,
- (f) That the Municipal Clerk be authorized and directed to execute and issue a Certificate of Compliance in the form prescribed pursuant to Section 193 of the Municipal Act incorporating the following:
- (i) the property was declared surplus by City Council on April 27, 1999 pursuant to Item 7 of the Fifth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee; and,
 - (ii) satisfactory notice has been given to the public of the intended sale by the following method: listing the property for sale with a real estate broker and on the MLS of the Hamilton-Burlington and District Real Estate Board; and,
 - (iii) an appraisal of fair market value of this real property intended to be sold was obtained on May 25, 1999.



Group Eight Engineering Limited

Consulting Engineers

Structural □ Mechanical □ Electrical

627 Main Street East
Hamilton, ON L8M 1J5

Tel: (905) 525-6069
Fax: (905) 528-7310
E-Mail: info@group8eng.com

November 24, 1999

Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Community Service Division
Department of Culture and Recreation
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 4Y5

Attention: Hoda Kaya, O.A.A
Co-ordination of Planning and Design

Subject: City of Hamilton
Walker Pool/Bethune Pool
Upper James & Stonechurch Road
Feasibility Report
Our Project No. 99179

Dear Madame:

Further to your recent request, we are providing herein, our brief report with regard to recommended up-grades and associated estimates of probable construction cost for the above referenced facility.

1.0 **Background**

On the afternoon of November 22, 1999, Messrs. Murray Wickham, P.Eng. and Ed Kolodziejcki, P.Eng., visited the subject facility to review the existing conditions. A representative of the City's Parks and Recreation Department staff was available to provide access to all areas and buildings at the site.

In addition, previous City staff reports (circa 1993 and 1995) regarding the pool facility's existing condition and proposed up-grades, were made available for our use.

Our observations and recommendations are provided below.

Principals: E.H. Chapman, P.Eng.; A.E. Cipriani, P.Eng.; A.P. Cyriac, P.Eng.; G.E. Elliott, P. Eng. (Honorary);
E.A. Kolodziejcki, P.Eng.; G.G. Matsis, P.Eng.; D.L. Thompson, P. Eng.; M.W. Wickham, P.Eng.



2.0 ***Recommendations***

- 2.1 The pool change room building, like the rest of the facility, is 40 years old (built in 1959) and has received very little up-grading during its existence. The building has no sinks, no hot water, no flush toilets, no office or lifeguard space, no first aid area, poor lighting, the change room areas are too small, and the access to the pool does not pass a shower area.

The roof is wood framed and flat, appears to leak, and is likely difficult to keep clean.

In our opinion the building should be demolished and a new 1500 ft² ± facility, with a more efficient layout, should be built. The new facility would have sinks, hot water, flush toilets, durable materials, better lighting etc., as required by current building code and health standards.

- 2.2 The existing pool shell is also 40 years old and reported to be leaking. It has only one (1) main drain which is no longer allowed by the O.B.C. The depth varies from 4 ft. to 10 ft. which is in excess of what is necessary for recreational pool activities.

The pool skimming and circulation system does not appear to be efficient and the pool is not connected to municipal sewer lines.

There is evidence on the pool deck area, by way of new concrete slab work, that the pool circulation piping may have recently been repaired or replaced.

It is recommended that a new concrete pool shell be cast within the existing shell, which would result in the reduction of pool depths from 3 ft. to 6 ft. maximum.

This would allow for a proper double main drain installation, better circulation and non-corrosive PVC piping, and reduce the water volume which would achieve operational cost savings.

In addition, a barrier-free access ramp could also be provided.

- 2.3 The concrete pool deck is cracked and un-even. A new concrete deck area, possibly larger and more efficient should be provided around the up-graded pool.
- 2.4 The filter room building located east of the pool is partially buried in the ground and has a sloped roof near the ground. The roof should be removed and a new sloped roof raised further above the ground should be provided. This would keep children away from the roof surfaces which could be dangerous and also provide more useable space in the building.
- 2.5 The existing children's wading area does not have heated water or a filtration system. Cold water is provided manually by hose, each morning and the water is discharged each evening. Lifeguard staff also have to supervise the pool during daily operation.

It is recommended that the wading pool be replaced by a water splash pad which contains manually or automatically operated water jets and sprays. This facility

would require no supervision, uses less water and is the current trend in children's water play activity.

- 2.6 Access to the pool and parking is on gravel surfaces. The gravel areas would cause dusting in the summer which would contaminate the pool water. In addition, if the facility is up-graded, an asphalt paved driveway and some asphalt parking should be provided to complete the up-grading to a level which conforms with the surrounding neighbourhood development.

- 2.7 The existing pool facility appears to only have water and electrical service. No drawings were available for the purposes of this report to confirm any sanitary sewer availability.

It is recommended that sanitary and storm sewers, as well as a natural gas service, be provided from Dicenzo Drive. This would allow the facility to conform to current OBC and health regulations.

- 2.8 The pool's sand filtration system is original and does not meet current OBC filtration requirements. In addition pool water is unheated.

It is recommended that new high speed sand filters be installed, as well as a natural gas boiler to provided better quality water for the users.

- 2.9 Exterior lighting around the pool building and pool area should be up-graded to provide better security and possibly extend the hours of operation.

3.0 ***Cost Estimates***

The estimate of probable cost for the various pool up-grades discussed in the previous section are summarized as follows:

- | | | |
|-----|--|--------------|
| 3.1 | Demolition of pool change rooms and filtration building roof | \$10,000.00 |
| 3.2 | Construction of new concrete shell within existing pool, providing water depths from 3 ft. to 6 ft. | \$40,000.00 |
| 3.3 | Provide a new 12 ft ± wide concrete deck around the pool | \$20,000.00 |
| 3.4 | Construction of 500 ft ² children's water play splash pad area with approximately 5 water jet or spray outlets. | \$45,000.00 |
| 3.5 | A new 1500 ft. ² pool change room building with plumbing and electrical services, finishes and hardware. | \$135,000.00 |
| 3.6 | Construct new higher roof on existing filtration building | \$20,000.00 |
| 3.7 | Asphalt Paved Driveway and approximately 20 parking spaces | \$16,000.00 |
| 3.8 | Extend 8"Ø sanitary sewer and 10"Ø storm sewer from Dicenzo | |

City of Hamilton
Walker Pool/Bethune Pool
Upper James & Stonechurch Road
Feasibility Report
Project No. 99179

..4..

November 24, 1999

	Drive complete with manholes, catch basins and street connections	\$52,000.00
3.9	Provide new 2"Ø water main from Diconzo Drive to Filter Room	\$9,000.00
3.10	Provide natural gas piping from Diconzo Drive to new change room building.	\$6,500.00
3.11	Install new pool filtration equipment complete with chlorine injection and water circulation pump.	\$105,000.00
3.12	Revise pool main drain to double drain per OBC requirements	\$3,500.00
3.13	Provide water supply and sanitary drain to new splash pad area	\$2,500.00
3.14	Modify chain link fencing to suit new facility up-grades.	\$5,000.00
3.15	Provide up-graded outdoor lighting.	<u>\$8,000.00</u>
	<i>Sub Total</i>	<i>\$477,500.00</i>
	Permits and Fees	<u>\$35,000.00</u>
	Total	\$512,500.00

We trust the above comments and estimates are satisfactory for your purposes.

Please note that there are no contingency amounts included in the above estimate.

In addition, if the project cost needs to be lowered we would recommend deleting the splash pad (\$45,000.00) and renovating the existing wading pool for approximately \$5,000.00 for a net reduction of \$40,000.00 from the overall cost.

If you have any questions, concerning this report please do not hesitate to call. .

Yours truly,

Group Eight Engineering Limited

E.A. Kolodziejski, P.Eng.

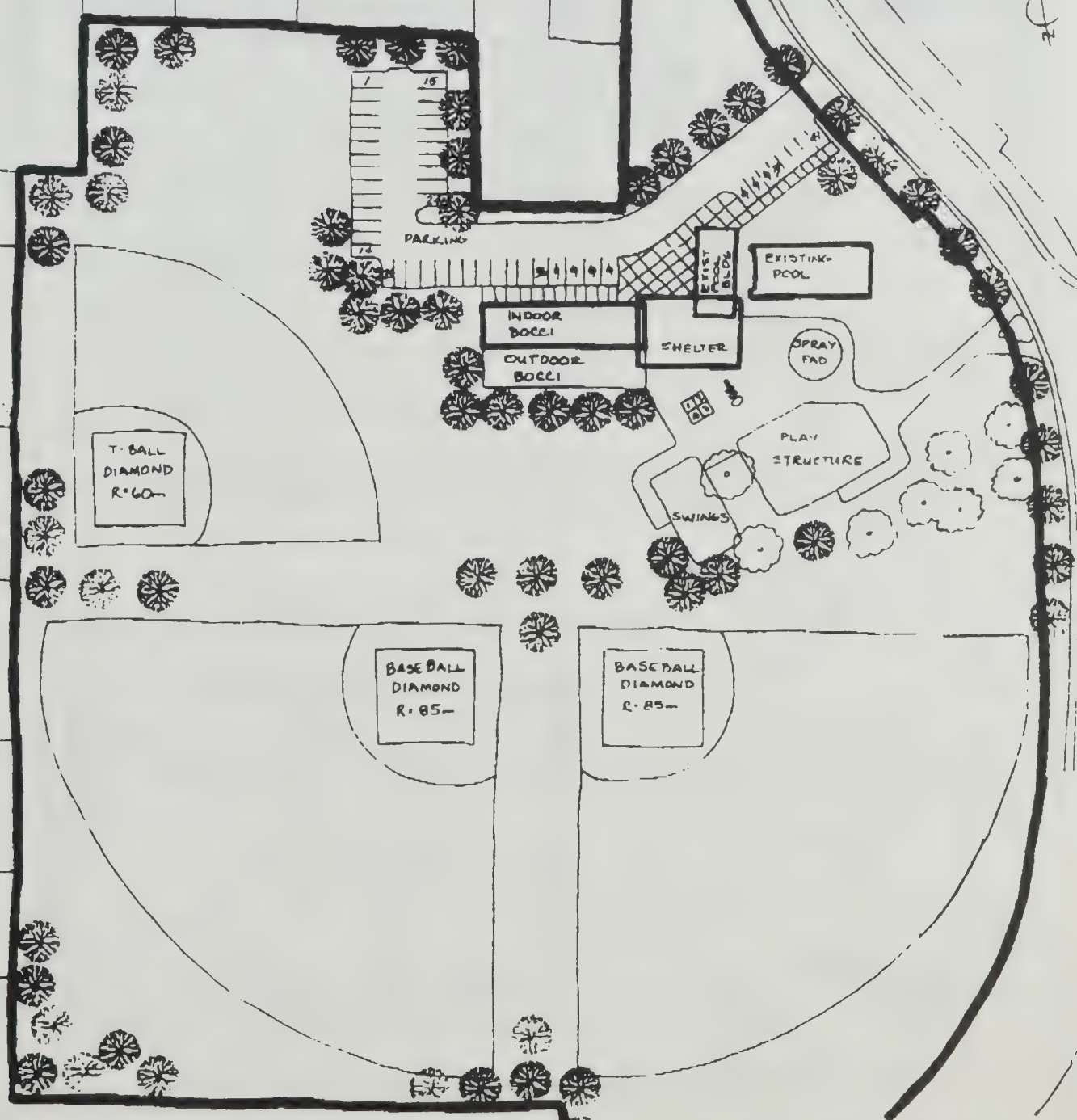
cc: M.W. Wickham, P.Eng.

/jc

STONECHURCH RD.

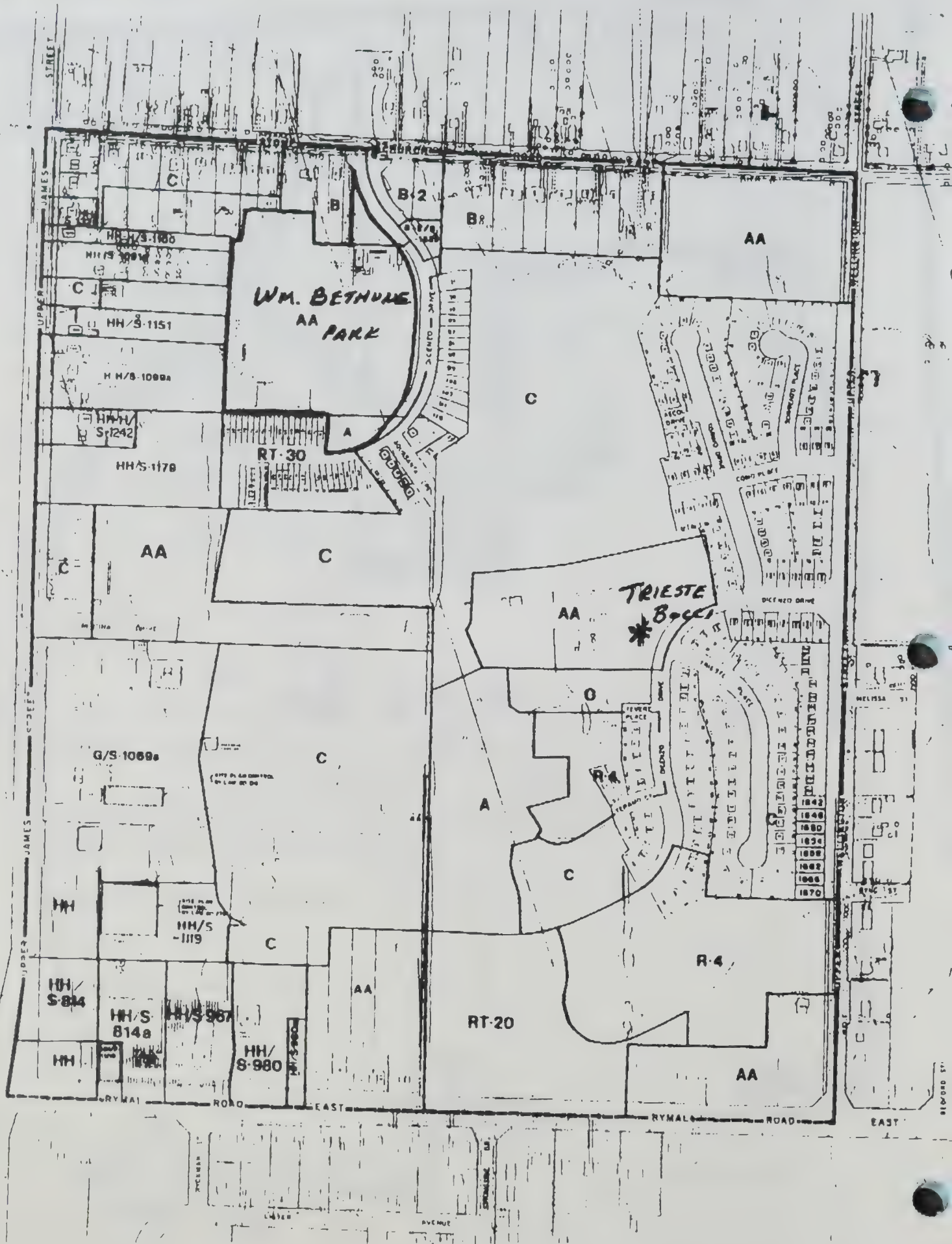
Schedule 2

RESIDENTIAL



RESIDENTIAL

WM. BETHUNE PARK
DRAFT CONCEPT PLAN
NTS



5

**CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -**

DATE: September 26, 2000
Author: Werner J. Plessl

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. Guthro, Acting Commissioner
Department of Public Works and Traffic

SUBJECT: Bayfront Park Entrance Gateway and Sign (PWT00165)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That staff be directed to proceed to construction with the concept entrance gateway and sign for Bayfront Park presented to the Committee of the Whole at its meeting of September 6, 2000 with a reduction in height of the main mast from 46.0m to 41.5m; and,
- b) That staff be authorized to negotiate a lower price with Ewing Flagpole Co. Inc. of Scarborough for fabrication and installation of the main mast.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Transition Board approval is not required.

Council approved \$350,000 in the 2000 Capital Budget for Downtown Linkages and Waterfront which included an allocation of \$132,000 for the Bayfront Park gateway.

There are no staffing or legal implications.

BACKGROUND:

On September 6, 2000, Committee of the Whole approved the following motion regarding the Bayfront Park entrance gateway and sign.

B-5 Bayfront Park Entrance Gateway and Sign (PWT00148)

- (a) That the concept entrance gateway and sign for Bayfront Park, consisting of an 11.6m high steel mast in the plaza on the

Bayfront Park Entrance Gateway and Sign (PWT00165)

southwest corner and curbed concrete/steel park sign on the northwest corner, be approved and funded from the \$132,000 allocation for the Bayfront Park Gateway component of the 2000 Capital Budget for the downtown linkages and waterfront;

- (b) That a Public Meeting be scheduled for the purpose of receiving comments with respect to the proposed 46.0m high steel mast to be placed in the centre flower island on Harbourfront Drive, immediately west of Bay Street;
- (c) That the Notice of Public Meeting, as referred to in Subsection (b), be advertised in The Spectator;
- (d) That a report on the results of the public meeting be brought back to the Parks and Recreation Committee. **ADDED.**

A public meeting was held on September 20, 2000 at the Gartshore Thompson Building in Pier 4 Park. Approximately 45 people attended the open house with seventeen (17) providing comments in writing regarding the design which are summarized as follows:

6 - do not like the design

6 - like the design and proceed

7 - main mast too large

2 - design should be based on a design competition

Although only about one third of the people attending provided written comments, Alderman Horwath, who attended the open house and staff in discussions with attendees agree that the majority of those in attendance supported the design.

On the same evening, the Hamilton Bay Sailing Club, who lease the lower level of the Gartshore Thompson Building held their annual general meeting. Staff made a presentation to their membership and at the end of the meeting in a show of hands four (4) persons opposed the design and forty-five (45) supported the design.

In addition, staff have received five (5) e-mails in support of the concept.

In summary, of the one hundred (100) plus people who attended and/or provided comments, 92% supported the design with 7% suggesting the centre mast should be reduced in height.

Bayfront Park Entrance Gateway and Sign (PWT00165)

When five (5) preliminary options were prepared in early summer, staff also prepared preliminary cost estimates to ensure the cost estimates were within the budget allocation. A preliminary estimate of \$65,000 was received for the centre mast. Two (2) formal quotes were received on September 21, 2000 with the lowest from Ewing Flagpole Co. Inc. in the amount of \$149,263.93 including \$8,000 contingency and \$9,764.93 G.S.T.

Staff recommendation is to proceed to construction with the design presented to the Committee of the Whole on September 6, 2000 with a reduction in height of the main mast from 46.0m to 41.5m based on the comments received at the public meeting and a lower cost to construct the centre mast.

Secondly, staff are requesting permission to enter negotiations for a lower price with the lowest bidder based on a reduction in the height of the mast.

WJP/gs

c.c. Alderman A. Horwath, Ward 2
Alderman R. Corsini, Ward 2
T. Bradley, Acting City Treasurer

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

6

DATE: September 26, 2000
Author: P. Ulbinas

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. Guthro, Acting Commissioner
Department of Public Works and Traffic

SUBJECT: Award of Contract for the Construction of a Sun Shelter,
Washrooms and Spray Pad at Billy Sherring Park (PWT00164)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to Corporate Construction Inc., Ancaster, in the amount of \$165,548.80 including \$20,000 contingency, and \$10,850.30 G.S.T. for the construction of a sun shelter, washrooms and spray pad at Billy Sherring Park, being the lowest of three (3) tenders received in accordance with specifications C11-3300 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,
- b) That the amount of \$165,548.80 for the construction of a sun shelter, washrooms and spray pad be funded from the 2000 Park Development and Redevelopment account: COHAM 620054001; and,
- c) That the Director of Legal Services and Corporate Counsel be requested to prepare a contract, and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract in a form satisfactory to Corporate Counsel.

Mark B. Hazel
for C. Guthro

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

This Report does not require Transition Board Approval.

The lowest of three (3) tenders received for the construction of a sun shelter, washrooms, and spray pad at Billy Sheering Park including contingency and taxes is \$165,548.80 and this amount will be funded through COHAM 620054001.

There are no staffing implications.

The Legal Services and Corporate Counsel Department will be requested to prepare the necessary contracts.

Award of Contract for the Construction of a Sun Shelter, Washrooms and Spray Pad at Billy Sherring Park (PWT00164)

BACKGROUND:

City Council approved funding for Park Development and Redevelopment 2000 in the amount of \$600,000.

The Purchasing Division received three (3) tenders on September 12, 2000, in accordance with specifications C11-3300 for the construction of a sun shelter, washrooms and spray pad; a summary of bids received including a \$20,000 contingency and G.S.T. are as follows:

1. Corporate Construction Inc.	\$165,548.80
2. Lael Construction	\$195,489.00
3. Cortrad Construction	\$243,960.00

Staff are therefore recommending that the contract for construction of a sun shelter, washrooms and spray pad at Billy Sherring be awarded to Corporate Construction Inc., being the lowest bid.

PSU/gs

c.c. R. Rossell, Corporate Counsel
D. Trevisani, Supervisor, Accounting and Purchasing
R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
W.J. Plessl, Co-ordinator of Park Development and Maintenance

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

7.1

DATE: September 18, 2000
Author: S. Merlo-Orzel / R. W. Chrystian

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Mumzn'craft Harvest Festival
Report for Approval as required by Parks By-Law 95-126
Sale of Alcoholic Beverages & Carnival Rides (CSC00126)

RECOMMENDATION:

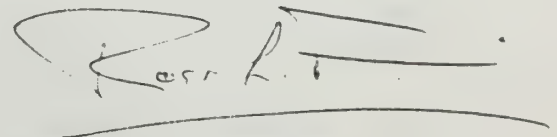
a) That approval, as required by Sections 11 and 29 of Parks By-Law No. 95-126 as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to The City of Hamilton to sell alcoholic beverages, park vehicles and hold carnival rides at the new Mumzn'craft Harvest Festival in Gage Park, from October 20-29, 2000 inclusive, and;

b) That the licenced (beer garden) tent area at Mumzn'craft operate during the following hours:

Friday	October 20	12:00 noon -8:00 pm,
Saturday	October 21	12:00 noon -8:00 pm,
Sunday	October 22	12:00 noon - 8:00 pm,

Monday October 23 – Thursday October 26, 2000 4:00 – 8:00 pm, (inclusive)

Friday	October 27	12 noon – 8:00 pm
Saturday	October 28	12 noon – 8:00 pm
Sunday	October 29	12 noon – 8:00 pm



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Proceeds from the licenced tent area will show as event revenue.

Transition Board Approval is not required.

Section 11 and Section 29, Parks By-Law No. 95-126 as amended, requires that permission must be obtained from the owner of the public park to sell alcoholic beverages, hold carnival rides and to park vehicles in a park.

.../2

Mumzn'craft

**Report for Approval as required by Parks By-Law 95-126
Sale of Alcoholic Beverages & Carnival Rides (CSC00126)**

BACKGROUND:

An information report dated April 18, 2000 from the New Mum Show Committee provided a description of the show planned for this year which is guided by the following principles:

Minimize use of Built Props / Cost

- Focus on floral display vs. fabricated props, which consume significant staff time and financial resources ie. "A Return to our Roots".

Expand Visitor Experience

- Combine 2000 Chrysanthemum Show production with a market place for quality art and crafts, capitalizing if possible on the success of the "Winter Festival of Friends".

Venue Change

- Utilize the existing Tropical house as the venue for the 2000 Show – a setting already exists and offers good potential to showcase a floral display using the Enchanted Forest Theme, with reduced dependence on built props.

This new direction for the City's Chrysanthemum Show capitalizes on the expertise and staff resources of Creative Arts as Show Co-ordinator as well offers the potential for increased marketability and visitation due to the inclusion of the Winter Festival of Friends art and craft show, licenced dining, petting zoo and other popular attractions.

/smo
Attach.

cc: All Members of Council
P. Booker, Superintendent of Floriculture and Special Events
R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
C. Renaud, Creative Arts
S. Morgan, Creative Arts
C. Touzel, Secretary, New Mum Show Committee



HAMILTON CANADA

October 20-29, 2000
Gage Park - Hamilton

A brand new event that blends the vibrant 80 year horticultural tradition of the Chrysanthemum Show with the excitement of the Winter Festival of Friends and much more.

Featuring

- Chrysanthemum Display
- Quality Arts & Crafts
- Licensed Dining
- Pony Rides & Hay Rides
- Petting Zoo
- Pumpkintest (Oct. 21 & 22)
- and Lots of Fabulous Family Fun

Free Parking
Admission \$2
Children under 10 free

Wheelchair Accessible



102.9
AFTERNOON

CABLE 14

Oldies
1150



FOR MORE INFO CONTACT: CREATIVE ARTS INC.

Tel: (905) 525-6644, fax: (905) 525-8292

E-mail: info@creativearts.on.ca, Web site: www.creativearts.on.ca



CITY OF HAMILTON

7.2

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 September 20

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross Fair, General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Conservation of the Whitehern Heritage Library Collection
Request for Authority to Issue Call for Quotations to
Undertake Program of Mass Deacidification (CSC00132)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to issue a call for quotations to undertake a program of mass deacidification to conserve the Whitehern Heritage Library collection of approximately 4,000 volumes of rare and unusual 16th to 19th century heritage books that are in danger of being lost through accelerated deterioration; and
- b) That an upset limit of \$80,000 be established for the program, with funds drawn from account COHAM709855041 –Risk Management; and
- c) That a contract satisfactory to the Law department be negotiated with the approved commercial firm; and,

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendation in this report does not require Transition Board approval, as this is a pre-2000 capital project expenditure.

The cost of the Mass Deacidification Project is estimated to be \$80,000.

Due to the rapid deterioration of the collection this Project has been prioritized within the Risk Management Programme of the Department. Funds are available within Risk Management / Various Facilities Capital account 709855041

A commercial firm would carry out Mass Deacidification. Preparation of the volumes for deacidification and packing/unpacking of the material would be carried out by the City's staff Conservator and volunteers.

.../2

A legal contract with an approved commercial firm will be drawn up and approved by the City's legal department.

BACKGROUND:

The Whitehern library, consisting of approximately 4,000 volumes ranging in dates from early 16th to early 19th century, is an intact collection of material that illustrates the times and tastes of three generations of the McQuesten family. The books in the formal main floor library, in the basement recreation room, and in various rooms of the house, remain in the exact location in which the McQuestens originally placed them. They form the largest part of the heritage collection of materials at this National Historic Site and include early, rare, and unusual texts and bindings.

Deterioration of books published in the 19th and 20th century is recognized as a critical international problem in the heritage and library fields. Paper-based artifacts are among the most fragile and susceptible to damage of all collection materials. Paper and books are particularly susceptible to deterioration because of inherent acidity and their ability to absorb acids from the surrounding environment.

During the last two years an on-going Condition Survey Project has been carried out to assess the condition and conservation needs of the Whitehern library collection. Although only 15% of the collection has been examined, it is clearly evident that the collection has deteriorated alarmingly from both inherent acidity and air borne pollution in downtown Hamilton. Without action to stabilize the collection in the near future, the volumes will deteriorate irreversibly and be lost to future generations.

International research has recently resolved the problem of deacidifying large collections of books rather than treating individual volumes which is time consuming as well as costly. Examination of Whitehern's library by professional conservators has resulted in the decision to place high priority in the treatment of these deteriorating books.

There is only one recommended firm in North America that is able to carry out this work: Preservation Technologies Inc., USA.

MH/tc

c.c. Tom Bradley, Acting Treasurer
Hoda Kayal, Coordinator of Planning & Design

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

7.3

DATE: 2000 September 18

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair, General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Approval for Special Occasions permit for the Franz Liszt Great
Romantics Music Event at Whitehern (CSC00127)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to the General Manager of Community Services to apply to the Alcohol and Gaming commission of Ontario (AGCO) for a Special Occasions Permit for a reception hosted at Whitehern Museum; and,
- b) That the licenced area be on the west side of the Whitehern property and the event to be held on Saturday, October 7, 2000 from 11:30 a.m. – 3:00 p.m.; and,
- c) That the event is subject to the Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines and policies of the Hamilton Historical Board; and,

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The information contained in this report does not require Transition Board approval.

The insurance for this event and activities is covered through the City's insurance portfolio.

BACKGROUND:

The Franz Liszt Great Romantics must event will be hosted in Hamilton for four days in October 2000. As part of the program, Mayor Morrow will be hosting a luncheon on the grounds at Whitehern on Saturday, October 7, 2000 beginning at 12:00 noon. This event, in its sixth year, is an international music festival with eight countries involved, including the Japanese and Hungarian ambassadors.

The event will be open to delegates of the festival and invited guests.

MH/smo

c.c. Bob Chrystian, Manager, Parks
Walter Peace, Chair, Hamilton Historical Board

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

7.4

DATE: September 28, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee
Office of the Municipal Clerk

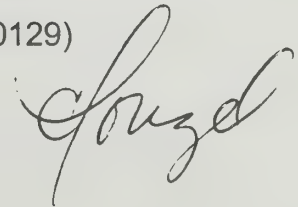
SUBJECT: Information Items - Parks and Recreation Committee

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following Information Reports be received:

- (a) Scott Park Community Hockey (CSC00131)
- (b) Heritage Canada Grant for Conservation Equipment for Museums (CSC00128)
- (c) Hamilton Girl's Hockey Association - Allocation of Ice Time at Inch Park Arena (CSC00133)
- (d) Pumpkinfest 2000 - Sunday, October 22, 2000 (CSC00129)

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a



BACKGROUND:

It is recommended that the afore-mentioned items be received so that an official record of their receipt is recorded in the Committee's Council Report and Minutes.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

(a)

DATE: September 13, 2000

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services

SUBJECT: Scott Park Community Hockey (CSC00131)



BACKGROUND:

The information contained in this report does not require Transition Board approval.

Council at its meeting of 2000 April 11th instructed the Director of Culture and Recreation to report back with an implementation plan to ensure the continuation of minor hockey in the Scott Park community.

DISCUSSION:

The Culture and Recreation Department in partnership with the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council and volunteers from the Scott Park community have put together an administrative group to operate a hockey program in the Scott Park Arena.

The new Association will be called "Scott Park Community Hockey" and will be known as the Scott Park "Fire".

Members of the administrative group are: Chris Kelly, Chair, Mary Lou Carrigan, Bob Cober, Tom Zych, Bill Tressider, Charlene Ninham, Harold Murphy, John Hayden and Betty Rothwell.

Five registration dates have been held over the course of the summer. On September 10, 2000 the Department received the pre-registration list from the Scott Park Hockey Association. The members of the new association are contacting those who pre-registered to ensure their participation with the new group. It is expected that the new association will reach between 300 and 350 participants as they are still taking registrations and expect to do so right up until the program commences.

.../2

They are pleased to report that many of the divisions will reach capacity. The current total number of participants is comparable to the numbers recorded for the 1999/2000 season by Scott Park Hockey Association.

The hockey on-ice program is in place and will officially kick off on October 2, 2000. Currently interviews for coaches are taking place, jerseys and all equipment needs have been ordered. Teams will play games both in-house and many of the divisions will participate in the Hockey Council interlock program where they have the opportunity to play other local associations. The program will also include the opportunity to participate in the City Championships. This was not afforded the children in the old Scott Park Hockey Association.

The contact number for Scott Park Community Hockey is 546-2851.

Along with operating the program, the administrative group will be charged over the course of the year with developing a Constitution that will be taken to the membership at the General Meeting. The Association will operate this season under the Constitution of The Hamilton Minor Hockey Council.

In regards to the matter of the old Scott Park Hockey Association's outstanding ice fees for the 1999/2000 season, no payment has been received on the overdue ice bill. The outstanding balance including interest is \$42,481.86. We continue to work with the Legal Department on a resolution to this matter.

The new administrative group has not as yet received the 2000 pre-registration fees held by Scott Park Association in the amount of \$24,080.00. The Scott Park Association forwarded two cheques along with the pre-registration list. The funds received were issued from a bingo and Nevada account and under the terms and conditions of the license agreements, funds cannot be issued for registration fees. The Clerks and Legal Department advised that the cheques be returned. The Clerks Department is currently investigating the matter. The current administrative group has accepted all the pre-registered families into the program. None of these families have been asked to pay twice while they await the return of their pre-registration funds.

/cs

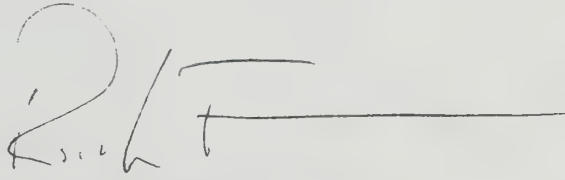
CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

(b)

DATE: 2000 September 20

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair, General Manager
Community Services Division 

SUBJECT: Heritage Canada Grant for Conservation Equipment for Museums
(CSC00128)

BACKGROUND:

The information contained in this report does not require Transition Board approval.

The Department of Canadian Heritage, under the Museum Assistance Program, recently awarded a grant of \$15,000 to Cultural Services Division of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

This federal funding will be matched with funds from the Department budget to finance the purchase of conservation lab equipment. These purchases will enable the staff conservator to carry out in-house conservation/restoration treatment on works of art on paper. Many museum artifacts from our museums and the City-owned public art collection will benefit from the in-house treatment. On site treatments can be undertaken at less cost than through outsourcing the work.

The total cost of the project is \$30,000. The remaining \$15,000 or matching funds are being provided through the Culture budget accrued through the sale of de-accessioned items.

MH/tc

c.c. Tom Bradbury, Acting Treasurer

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

(c)

DATE: September 20, 2000

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services



SUBJECT: Hamilton Girl's Hockey Association
- Allocation of ice time at Inch Park Arena (CSC00133)

BACKGROUND:

The information contained in this report does not require Transition Board approval.

Council at its meeting of 2000 April 11th instructed the Director of Culture and Recreation to develop and implement a plan to consolidate ice allocation for the Hamilton Minor Girls Hockey Association (HMGHA) at Inch Park in a ratio equal to the Lawfield Minor Hockey Association's use of Lawfield Arena. The goal of this reallocation of scarce ice was to reduce the number of facilities that the HMGHA must use to deliver its programme.

DISCUSSION:

As directed by Council, a meeting of major ice users was called to review the ice allocation principles and to revisit the ice plan to relocate seven of the HMGHA's allocated hours to Inch Park Arena. This process commenced in late June and took until early September to finalize due to the magnitude of the changes.

We are pleased to report we have been successful in this task. The reallocation of seven hours to Inch Park has consolidated the HMGHA's program into three arenas from the seven that the Association used during the 1999/2000 season. This did not occur without an impact to the ice allocation plan across the City.

The minor hockey program, the public programming and the private users were all affected by the reallocation. It should be clearly noted that the demand for ice far exceeds what we have available and any change is not without a ripple effect.

Lawfield Minor Hockey Association was a major user of the Inch Park ice and in order for the association to continue to retain its total 1999/2000 ice allocation, we have increased the number of facilities they must use to four.

This reallocation has, in turn, impacted the other program users within these arenas. Two private renters who have had a long history with the City have had their hours shifted. A family skate at Lawfield has been cancelled and re-scheduled to Inch Park in place of a Public Skate.

In conclusion, staff, with considerable cooperation from our ice users, has achieved this reallocation, by balancing the ice plan while following the ice allocation principles for affiliate groups, public programming and private users.

Until such time as a new facility comes on line, it is recommended that the ice plan remain the same.

/cs

CITY OF HAMILTON

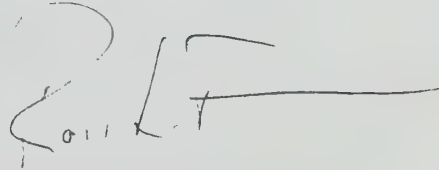
- INFORMATION -

(d)

DATE: September 19, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division



SUBJECT: Pumpkinfest 2000 – Sunday, October 22, 2000 (CSC00129)

BACKGROUND:

The information contained in this report does not require Transition Board approval.

For the information of Council, this year's Pumpkinfest has been added to the program of the Mumzn'craft Harvest Festival taking place at Gage Park. With the addition of Pumpkinfest, the program for the Mumzn'craft will have more for families to enjoy while participating in fall harvest activities at Gage Park. To compliment the Chrysanthemum show and the art and crafts market place, staff feels the Pumpkinfest will provide an attraction for the young at heart.

Pumpkinfest will take place only on the first weekend of Mumzn'craft Harvest Festival – Saturday, October 21 and Sunday, October 22. Some of the activities that will be available for parents and children to enjoy are: games; pony rides; a pumpkin patch where families can pick out and purchase their pumpkin; pumpkin carving; face painting by a witch; and the final judging of the pumpkin growing competition. It is expected to be a busy week at Gage Park with lots of things to see and do.

Flyers advertising this special event will be available at local Fortino's supermarkets, recreation centres and arenas in Hamilton.

DW/bs

(b)

Mumz'ncraft



HAMILTON CANADA

October 20-29, 2000

Gage Park - Hamilton

A brand new event that blends the vibrant 80 year horticultural tradition of the Chrysanthemum Show with the excitement of the Winter Festival of Friends and much more.

Featuring

- Chrysanthemum Display
- Quality Arts & Crafts
- Licensed Dining
- Pony Rides & Hay Rides
- Petting Zoo
- Pumpkinfest (Oct. 21 & 22)
- and Lots of Fabulous, Family Fun

Free Parking

Admission \$2

Children under 10 free

Wheelchair accessible



102.9
K-Lite FM
Continuously Playing Hits

CABLE

14

Oldies
1150
AM



Smith/McKay
Florist



FOR MORE INFO CONTACT: CREATIVE ARTS INC.

Tel: (905) 525-6644, fax: (905) 525-8292

E-mail: info@creativearts.on.ca, Web site: www.creativearts.on.ca





AGENDA

CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

(available online at www.city.hamilton.on.ca/hccnet)

Monday, October 23, 2000
1:15 p.m.
Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

URBAN MUNICIPAL

OCT 23 2000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Susan K. Reeder
Acting Manager of Legislative Services/Records

Please Note: All Cellular Telephones and Pagers are to be switched to a non-audible function during Council and Committee meetings.

CALL TO ORDER

1. **DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**
2. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES** – October 2, 2000
3. **REQUEST TO BE A DELEGATION** - Sandy MacDonald, MacDonald Marine Services
4. **DELEGATION** - John Kiriakopoulos, International Children's Games Millennium Festival
 - 4.1 Final Staff Report (CSC00144)
5. Potential Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board School Closures – Impacts on the City of Hamilton Facilities/Parks (PWT00173)
6. **CONSENT ITEMS**
 - 6.1 First Night International Conference April 25-29, 2001 Education Forum – Sponsorship of Conference (CSC00143)
 - 6.2 Fireworks Displays in Parks – Approval as required by Parks By-law 95-126 Fireworks By-law 90-198 (CSC00140)
 - 6.3 Hamilton Historical Board - Canadian Pacific Heritage Fund Grant Application - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Made in Hamilton Heritage Project (SCS00137)

- 6.4** Hamilton Historical Board - Ontario Museum Association/Attractions Ontario Conference - October 19 to 21, 2000 (CSC00136)
- 6.5** Hamilton Historical Board - Crystal Palace Plaque (CSC00139)
- 6.6** Hamilton Historical Board - Deaccessioning of surplus artifacts - Dundurn Castle (CSC00138)
- 6.7** Information Items
 - (a) Explore the Core – Christmas in Downtown (CSC00141)

7. OTHER BUSINESS

8. ADJOURNMENT



MINUTES

CITY OF HAMILTON PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Monday, October 2, 2000

1:15 p.m.

Room 233, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

2.

Present: Alderman B. Morelli (Chairperson)
Alderman M. Kiss (Vice-Chairperson)
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Aldermen T. Anderson, R. Corsini, G. Copps, F. Eisenberger,
T. Jackson

Regrets: Alderman D. O'Sullivan (Other Business)

Also Present: Alderman A. Horwath
R. Fair, G. Makins, D. Wood, M. Havelka, C. Secore, B. Chrystian,
W. Plessl, M. Hazell, B. Price, C. Touzel, S. Reeder

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson, called the meeting to order.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE RECOMMENDED TO CITY COUNCIL:

1. **Walker Outdoor Pool/William Bethune Park Capital Project (PWT00159)** (Item 3)
 - (a) That Staff from the Departments of Culture and Recreation and Public Works and Traffic be authorized and directed to prepare a 2001 Capital Budget submission relative to the renewal of William Bethune Park, including replacement of Walker Outdoor Pool; and,
 - (b) That, as Phase 1 of this project, Staff be directed to proceed with the construction of four (4) bocce courts with a sun shelter covering two of the courts at William Bethune Park as per the park concept plan, at a budget upset limit of \$150,000 and on the understanding that the Trieste Bocce Club contribute \$20,000 to the cost of Phase 1; and,
 - (c) That the Mayor and Acting Municipal Clerk be authorized to execute a License Agreement with the Trieste Bocce Association in a form satisfactory to Corporate Counsel; and,

- (d) That financing of the City's \$130,000 share of the estimated \$150,000 total cost be derived from the funds generated from the sale of Barton Community Centre deposited to Culture and Recreation Asset Management Account No 709955040 with the remaining \$20,000 to be paid by the Trieste Bocce Association; and,
- (e) That, the remainder of the funds (\$247,250) remain in the Culture and Recreation Asset Management Account and be applied to the pool replacement portion of the broader capital project and the improvements to William Bethune Park.

2. Hamilton Civic Golf Courses (CSC00135) (Item 4)

- (a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized and directed to negotiate a one year extension to contracts with the existing Concessionaires and Golf Pros at the Hamilton Civic Golf Courses expiring on December 1, 2001, in a form satisfactory to Corporate Counsel; and,
- (b) That a Request for Proposal for the provision of alternate service delivery options for golf course operation for Hamilton Civic Golf Courses effective 2002 be deferred to the new Council; and,
- (c) That these recommendations be forwarded to the Transition Board for consideration and approval.

3. Bayfront Park Entrance Gateway and Sign (PWT00165) (Item 5)

- (a) That Staff be directed to proceed to construction with the concept entrance gateway and sign for Bayfront Park presented to the Committee of the Whole at its meeting of September 6, 2000 with a reduction in height of the main mast from 46.0m to 41.5m; and,
- (b) That Staff be authorized to negotiate a lower price with Ewing Flagpole Co. Inc. of Scarborough for fabrication and installation of the main mast.

4. Award of Contract for the Construction of a Sun Shelter, Washrooms and Spray Pad at Billy Sherring Park (PWT00164) (Item 6)

- (a) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to Corporate Construction Inc., Ancaster, in the amount of \$165,548.80 including \$20,000 contingency, and \$10,850.30 G.S.T. for the construction of a sun shelter, washrooms and spray pad at Billy Sherring Park, being the lowest of three (3) tenders received in accordance with specifications C11-3300 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,

- (b) That the amount of \$165,548.80 for the construction of a sun shelter, washrooms and spray pad be funded from the 2000 Park Development and Redevelopment account: COHAM 620054001; and,
- (c) That the Director of Legal Services and Corporate Counsel be requested to prepare a contract, and the Mayor and Acting Municipal Clerk be authorized to execute the contract in a form satisfactory to Corporate Counsel.

5. Mumz 'n Craft Harvest Festival - Approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126 to Sell Alcoholic Beverages, Park Vehicles and hold Carnival Rides in Gage Park (CSC00126) (Item 7.1)

- (a) That approval, as required by Sections 11 and 29 of Parks By-law No. 95-126 as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to The City of Hamilton to sell alcoholic beverages, park vehicles and hold carnival rides at the new Mumz n' Craft Harvest Festival in Gage Park from October 20-29, 2000 inclusive; and;
- (b) That the licenced (beer garden) tent area at Mumz 'n Craft operate during the following hours:

Friday	October 20	12:00 noon - 8:00 p.m.,
Saturday	October 21	12:00 noon - 8:00 p.m.,
Sunday	October 22	12:00 noon - 8:00 p.m.,

Monday, October 23 – Thursday, October 26, 2000 4:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.,
(inclusive)

Friday	October 27	12:00 noon – 8:00 p.m.
Saturday	October 28	12:00 noon – 8:00 p.m.
Sunday	October 29	12:00 noon – 8:00 p.m.

6. Conservation of the Whitehern Heritage Library Collection - Request for Authority to Issue Call for Quotations to Undertake Program of Mass Deacidification (CSC00132) (Item 7.2)

- (a) That the General Manager of Community Services be authorized to issue a call for quotations to undertake a program of mass deacidification to conserve the Whitehern Heritage Library collection of approximately 4,000 volumes of rare and unusual 16th to 19th century heritage books that are in danger of being lost through accelerated deterioration; and,

- (b) That an upset limit of \$80,000 be established for the program, with funds drawn from Account No. COHAM709855041 –Risk Management; and,
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to Corporate Counsel be negotiated with the approved commercial firm.

7. Approval of Special Occasion Permit for the Franz Liszt Great Romantics Music Event at Whitehern (CSC00127) (Item 7.3)

- (a) That approval be given to the General Manager of Community Services to apply to the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario (AGCO) for a Special Occasions Permit for a civic reception to be held as part of the Franz Liszt Great Romantics festivities at Whitehern Historic House and Gardens; and,
- (b) That the licenced area be on the west side of the Whitehern property and the event to be held on Saturday, October 7, 2000 from 11:30 a.m. – 3:00 p.m.; and,
- (c) That the event is subject to the Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines and policies of the Hamilton Historical Board.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS NOT REQUIRING COUNCIL APPROVAL WERE ADOPTED AND/OR NOTED:

(a) Declarations of Interest (Item 1)

None declared.

(b) Adoption of Minutes - June 19, 2000 (Item 2)

That the Minutes of Parks and Recreation Committee for its meeting held June 19, 2000 be adopted.

(c) Walker Outdoor Pool/William Bethune Park Capital Project (PWT00159) (Item 3)

The Committee agreed to amend Report PWT00159 to directly reference the source of funding for this project.

(d) **Hamilton Civic Golf Courses (CSC00135)** (Item 4)

The Committee amended Report CSC00135 to note that subsection (b) of the Report be deferred to the new Council.

(e) **Bayfront Park Entrance Gateway and Sign (PWT00165)** (Item 5)

Alderman Copps indicated that she wished to be recorded as opposed to this item.

(f) **Mumz n' Craft Harvest Festival - Report for approval as required by Parks By-law 95-126 Sale of Alcoholic Beverages & Carnival Rides (CSC00126)** (Item 7.1)

Alderman Jackson indicated that he wished to be recorded as opposed to subsection (b) of the recommendation respecting the licenced beer garden tent area.

(g) **Information Items** (Item 7.4)

That the following Information Items be received:

- (i) Scott Park Community Hockey (CSC00131)
- (ii) Heritage Canada Grant for Conservation Equipment for Museums (CS00128)
- (iii) Hamilton Girl's Hockey Association - Allocation of Ice Time at Inch Park Arena (CSC00133)

Alderman Jackson requested that the residency of the users of this ice time be monitored as many users are not from Hamilton, and ice time is at a premium in the City.

- (iv) Pumpkinfest 2000 - Sunday, October 22, 2000 (CSC00129)

(h) **Meeting with CanSkate Representatives respecting Allocation of Ice Time at Parkdale Arena** (Item 8 - Other Business)

The Committee agreed that a meeting would be scheduled with CanSkate representatives and all parties involved to discuss the allocation of ice time at Parkdale Arena.

Note: The meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee adjourned at 1:55 p.m.

**Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson
Parks and Recreation Committee**

**Susan K. Reeder, Acting Manager
Legislative Services and Records
October 2, 2000**

MacDonald Marine Services

Box 37031, Jamesville R.P.O.
Hamilton, ON L8R3P1
Canada

Phone (905) 523-5434

Fax (905) 523-5457

October 17, 2000

Mr. K. Christenson
City Clerk
City Clerks Office
Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton Ontario
L8P 4Y5

3.

Dear Mr. Christenson,

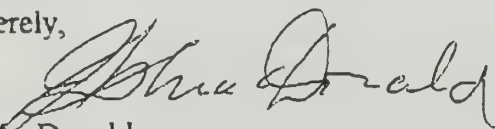
Please except this letter as our request for Delegation Status to appear before the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting.

We understand that this meeting will take place on October 23, 2000.

Could you please let us know as soon as possible the correct room and time of the meeting.

If you require any additional information, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,



JA MacDonald

JAM: am

SENT BY FAX

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

4.1

DATE: 2000 October 18

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: International Children's Games Millennium Festival
Final Staff Report (CSC00144)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That this final staff report of the International Children's Games Millennium Festival be received; and
- b) That the Mayor and City Council express their thanks and appreciation to the executive and organizing committee for their dedication and the many months of planning that led to the successful presentation of the Games and Festival; and
- c) That Council authorize the donation of the remaining sports equipment from the Games to the following organizations as a legacy for the Games:
 - 1. The S.T.A.R. Program
 - 2. Doors of Friendship
 - 3. Kiwanis Boys & Girls Club
 - 4. Cardinal Newman High School
 - 5. McMaster University Athletics (Volleyball, Tennis and Track & Field)
 - 6. Corktown Minor Soccer
 - 7. Hamilton & Rosedale Tennis
 - 8. Hamilton Olympic Club
 - 9. Hamilton District Baseball
 - 10. City of Hamilton Recreation Centres



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Transition Board approval is not required.

The Festival operated at a break-even basis based on direct costs, showing a modest surplus of \$415. Revenues were \$1,487,926 against expenses of \$1,487,511.

On the revenue side \$900,000 came from the three levels of government with the remainder coming from donations/sponsorships, registration fees and productive enterprise. It is significant to note that the Festival exceeded its budget in the areas of both donations and corporate sponsorships, a true tribute to the willingness of this community and its corporate citizens to sponsor events of this calibre. The Hamilton Spectator, as the presenting sponsor, set the tone for this important corporate support. The diligence of the executive and Games staff in securing this support was noteworthy.

The budget does not accurately reflect the value of donations in kind; however, the event was aided by the contribution of food, product and services from many sponsors.

The presentation of the Olympic Museum Lausanne at the Studio Theatre would not have been possible without the support of United Parcel Service of Canada.

The contributions from McMaster University were also significant. Food and accommodation was provided for all of the athletes, coaches and officials at cost, representing a significant saving for the Festival.

All of these sponsors/partners have received letters of appreciation from the Festival Committee and the City.

The residual value of the sports equipment that was purchased for the Games is \$22,000. The Festival executive has recommended that the equipment be distributed to local groups who provide sports and recreation programs for our community's young people. Staff supports this direction on the basis that it provides a tangible legacy of the Festival.

The City Purchasing Policy would direct that this equipment would be subject to disposal by sale if determined to be redundant to the needs of the City. Council's decision to make this donation would override this policy.

BACKGROUND:

Three years ago, the City of Hamilton made a commitment to host this event as part of the millennium year celebrations. A sub-committee of the Parks and Recreation Committee under the chairpersonship of Mr. John Kiriakopolous was struck to provide leadership for the Festival in conjunction with the Department of Culture and Recreation. McMaster University came on board as a partner with the City in the presentation of the Festival.

DISCUSSION:

The International Children's Games Millennium Festival was held in the City of Hamilton this past summer from July 1-7, 2000.

For seven days, 1760 children ages 12-15 from 69 cities representing 26 countries visited our city and participated in the International Children's Games Millennium Festival. Last minute visa issues led to cancellations from several European communities, resulting in the Games falling short of its goal of attracting 2000 children.

The athletic competition featured 9 events and utilized a number of sports venues in the City and at McMaster University. Each sport was organized and presented by local leaders, coordinated by the Festival's Sports Technical Committee and supported where necessary by City and University staff.

Our local volunteers conducted the entire athletic competition in a superb fashion. One of the City's objectives for the Festival was to increase the capacity of our local sports organizations to host Provincial, national and international events in their sport as well as in a multi-sport setting. Given the performance of these leaders, the City of Hamilton is well positioned from a leadership perspective to host future events of this magnitude.

McMaster University, also, served as the athletes' village and headquarters for all athlete services. The volunteers within the Athletes Services Committee and staff at McMaster worked in partnership to ensure that all of the athlete's needs were met. These services went well beyond the preparation of over 35,000 meals and 12,000 bed nights and included such services as: translation, communications, security, medical, transportation, technology and all administrative functions related to hosting a major international games. As an example, during the week long festival some 1,000 trips were made to transport the individual teams to and from the many venues throughout the city of Hamilton and beyond.

The Festival included a three-day multicultural celebration; opening & closing ceremonies; parade in the downtown featuring many of the athletes and floats from our many cultural organizations. The Unity Run preceded the Festival. All of these events were organized and presented flawlessly by the Ceremonies Committee.

As a special feature and in conjunction with the Festival, the Department of Culture and Recreation mounted an exhibit of the travelling museum of the Olympic Museum, Lausanne.

Another aspect of the work of the Festival Committee was hosting of the many VIP's and dignitaries from the ICG International Committee and the participating communities. As with the other components of the Festival, the VIP/Protocol Committee served as outstanding hosts and ambassadors for our City.

The work of the Marketing and Promotions Committee was most effective and served to raise the profile of the Festival in the city and beyond. It should be noted that the Festival website received over 1M hits before, during and immediately after the event.

This committee was also responsible for media relations. They were able to provide accredited media representatives with a steady stream of results and stories, ably assisting in the process of chronicling and reporting on the events of the Festival.

Throughout the week thousands of citizens and guests attended the many events. The opening ceremonies attracted an estimated total attendance of 7000 at Copps Coliseum. It is estimated that 10,000 visitors attended the Olympic museum, parade and 3 day multi-cultural festival.

The highlight, however, was the nine sporting competitions, which attracted a total attendance of over 20,000 spectators, all of whom experienced the excitement of watching these outstanding young athletes. The athletes exemplified the true sportsmanship while striving for their personal best.

Following the event hundreds of emails and letters were received congratulating the City and the organizers for hosting an outstanding event.

The Festival Committee and the City received lavish praise from Mr. Jose Sator, President of the International Children's Games, based in Lausanne, Switzerland as well as from all of the visiting delegations.

The games received extensive media coverage in particular through the Hamilton Spectator, CHML, ONTV and Cable 14. In addition, nationally both the CBC and CTV provided highlights of the opening day.

In a final editorial regarding the event, Mr. Kirk LaPointe, then editor-in-chief of the Hamilton Spectator indicated that the games were an immense success. He declared that the athleticism was inspiring, the spirit of fair play ethically redeeming, and the organization of the event ultra-capable and world calibre.

This testimonial is significant proof that the City's objectives in pursuing and presenting this event have been achieved.

Team Hamilton fielded a full complement of 140 athletes, competing in all 9 events. Dundas, Stoney Creek and Ancaster were represented in a number of core and optional sports. Approximately 400 area athletes participated and enjoyed the week's festivities.

Hamilton can be particularly proud of gold medal performances in softball, baseball, girl's soccer and an individual medal in swimming. A number of other medals were also awarded to area athletes who posted personal bests in their sport.

The following countries and cities from around the world made Hamilton their home from July 1-7/2000.

- 1) Albania – Tirana
- 2) Andorra – Andorra
- 3) Austria – Graz
- 4) Bulgaria – Blageougrad

- 5) Czech Republic – Ceksy Krumlov
- 6) Germany – Berlin, Darmstadt, Freiburg, Kempten
- 7) Greece – Patra, Sparta, Thessaloniki
- 8) Hungary – Sopron, Szombathely
- 9) Israel – Jerusalem, Rishon Le Zion
- 10) Jamaica – Montego Bay
- 11) Japan – Fukuyama
- 12) Korea – Seoul
- 13) Latvia – Riga
- 14) Luxembourg – Luxembourg
- 15) Mexico – Mexico city
- 16) Monaco – Monaco
- 17) Netherlands – Alkmaar, Joure
- 18) Poland – Plock
- 19) Russia – Moscow
- 20) Scotland – Hamilton
- 21) Slovakia – Bratislava, Celji, Lendava, Maribor, Ravne, Murska Sobota, Velenji, Slovenj Gradec
- 22) Spain – Logrono
- 23) Switzerland – Lausanne, Lemont, Montreaux, Vevey
- 24) England – Coventry
- 25) United States of America – Cleveland, Houston
- 26) Canada – cities participated from 8 of the provinces and one of the territories totaling 25 Canadian cities.

Special recognition and thanks goes to the volunteer executive and 24 individual committees whose dedication and hard work resulted in a positive and memorable experience for the athletes and community at large; (See organizational chart). Over 800 volunteers were accredited to work at the Games and each contributed an average of 24 hours. In combination with the organizing committee some 25,000 volunteer hours were spent in the organizing and hosting of this event.

Executive committee

Chairman –	John Kiriakopoulos
Vice chairman/ceremonies –	Dr. Ray Johnson
Administration –	Phil Saresky
Promotions –	Val Sarjeant
VIP/Protocol –	Joanne Anderson
Services –	Cathie Miller
Sport Technical –	Dr. Gene Sutton
Treasurer -	Jim Youlden

Committee Chairs

Sport Technical

Co-Chair - Bud Smiley
 Athletics – William Urie
 Basketball – Mary Gallagher
 Baseball – Earl Fletcher
 Gymnastics – Kellie Hinnells

Soccer – Al Carafiello
 Softball – Doug Parry
 Swimming – Leslie Bardossy
 Tennis – Doug Ho
 Volleyball – Tim Loucks

Promotions

Fundraising – Gary McKay
 Media – Cecelia Carter-Smith
 Sponsorship – Bill Rutledge

Services

Security – Debbie Clark
 Translation – Erica Giese
 Medical – Dr. Julian Dobranowski
 Technology – John Oddi

Transportation – Herb Allen
 Volunteers – Nancy Hower
 Accreditation – Jackie Turner

Ceremonies

Opening/Closing – Laurie Collette
 Festival – Lydia Goshgarian
 Unity Run – Paul McGuire
 Museum – Marilyn Havelka

From an organizational standpoint the games were a tremendous learning experience for both staff and volunteers. Many areas of event management and administration were experienced providing the organizers with the knowledge and expertise to host future international, national and provincial sporting events.

The individual committees are presently compiling a final report outlining the details of their responsibilities and recommendations for future events. Many of the individual sports organizations such as: the Hamilton Olympic Club, Hamilton-Wentworth Aquatic Club, Hamilton District Soccer and Baseball Associations all hope that this experience will assist in the hosting of successful projects in the future.

The Games provided an excellent opportunity for the development of officials and coaches. Prior to the games, meetings and clinics for officials and coaches were conducted to improve the quality of local sports volunteers. During the planning of the festival a number of sports and cultural based organizations worked in partnership to organize the many facets of the overall event. Through the hosting of the festival a model has been developed to host future major events in the City of Hamilton. In addition, many new volunteers were recruited to the many sub committees providing an invaluable learning experience for future volunteer leaders.

The games overall were a success providing the thousands of volunteers, athletes and spectators with a positive experience and memories that will last a lifetime.

In addition, I would like to thank a few of the key staff responsible for helping make these games a success:

Mr. Greg Maychak, Culture and Recreation Department, who was seconded to work full time as Manager of the Festival as well as Ms. Laurie Collette, Ms. Bobbi Jo Yusek and Kellie Hinnells for their work in the Games office

Ms. Charlene Touzel, City Clerks Department, who served as secretary to the Executive

Mr. John Cerio, the Culture and Recreation Department, who assumed the duties of Treasurer in the months leading up to the event

Ms. Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department, who took personal responsibility for the mounting of the Olympic Museum Lausanne exhibit

Mr. Ken Duncliffe, Culture and Recreation Department, who served as the City Liaison to the Executive Committee of the Festival

Mr. Bob Chrystian, Mr. Werner Plessl and the staff of the Parks Division of the Department of Public Works and Traffic for their outstanding work in preparing the baseball diamonds and soccer pitches for the games.

Cc: Mr. John Kiriakopolous, Chairman
All members of the Festival Executive Committee

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

5.

DATE: October 6, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Marty Hazell
Acting Commissioner
Public Works and Traffic

Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services

Lee Ann Coveyduck
General Manager
Community Planning and Development Division

SUBJECT: **Potential Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board School Closures - Impacts on the City of Hamilton Facilities/Parks (PWT 00173)**

RECOMMENDATIONS:

- (a) That the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board be advised the potential closure and sale of:
- i) Bennetto, Scott Park, Sanford and Seneca will have an impact on the City's recreational facilities and indoor/outdoor recreational programming; and,
 - ii) Parkview, Mountain Secondary, Peace Memorial and Fernwood will have an impact on the amount of parkland provided in the neighbourhoods
- and these concerns be included as part of the deliberations on the potential school closures; and,
- (b) That staff of the Community Services, Public Works and Traffic and the Community Planning and Development Divisions be directed to discuss the above noted impacts with the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board and to report back to the appropriate Standing Committee; and,
- (c) That City Council request the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board to include a representative from the City of Hamilton on the potential school closure committees for Bennetto, Scott Park and Sanford Avenue school sites; and,

**Potential Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board School Closures
- Impacts on the City of Hamilton Facilities/Parks (PWT 00173)**

- (d) That the Mayor forward a letter to the Chairman of the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board and the Hamilton-Wentworth Separate School Board respectively, requesting their assistance in the establishment of an ongoing Liaison Committee, comprised of politicians and staff, which would address issues of community concern such as adaptive reuse of schools, parkland development and maintenance, shared use of recreational facilities.

Mark B. Heald *for the Mayor* *Lucy Paparella*

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

This report does not require Transition Board approval.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board is in the process of developing a long term vision for student accommodation in Hamilton-Wentworth. The Provincial Government has established a funding model which requires school boards to remove excess pupil capacity prior to receiving funding for new schools. The Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board has approximately 8-10,000 excess pupil spaces.

To remove excess student capacity, the Board has to close some schools. At the present time, the Board has identified approximately 15 schools for potential closure in the City of Hamilton and 8 in the surrounding municipalities. There are two types of school closures:

- 1) schools that could be closed and the students would be accommodated in other existing schools;

NAME OF SCHOOL	GRADE RANGE	NEIGHBOURHOOD
Allenby	JK-5	Kirkendall North
Bennetto	6-8	North End East
Lloyd George	JK-5	McAnulty
Parkview Secondary	vocational	Stipley
Scott park Secondary	9-13	Stipley
Sir Issac Brock	JK-5	Greenford
Mountain Secondary	9-13	Yeoville
Seneca	JK-5	Gilbert

Potential Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board School Closures - Impacts on the City of Hamilton Facilities/Parks (PWT 00173)

- 2) Schools that would close only when a new school is built;

New school	School Closure	Grade range	Neighbourhood
Sanford School site	Robert land	JK-5	Keith
	Gibson	JK-5	Gibson
	Sanford	JK-5	Gibson
Templemead	Peace Memorial	JK-5	Raleigh
	Fernwood Park	JK-5	Hampton Heights
Chappel East/West	Burkholder	6-8	Burkholme
	Thornbrae	JK-5	Thorner
	Ryckmans Corners	JK-5	Allision

The Board has formed school closure review committees for each of the schools listed above. These Committees will consider a number of issues (i.e. condition of the physical plant, educational programming, transportation, etc.).

The City of Hamilton has partnered with the School Board in areas such as recreational programming, shared use of recreational facilities, park development/maintenance and play structures. Therefore, it is important for the City of Hamilton to identify for the School Board the immediate recreational and parkland impacts that may occur if and when these schools close.

RECREATIONAL FACILITIES/PROGRAMMING

Of particular concern to the City is the agreement with the Board involving the construction of Recreation Centres immediately attached to Schools. Of the list of schools identified for potential closure, Bennetto, Scott Park, and Sanford Avenue most concern staff.

Should the Board decide to sell Benetto school, there is a concern since some of the utilities are shared between the two buildings. Tearing down this school would mean more major renovations to the building to isolate those utilities. In addition, the gym and auditorium are used by the community. (see APPENDIX A)

At Sanford Avenue, it is proposed to tear down this school and build a new school on the same site. Again the destruction of the school will require major renovations to the Recreation Centre to isolate the utilities that are presently being shared. Staff is also concerned with the loss of gymnasium space as a result of tearing down the old school. City programs and use by other groups would be interrupted during the construction phase. (see APPENDIX B)

Scott Park School closure would affect city recreation programs as well as other groups like the Hamilton Basketball Association. There is no shared use of utilities between the school and the Jimmy Thompson Recreation Centre or the Scott Park Arena. (see APPENDIX C)

Potential Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board School Closures - Impacts on the City of Hamilton Facilities/Parks (PWT 00173)

The Seneca school sites contain three baseball diamonds. Removal of these diamonds will result in a shortage of these facilities in the community. (see APPENDIX D)

PARKLAND

Staff has reviewed the potential school closure list and the following table identifies the City use of the land and provides the long range city requirements as per the Park Expenditure Policies.

Neighbourhood	Nghd Parkland Deficit (ha.)	School Name/ Address	School Land Area (ha.)	City Priority to Acquire Yes or No	Play- structure Yes or No	Other Facilities	
						Used by City	Comments
WARD 1							
Kirkendall North	0.62	- Allenby 357 Hunter St. W.	0.51	no	no		
WARD 2							
North End East	0	- Bennetto 444 Hughson St. N.	2.95	no	no	1-Tball	adjacent to Recreation Centre, play structure, multi-purpose courts & parking area
WARD 3							
Gibson	3.89	- Gibson 601 Barton St. E.	0.52	no	no		listed by LACAC
	3.89	- Sanford Avenue 151 Sanford Ave. N./160 Wentworth N	1.82	yes	yes	running track, field, 2- tennis crts	- same site as Pinky Lewis Pk & Rec Ctre
Industrial Sector 'B' and Keith	0.35	- Robert Land 460 Wentworth St. N.	0.87	no	no	no	play structure relocated to North Central Pk in 2000; school listed by LACAC
Stipeley	2.77	- Parkview Secondary 60 Balsam Ave. N.	Unknow n	yes (either Parkview or King George)	no		- share land with King George
	2.77	- Scott Park High 1055 King St. E.	0.62	yes	no		- adjacent to Scott Pk Rec Ctre/arena
WARD 4							
Industrial Sector 'E' & McAnulty	0	- Lloyd George 360 Beach Rd.	0.7	no	no	no	- near St. Christopher's Park; listed by LACAC

**Potential Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board School Closures
- Impacts on the City of Hamilton Facilities/Parks (PWT 00173)**

Neighbourhood	Nghd Parkland Deficit (ha.)	School Name/ Address	School Land Area (ha.)	City Priority to Acquire Yes or No	Play- structure Yes or No	Other Facilities	
						Used by City	Comments
WARD 5							
Greenford	0	- Sir Isaac Brock 130 Greenford Dr.	2.74	no	yes	no	
WARD 6							
Hampton Heights	0.71	- Fernwood Park 780 Ninth Ave. E	2.23ha	Yes (portion)	no	none	-adjacent to Fernwood Park
Raleigh	4.36	- Peace Memorial 85 East 36th St.	2.17	yes	yes	no	- Mountain Drive Park is closest park. Play structure rebuilt in 1999; listed by LACAC
WARD 7							
Allison	0.54	- Ryckman's Corners 80 Springside Dr.	1.02	no	no		- near Allison Park
Thorner	0.33	- Thornbrae 256 Thorner Dr.	2.53	no	no		- adjacent to Thorner Park, new play structure built in park 2000
Burkholme	0.13	- Burkholder Drive 450 Franklin Rd.	2.02	no	no		
WARD 8							
Gilbert	0	- Seneca 10 Abbington Dr.	2.91	yes		3 ball diamonds	- adjacent to Wm. McCulloch Park
Yeoville	0	- Mountain Secondary 60 Caledon Ave.	3.06	yes - a portion only		no	Park deficiency will be created if school is sold.

It should be noted that acquiring land is based on a combination of factors including the parkland deficiency; the existence of other parks in the area; the size of the site, and the location of the site.

Of the eight (8) potential closure sites named by the Board in the short-term , two (2) sites are recommended for purchase or partial purchase under the land acquisition section of the Parks Expenditure Policy. They are:

- Parkview Secondary (see APPENDIX E);
- Seneca; and,
- Mountain Secondary (see APPENDIX F)

Potential Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board School Closures - Impacts on the City of Hamilton Facilities/Parks (PWT 00173)

In the longer term, three (3) school sites would be recommended for purchase or partial purchase if these sites were sold by the Board:

- Sanford Avenue;
- Peace Memorial (see APPENDIX G) and,
- Fernwood (see APPENDIX H).

In addition, there are a number of sites that staff would not recommend for purchase. These sites, if sold, may eliminate the recreational facilities on the property if they were not replaced at other park locations within the neighbourhood.

SUMMARY OF RECREATION AND PARKLAND IMPACTS:

Summarized below are the impacts on the City's recreational programming, facilities and amount of parkland in a neighbourhood should the schools/land listed below be closed and/or sold.

Short term Potential Closures

- *Bennetto*
 - the use of the auditorium and gym;
 - the shared use of the utilities (i.e. hydro, water)
- *Parkview*
 - parkland deficiency in neighbourhood
- *Scott Park*
 - use of gym
 - use of additional rooms for seniors and sports association
- *Mountain secondary*
 - parkland deficiency in neighbourhood (no parkland in neighbourhood)
- *Seneca*
 - use of 3 outdoor ball diamonds

Longer-term

- *Sanford*
 - parkland deficiency in neighbourhood
 - use of play structure, tennis courts and track
 - parking for recreational centre on Board land

Potential Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board School Closures
- Impacts on the City of Hamilton Facilities/Parks (PWT 00173)

- logistical problems if and when school is to rebuilt
- the shared use of the utilities (i.e. hydro, water)
- *Peace Memorial*
 - use of play structure
 - parkland deficiency in neighbourhood (no parkland in neighbourhood)
- *Fernwood*
 - parkland deficiency in neighbourhood

FUTURE CONCERNS

Once a school has been identified for closure, there are broad base neighbourhood/community issues, other than schooling, that surface such as future use for the site, the status of the play structure, the purchase of park space (if required).

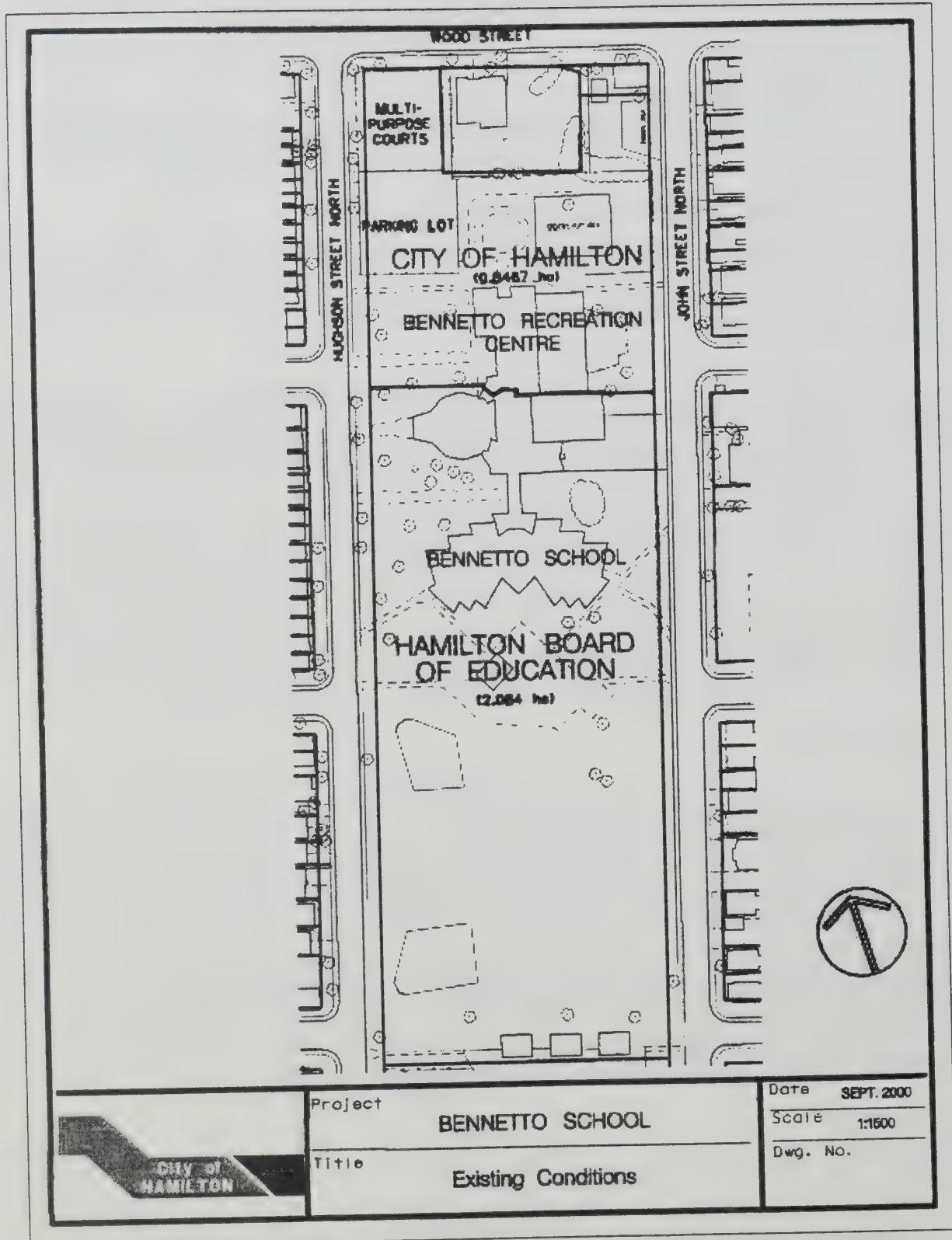
The nature of school boards has changed in the last few years, particularly with the amalgamation of the Wentworth County and the Hamilton Board of Education and the removal of local taxing ability. Therefore, it is important the new City of Hamilton, together with the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board and the Hamilton-Wentworth Separate School Board develop an on-going liaison committee (comprised of staff and politicians) that will deal with the issues that affect the community and to develop partnerships that would benefit the Boards and the City.


CONCLUSIONS:

Based on the foregoing, the City of Hamilton should inform the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board on the potential impacts caused by closure and sale of some school sites ie. parkland in neighbourhoods; recreational facilities and indoor/outdoor recreational programming. Further, it is recommended that the appropriate staff meet with School Board representatives to discuss these impacts. In addition, City Council request the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board to include a representative from the City of Hamilton on the potential school closure committees for Bennetto, Scott Park and Sanford Avenue school sites. Finally, the City and the both school Boards form an on-going liaison committee to deal with the issues that affect the community and to develop partnerships that would benefit the Boards and the City.

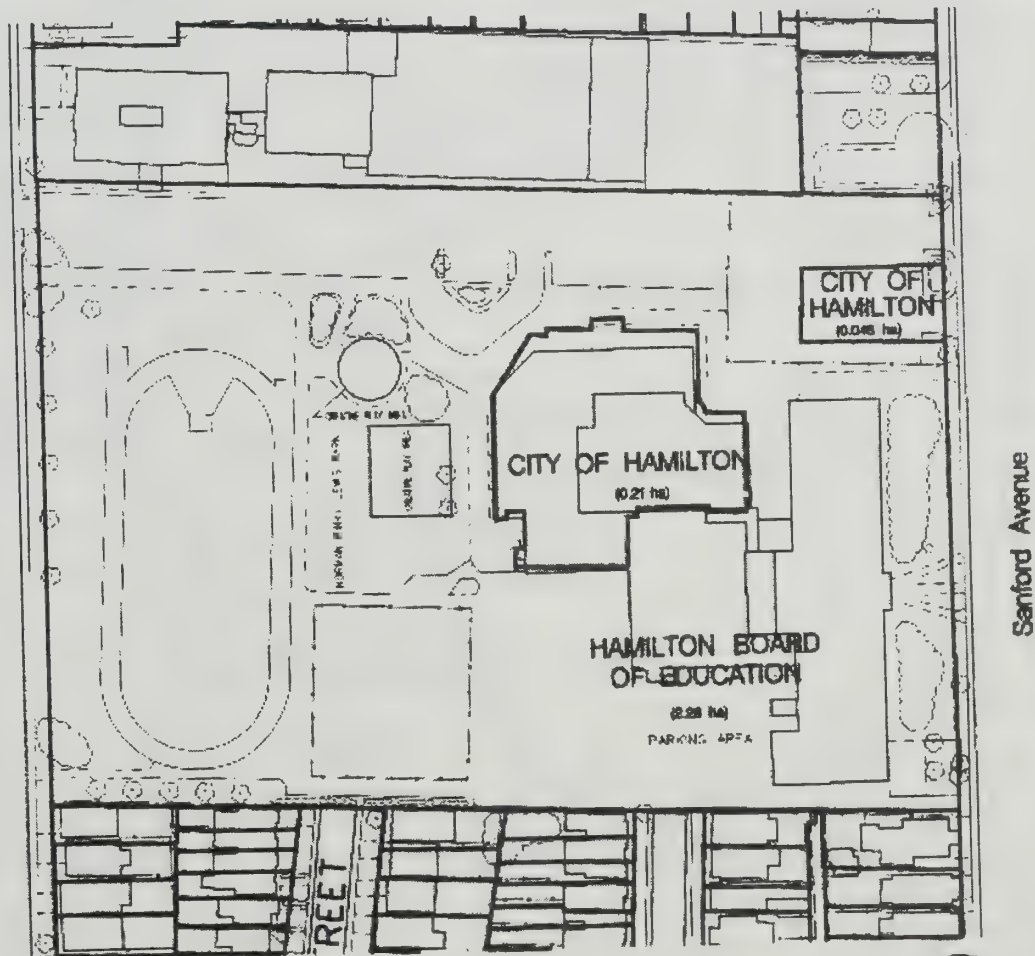
JH-E/DW/WJP
 Attachments


cc: J. Hickey-Evans, Manager, Community Initiatives, Community Planning and Development
 D. Wood, Manager West Recreation District, Culture and Recreation
 R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks

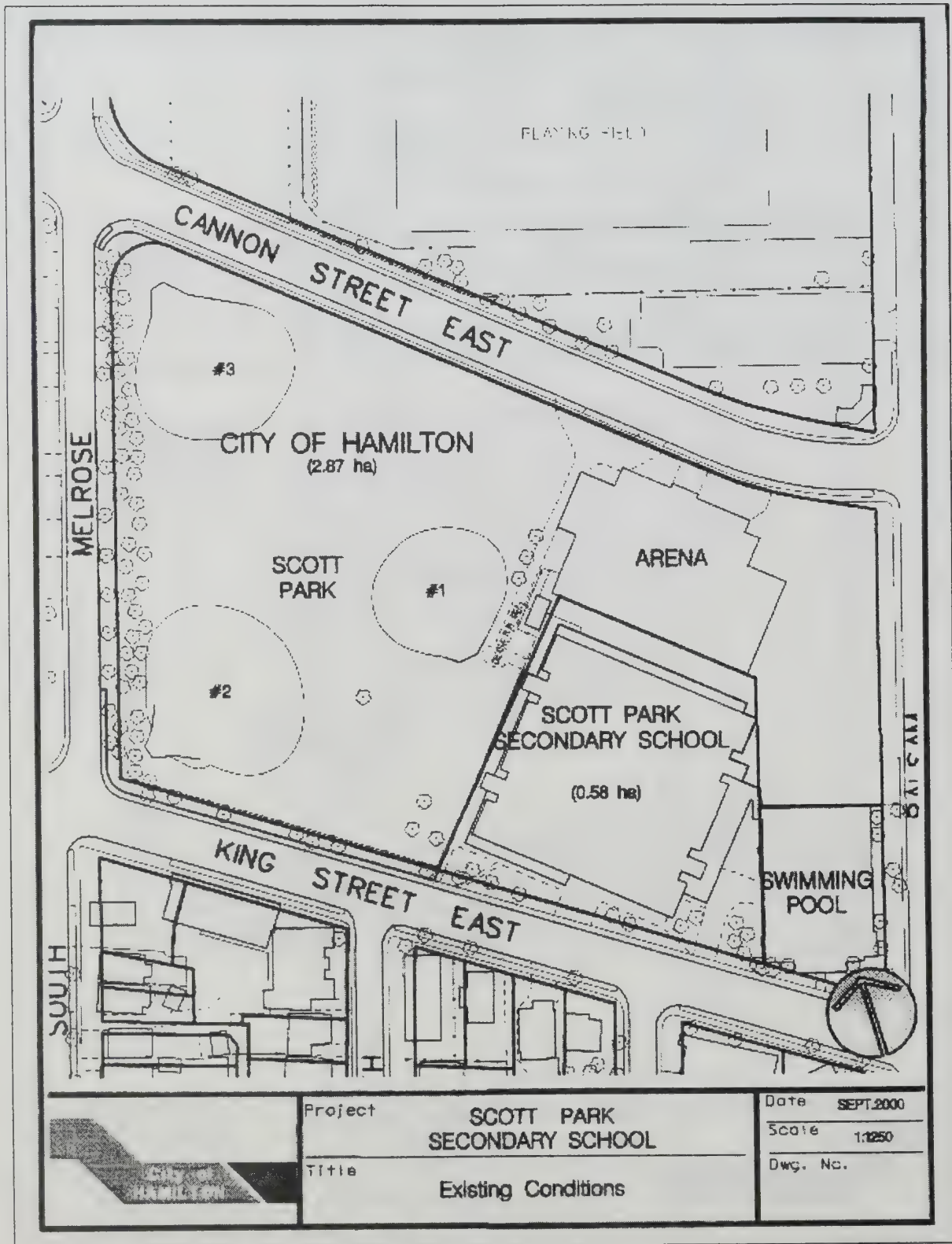


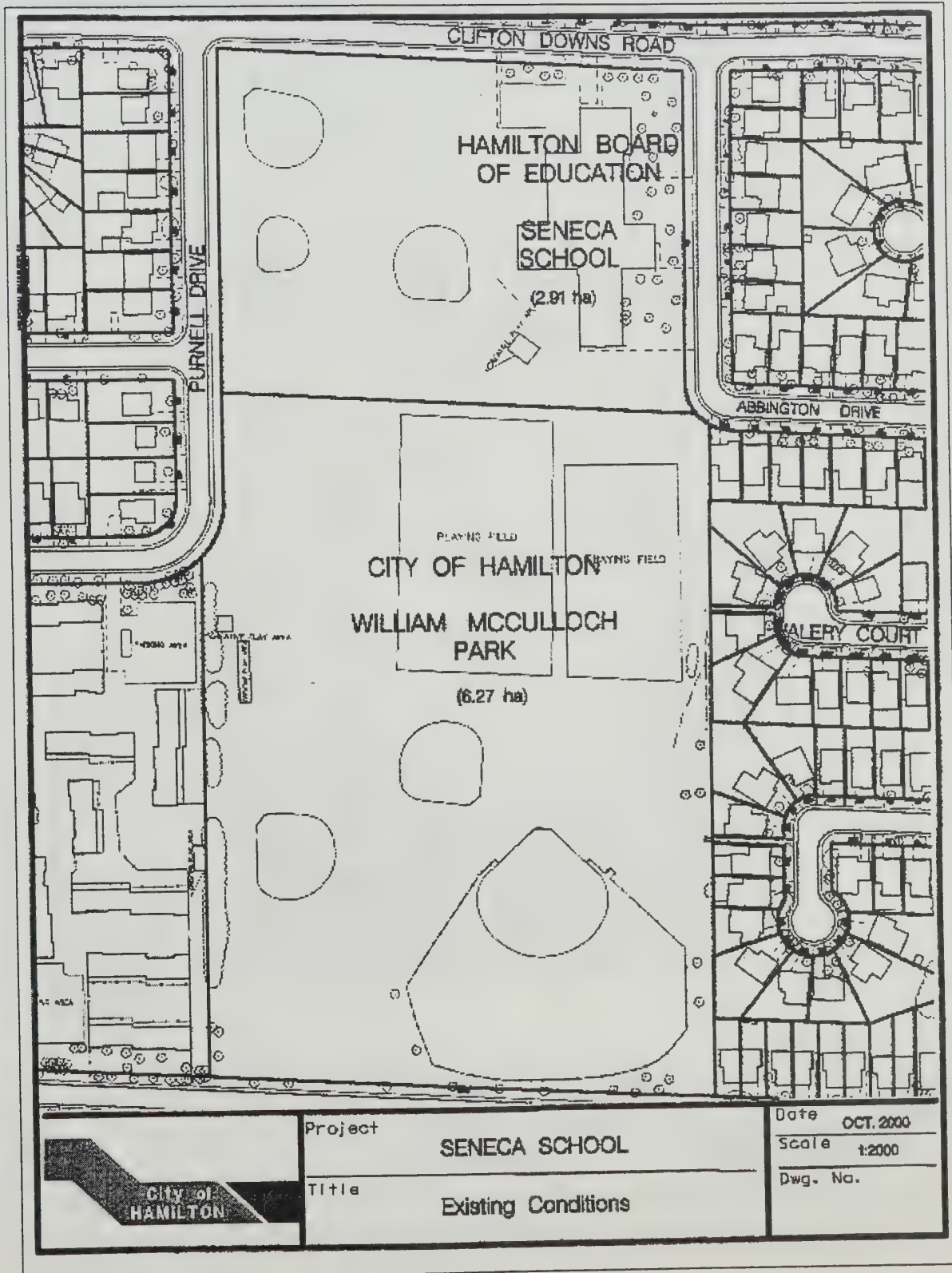
	Project	BENNETTO SCHOOL	Date	SEPT. 2000
	Title	Existing Conditions	Scale	1:1500
			Dwg. No.	

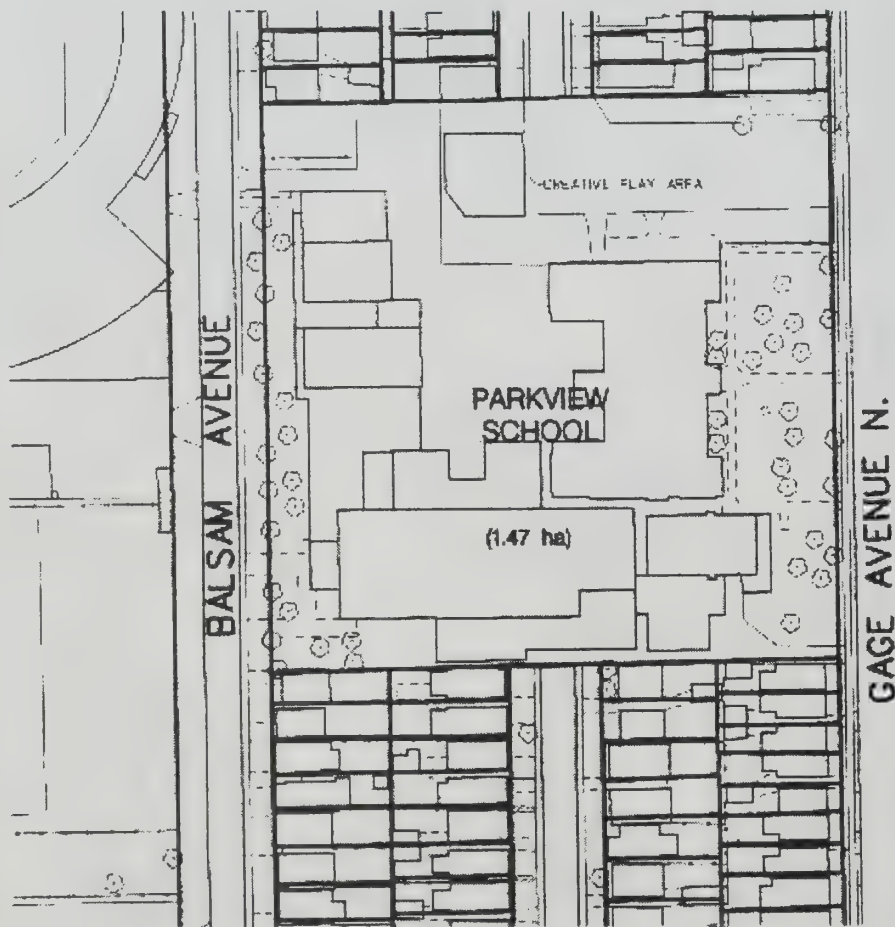
APPENDIX B




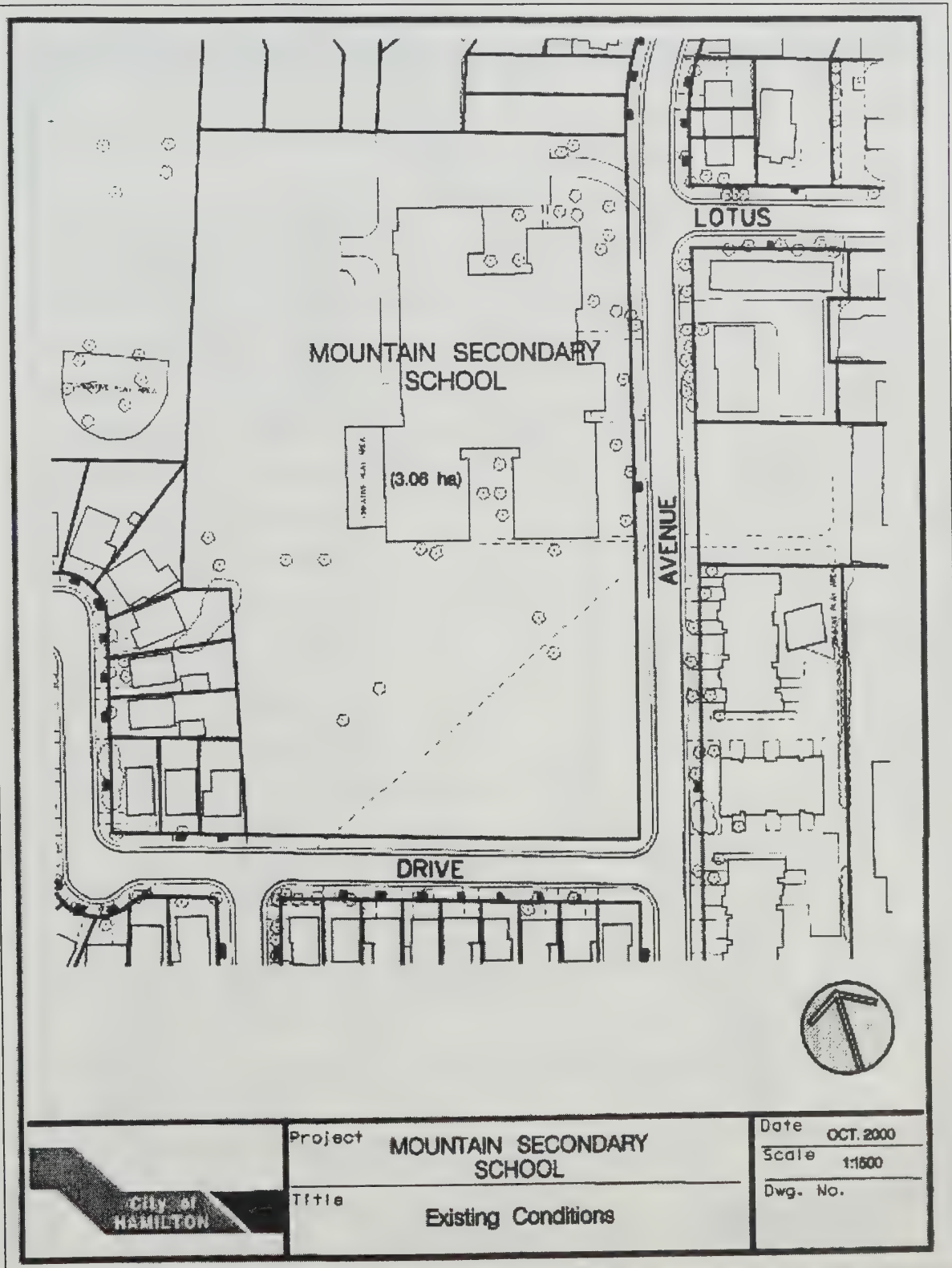
	Project	SANFORD AVENUE SCHOOL	Date	OCT. 2000
	Title	Existing Conditions	Scale	1:1250
			Dwg. No.	

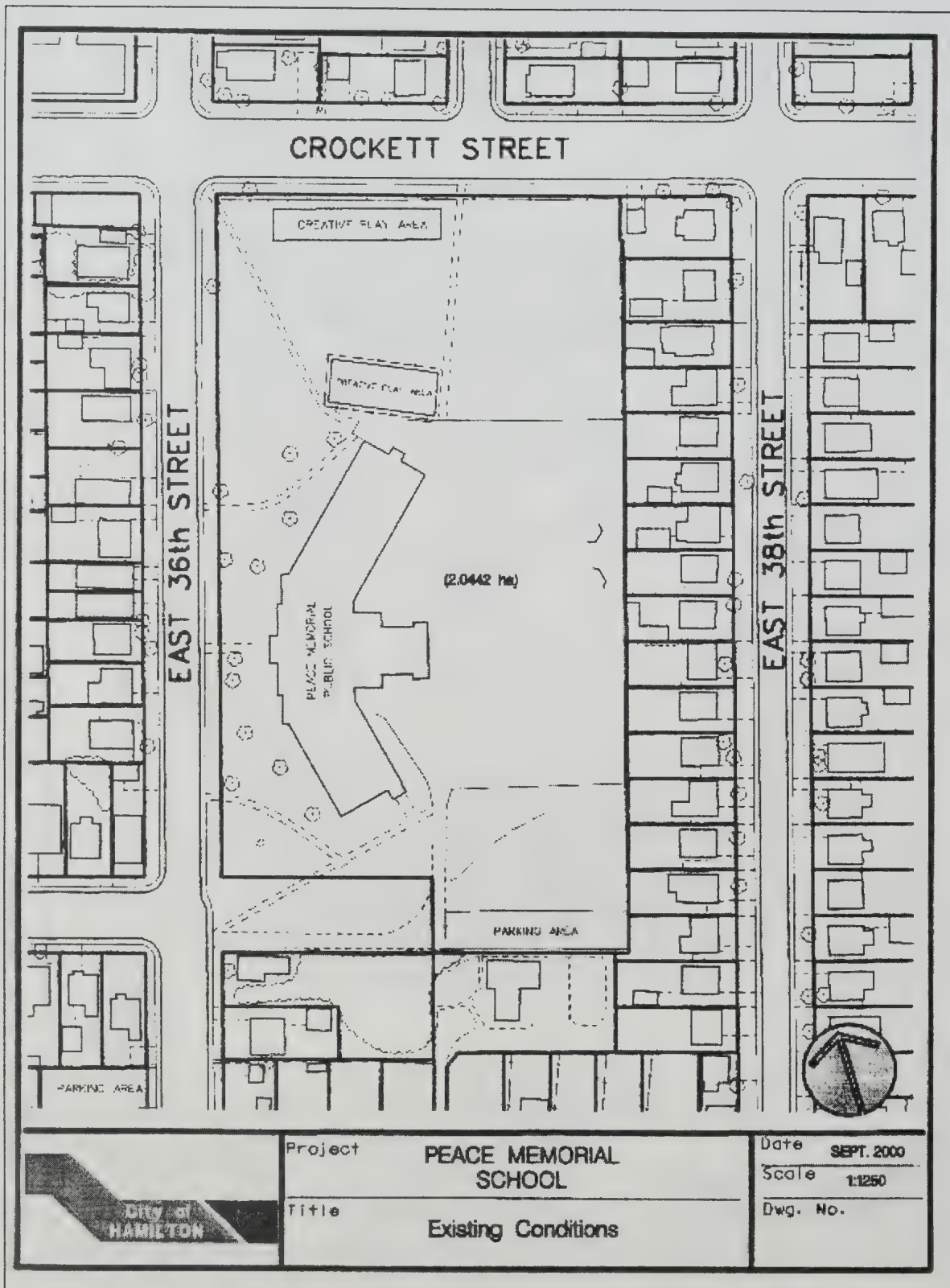


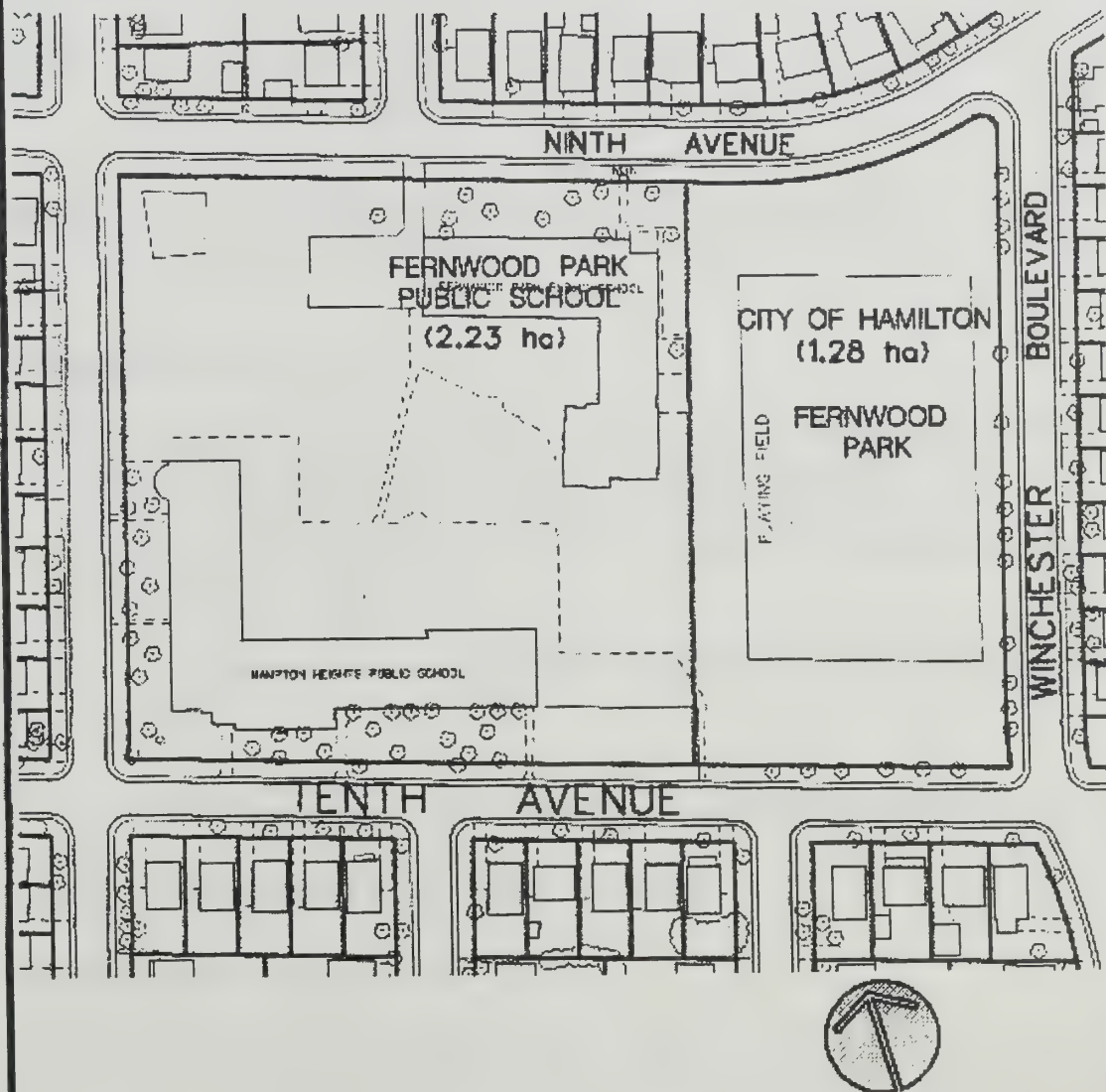




	Project	PARKVIEW SCHOOL	Date	SEPT. 2000
	Title	Existing Conditions	Scale	1:1250
			Dwg. No.	







Project	FERNWOOD PARK SCHOOL
Title	Existing Conditions

Date	SEPT. 2000
Scale	1:1500
Dwg. No.	

CITY OF HAMILTON
RECOMMENDATION

6.1

DATE: October 17, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks & Recreation Committee

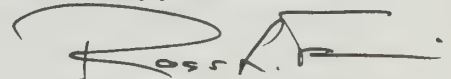
FROM: Ross L. Fair, General Manager
Community Services Division

Subject: First Night International Conference April 25-29, 2001
Education Forum – Sponsorship of Conference (CSC00143)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That authorization be given by the Manager of Community Services to contribute \$5,000.00 to First Night International Association Conference to assist in the presentation of their 2001 Educational Forum to be held in Hamilton from April 25-29, 2001 at the Hamilton Convention Centre and the Sheraton Hotel; and
- b) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend a method of financing.
- c) That this report be forwarded to the Transition Board for approval.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:



Transition Board Approval is required.

The 2001 First Night International Conference will attract approximately 300 delegates to Hamilton from various cities in the United States and Canada for a four-day period. This is the first time in since 1991 that the conference has been hosted in Canada.

The \$5000 contribution will be used to assist with the funding of two receptions. The Ontario First Night cities including Hamilton will host two receptions at the Scottish Rite and St. Paul's Presbyterian Church.

BACKGROUND:

Council approved that The City of Hamilton purchase the copyright of First Night – New Year's Eve Celebration from the First Night International Association (in March 1995). This event launched our Sesquicentennial Celebrations.

Internationally, 201 cities participate in First Night including England, New Zealand, and the United States. In Canada the following 14 cities host First Night in their communities: Banff, Drayton Valley, Edmonton, Red Deer (Alberta), Kamloops, Vancouver, Victoria, Whistler (British Columbia), Yellowknife (NWT), Chatham-Kent, Hamilton, Kingston, Peterborough, Toronto (Ontario)

Conference co-chairs involved in the conference are Shelley Merlo-Orzel, Culture and Recreation Department – Community Services and Joan Balinson, About Town Event and Meeting Planners with assistance from Anna Bradford and Dilna Khory, Economic Development Department.

The Sheraton Hotel and Convention Centre are the host sites. Over 90% of the delegates are from the United States and other countries associated with First Night visiting Hamilton for this four-day conference.

John C. Munro Airport will be utilized for the delegates to make connecting flights from Pittsburgh to Hamilton.

The City of Hamilton would become a titled sponsor for the conference with this \$5000 sponsorship.

c.c. Tom Bradbury, Acting General Manager, Finance
Susan Reeder, Secretary, Finance and Administration Committee

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

6.2

DATE: October 4, 2000

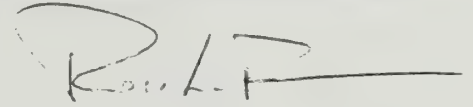
REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services Division

SUBJECT: Fireworks Displays in Parks
Approval as required by Parks By-law 95-126
Fireworks By-law 90-198 (CSC00140)

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval, as required by Sections 17 (01) and Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law 90-198 and Section 5 of the Parks by-law No. 95-126 as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to the City of Hamilton General Manager of Community Services to hold two Fireworks Displays on Commonwealth Square on New Year's Eve, December 31, 2000 as a part of the First Night New Year's Eve Celebrations.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The information contained in this report does not require Transition Board approval.

The Parks By-law 95-126 as amended, Section 05 requires that permission must be obtained from the owner of the public park to hold display fireworks in a park.

The Fireworks By-law 90-198, Section 17 (01) and Section 26, requires the above named applicant to obtain permission of the owner of the site or an authorized representative thereof, to set off or hold a display of fireworks.

The cost of the two fireworks will be approximately \$1,500.00 and the funding is available within the First Night account COHAM 57275-720500. Funding for First Night is divided between the City budget line community sponsorship and admissions.

BACKGROUND:

Last year the above fireworks display were successfully held at Commonwealth Square at 8:15 p.m. as a part of the Children's countdown and midnight countdown. The Fireworks Company supplying and firing the show is yet to be determined (however it may possibly be Hands Fireworks Company who fired the show last year.) .../2

Venues for First Night performances are: Art Gallery of Hamilton, Hamilton Convention Centre, Centenary Church, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, Whitehern and City Hall.

A full outline of the activities within First Night will be available in late November. For further information please feel free to contact Shelley Merlo-Orzel of the Culture and Recreation Department.

/smo

c.c. M. Hazell, Acting Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic
J. Winn, Chief Fire Prevention, Fire Dept.
M. Langille, Facilities Management
Art Gallery of Hamilton-Wentworth
Hamilton Convention Centre

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

6.3

DATE: 2000 October 2

REPORT TO: Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Rosanna Melatti
Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Canadian Pacific Heritage Fund Grant Application – Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology – Made in Hamilton Heritage Project (CSC00137)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That authorization be given to the General Manager, Community Services Division to submit a grant application in the amount of \$30,000 to the Canadian Pacific Heritage Fund for a project to enhance the Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo Railway (TH&B) collection at the restored GO Transit terminal; and,
- b) That an agreement satisfactory to the Law Department be negotiated between the City, GO Transit and the TH&B Railway Pensioners Association.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The above recommendation does not require Transition Board approval.

The total budget for the project is \$112,500. The grant application seeks \$30,000 from the Canadian Pacific Heritage Fund with the remaining funds coming from the Made in Hamilton Heritage Project. No funds will be required from the City. The application anticipates that the Curator of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology and staff Conservator will be devoting some of their time to administering the project until it is completed.

BACKGROUND:

The Made in Hamilton Heritage Project has completed two walking/driving tours, two permanent exhibits and participated in the development and implementation of outdoor exhibits on the new Harbourfront Trail.

The GO Transit Station is located in the 1933 Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo Railway Station on Hunter St. between James and John Sts.

The goal of the proposed project will be to upgrade the existing TH&B exhibit at the GO Transit station as a third 'anchor' and additional entry point into the walking/driving tours.

To achieve this goal, additional research and collections management work will be

required on the collection. The current exhibit at the station will need to be augmented to communicate the Made in Hamilton themes. In addition, the project seeks to develop a CD-ROM package which can be used in conjunction with the three anchor exhibits.

In order to secure the long term preservation of the collection, an agreement between the City, GO Transit and the TH&B Pensioners Association will be negotiated.

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology has been heavily committed to the Made in Hamilton Heritage Project for the last two years. The advantages of this project are threefold. It will enhance programme offerings at the museum itself, ensure the long term preservation of important industrial heritage and raise the museum's profile within the city.

The museum and the Made in Hamilton project applied for a grant from CP last year and were turned down. Based on an analysis of the last grant application and the successful projects, this year's application will be more focussed and will emphasize both the community role and the impact on Canadian Pacific Railway heritage.

The project will have important spin-off effects for Whitehern. Whitehern is located two blocks away and is already part of the Made in Hamilton tour. The project will also increase activity in the downtown and encourage visitors to linger in the core.

 MH/ikw

cc:


Law Department

Treasury Department

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

6.4

DATE: 2000 October 2

REPORT TO: Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Rosanna Melatti
Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Ontario Museum Association/Attractions Ontario Conference
October 19 to 21, 2000 (CSC00136)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Chair and/or a representative of the Hamilton Historical Board be authorized to attend the Ontario Museum Association/Attractions Ontario Conference to be held October 19-21, 2000 in London; and,
- b) That the Conference costs in the estimated amount of \$700. be financed through the Legislative Travel Account No. COHAM 56325 300120.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The recommendation does not require Transition Board approval.

\$700. for full Conference registration for one delegate.

BACKGROUND:

The theme of this joint Conference is "Great Visitor Experiences: Balancing Trends and Traditions: with a focus on interactive learning and education. Museums, Attractions and Family Learning. A copy of the programme has been attached hereto and marked as Appendix A.

In addition to the session, the Board member will have the opportunity to learn to network with other partners in the heritage and tourism community.



MH/cf

c.c. Kevin Christenson, Acting Municipal Clerk, Office of the Municipal Clerk

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

6.5

DATE: 2000 September 26
REPORT TO: Parks & Recreation Committee
FROM: Rosanna Melatti
Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board
SUBJECT: Crystal Palace Plaque (CSC00139)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That a plaque commemorating the Crystal Palace be initiated and later erected at the east side of Victoria Park adjacent to Peter St. as shown in the map hereto attached as Appendix A; and,
- b) That the wording attached hereto as Appendix B be approved; and,
- c) That the cost of the plaque be charged to account COHAM 57267 720000.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

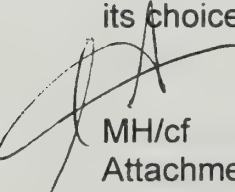
The above recommendation does not require Transition Board approval.

Funding is available in plaque account COHAM 57267 720000. The estimated cost for fabrication of the plaque and installation is \$3,000.

BACKGROUND:

From the 1860s to 1890s the Crystal Palace was the home of the Provincial Exposition and Hamilton's Great Central Fair. The last fair was held in 1890 and the following year the building was condemned.

The Joint Plaquing Sub-committee at its meeting of 1 February 2000 chose this site as its choice for the 2000 Commemorative plaque.


MH/cf
Attachments

c.c. Bob Chrystian, Manager, Parks

THE CRYSTAL PALACE

Through the efforts of Allan MacNab and Isaac Buchanan the 1860 Provincial Exposition was held in Hamilton. This event helped to improve the City's image which had suffered due to the Desjardins train disaster, cholera outbreaks, and economic stagnation in the 1850s. The 22 acre site chosen for the Crystal Palace was bordered by King, Locke, Florence and Sophia Streets. The architect was A.H. Hills and the builder Robert Gordon. After the cornerstone laying on May 24, 1859, the Palace and grounds were later opened by Edward, The Prince of Wales, on September 20, 1860. Thereafter it became the site for the City's annual Great Central Fair.

The glass-enclosed Palace was surmounted by a flagpole dome and flanked by wings. Inside a floating stairway led from a banquet hall to an enlarged balcony. The Palace was used year round for agricultural and industrial exhibits, drama, music, and art. The grounds, which were enclosed by a board fence and wooden sidewalks, also included several livestock buildings.

The largest fair attendance occurred in 1887 for the Queen's Jubilee. Four years later, the ageing buildings were auctioned and demolished. The vacant land was proposed for housing but instead was opened as Victoria Park in 1900. The elevated northern portion was later improved with walks and a playground. The lower part featured such athletics as baseball, football and ice skating. The park welcomed home two local athletes: Billy Sherring in 1906, winner of the Marathon at the Olympic Games in Athens; and Bobby Kerr in 1908, winner of the 200 metres race at the Olympic Games in London.

(approx. 263 words)

Revised October 12, 2000

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

6.6

DATE: 2000 October 2

REPORT TO: Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Rosanna Melatti
Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Deaccessioning of surplus artifacts-Dundurn Castle (CSC00138)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to the General Manager of Community Services to deaccession the Dundurn Castle and Military Museum objects identified in the list hereto attached as Appendix A and B respectively; and,
- b) That the objects be disposed of according to the Collections Management Policy; and,
- c) That any funds realized through the sale of items be used to enhance the collection or for conservation purposes.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The above recommendation does not require Transition Board approval.

According to the Council approved Collections Management Policy (after 1998 items designated for deaccessioning may be disposed of by sale or external transfer if all other accepted methods have been attempted.

There is also provision that consideration be given to returning objects to the original donor with certain restrictions.

BACKGROUND:

None of the items listed in the appendices are relevant to the collections of Dundurn Castle or the Hamilton Military Museum for one or more of the following reasons:

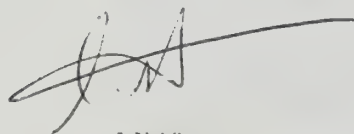
- irrelevance to the museum's mandate
- the item is a duplicate of other better examples, found within the museum
- poor condition of the object and conservation treatment is not feasible
- the item poses a threat to staff or other items in the collection (e.g. insect infestation, arsenic used in taxidermy)

In addition, most of the items have little or no provenance, which makes them of limited value as museum display pieces. Most have been in storage for in excess of 35 years, with no prospect of ever being put on display. Limited storage space and conservation resources, which could be better applied to museum quality items, are being expended on their up-keep.

A letter was received by the Hamilton Military Museum requesting that an oil painting (1979.656.1) painted by the donor of his son in uniform of the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders be returned to the family. It has never been on display.

The early 19th century flintlock pistol and the 1860 Spencer rifle are not covered by Firearms legislation because they are antique.

The Curators of Dundurn NHS and Whitehern NHS have carefully examined all items on the attached lists in consultation with the Conservator. Some of the deaccessioned items will be transferred to other City of Hamilton museums (e.g. some industrial items to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology), some items will be retained for reference or teaching collections, and some will be offered to other museums with specific collections. The remaining items will be offered on-line to the Ontario museum community. Any remaining items will be sold by public auction. In extreme cases (i.e. insect infestation) items may be destroyed under the direction of the Conservator.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, consisting of a stylized 'M' and 'H' followed by a long horizontal stroke.

MH/bn
Attachments

APPENDIX B

DEACCESSIONED LIST – HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUM

M1984.257.7	Long-sleeved khaki shirt
M1989.404.23	Long-sleeved khaki wool shirt
M1989.424.20	Long-sleeved khaki cotton shirt
M19 79.500.1	Long-sleeved white shirt with separate collar
M1983.189.17	Short-sleeved white tropical shirt
M1983.189.33	Long-sleeved formal dress shirt, collarless
M1983.189.38	Long-sleeved white shirt, collarless
M1983.189.41	Long-sleeved white shirt, collarless
M1989.409.10a	Long-sleeved white dress shirt
M1985.272.21	Short-sleeved shirt, light green
M1985.283.3	Short-sleeved cotton shirt, light green
M1982.153.4	Long-sleeved khaki cotton shirt
M1980.74.3a	Long-sleeved green shirt
M1989.412.7	Long-sleeved khaki nylon shirt
1979.656.1-	Painting

M1977.318.1 Flint lock pistol, early 19th. century

19920017-001 Spencer rifle, 1860

DEACCESSIONED LIST DUNDURN CASTLE

1993.10.1	Teapot
979.OC374c	Seeded Necklace
979.OC374.36b	Seeded Bracelet
979.OC.372.16	Bead Necklace
1971.20.3	Hat
OC332.14	Shoe
979OC370 43 &44	Post Office Stamps
OC325.18.1	" "
19.1	" "
19.2	" "
18.3	" "
18.4	Pressed Glass Fruit Nappies
OC550.1a	Pressed Glass Sugar
OC558.1	Tobacco Cutter Fragment
979OC370.49a	Ruler
1993.13.1	Clay Piggy Bank
58.2.1	Pressed Glass Dish In Cover
58 2.5	" "
OC391.7	Hammered Copper Chamber Stick
979.OC.371.11	Folding Horn Magnifying Glass (Broken)
1970.162.1,2,3,4	Green Pottery (Mexican)
1970.166.1	Silverpocket Watch Fragment
OC.321.24	Hat pin cushion
OC.366.115	Beaded Pinsc.
OC824.1	Velvet Spectacle Case
60.14.1,c	Count Shoe Buckles-Knee Knuckle Case
OC805.1,a,b,c	Boot-Hook&Shoe-Shoe Horn&Case
979OC371.18	Brass Souvenir Crucifix
1993.12.1	" "
979OC.371.17	bakelite crucifix
979.OC.337.3	Brass&Tourquoise Ornament
1970.164.1	Key
NA	Glass Lamp Bowe
	Cut Glass Stand
NA	Optician Case
NA	Children's Leather Shoes
NA	Swiss Chalet Jewellery Box
NA	Silver Platter Lid
OC948.1	Blotter Rocker
979.OC371.196	" "
979OC337.8	Stamp Box-Damaged
979OC374.39	Bakelite Chain
OC.332.2	Cellulose Pitcher
979OC365.7	Tiny Ink Bottle -->
OC55 Miniature Hock Bottle	
OC941.1	Hat Pin-Cellulose Nitrate

OC551.1a,b,c	Brass Spice Mill
OC10071	U.I. Fragments
979OC374.29	" "
OC1020.1	Hollow Wood Handle (?)
979OC374.24	Seed Bead
1979OC326.9	Miniature Jet Pot
OC942.1	Hat Pin-Carnation Top
OC397.2	Metal Selser Bottle Top
1979OC326.5c,b	Wooden Miniature Chair
979OC374.38	Rosary Beads
979OC.13	Bottles With Seeds
979OC370.11	"
1979OC326.6a	Gilt box
OC330.12	Embroidery
OC564.33	Cloth Fan
OC1006.1	" "
OC330.10	Doll
OC330.27	Finger Puppet
OC330.13	Embroided Square-Unfinished
OC330.8	Knitted Sock-Doll
OC366.122	Spectacle Case -->Cloth
OC957.1	Magnifying Glass Case
OC325.22.3a,b	Pressed Glass Dish&Cover
OC325.22.4a,b	"
OC325.22.2	Pressed Glass Footed Dish
979OC376.7	Wooden Puzzle
OC348.4	Metal Skate
975.16.15	Shoemaker's Hammer (19th Century)
979OC333.9	Wooden Jewellery Box
1970.179.1	Sweeping Pan
OC1018.1.1,2	2 Glass Panels
OC945 1a,b	Ivory Carved-Card Case
979OC371.5	Abalone Card Case
OC956.1	Wood Box Lid
1979.20.186	Glass Oil Lamp
OC550 1a,b	Min.Wood Snow Shoes
979OC370.40.1	Box Lid (Wooden)
OC1017.1	Fan
	Miniature String Hammock
979OC347.37	Oil Lamp
OC638.1	Wooded Carved Box
979OC333.5	Snuff Box
979OC337.4	Ceramic Figures
979OC370.1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9	Spectacle Case
OC366.108	"
OC366.109a	"
OC366	Spectacles&Case
975.16.11	"
965.16.10	"

965.16.13	Wooden Letter Opener
979OC371.6	Pipe Bowl
1979OC326.13	"
974OC371.12	Pince Nez-Dark Lens
OC823.1	Pipe Bowl-Wooden
OC332.1a	"
1979OC326.13	Ceramic Pipe Bowl
1979OC326.146	Paper Lanterns
979.20.17a,b,c	Box
979OC333.7	Leather Wallet
OC366.132	Laundry Device
OC397.1	Wrought Iron Spurs
OC628.1a,b	Linen Cloth Strip
OC329.38b	Wrought Iron Horse Bit
OC645.1	Wrought Iron Spur
OC332.7	Asian Hat
OC400.4	pins
975.10.17	Cigar Holder&Case
974OC326.16a,b	Leg Shackles-Cast
OC644.1	Leg Shackles-Wrought
OC348.12	Shell Card Case
OC951.1	Wooden Box 1 Sliding Door
979OC.326.12	wooden box
OC400.3	Iron Square
979OC376.4	Padlock
OC348.13a	Lace Glove
979OC374.43	British Ensign
1974.178.1	UI fragment
975.10.12	"
977.20.8a	"
976.4.16b	Pen Rack
1970.178.1	Light Bulb
OC1049.1	Horn With hooks
OC35.1	Horn With hooks
OC35.2	Miniature Wicker Pack Basket
OC321.25	Hand Embroided Stove
OC1170.1	Tin Of Shot
979OC370.41	spectacle case
OC336.19	Spectacle Case
982.19.88	"
1979OC320.26	Beaded Purse
1971.20.44	China Pitcher&Bowl Lamage
69.18,1,2	Candy Dish
979OC327.17	Ceramic Urn
979OC370.21	Brass Desk Set
1974.10.4.5,1,2a,6a,6b	Ceramic Duck
OC1014.1	Bronze Temple
391.6a	Brass Telescope
69.9.1	Miniature Spinning Wheel Fragments

OC445.9,16,6	"
979OC376.6a,d,c,b	Broken Picture Frame
979OC371.10	Wood Carved Medallion
OC321.23	Souvenir Straw Braid
979OC374.38	Miniature Bamboo Bucked
979OC376.3	Map Protractor
979OC377.4	Silver Tray
979.27.1	Silver Tray
1983.37.4	Clock Lid
1980.15.1b	Small Engraving
1971.219.6	Arrowheads
OC713.1-18	Sterling Silver Pepper Mill
77.15.2	"
77.15.3	Weavers Shuttle
OC618,1b,a	Travelling Boot Jack
979OC377.2a,b	Boat Hooks
OC559.1.1,2	Opera Glasses
1977.2.2	wooden stopper
979OC371.196	Button
OC1009.1	Pewter Creamer
1969.151	military medal
1979OC320.22	"
1975OC320.18	"
1979OC320.26	"
1970,OC320.27	"
1979OC320.25	"
1979OC320.19	"
1979OC320.20	"
1979OC320.21	"
1979OC320.23	"
1979OC320.24	"
1979OC320.5	"
<hr/>	
	Pewter Creamer
	Hair Bracelets
OC730.1	Keys
979OC374.42	"
979.16.2	"
979.16.4	"
979.16.17	"
979.16.5	Key To Hamilton Jail
975.16.6	Keys
OC332.6	Shell Rosary
975.16.7	Ox Shoes
979OC379.33	"
OC635.1c	"
1970.165.1	"
OC635.1a	Scorpion Shaped Spoon
OC635.1e	"
1979OC321.12	button

979OC374.20	"
979OC319.15	"
979OC314.16	"
979OC314.18	"
979OC374.31	"
979OC374.8	"
979OC374.17	"
979OC374.14	"
979OC374.26	Miniature Buffalo Charm
	Ration buttons
979OC374.23	Souvenir spoon
975.16.16	"
1979.OC321.13	"
1979OC321.15	Sacred Heart medal
1979OC371.19a	Christ medal
979OC374.21	Miniature iron fragment
979OC374.11	Christ medal
OC321.22	"
979OC374.19	Brooch
979OC374.22	"
979OC374.28	"
979OC374.27	Early plastic fragment
979.OC370,40.10	Glass shade
979OC374.25	"
OC317.4.4	"
OC317.2.4	"
OC317.4.1	"
OC317.25	Drapery bracket
OC317.4.2	Teacup
OC116.1	Saucer
1969.17	Glass shade
1969.169	"
OC317.43	"
OC317.2.3	"
OC317.2.1	"
OC317.2.2	Vase
OC317.2.6	Beaded Pin Cushion
1982.11.1	Broken Wooden Craft
1983.46.2	Inuit Doll
OC332.16	Black Lace/Gold Hat *(Nice)
NA	Shoes
1971.20.4	"
OC329.52a/b	"
OC335.47a/b	Hat
OC329.51a/b	Child Shoe
58.19.3	Egg Cup
OC361.102.a	Sugar Bowl&Lid
OC564.4	Ceramic Candy Dish

OC322.1	Teapot
979OC318.6	Lid
60.21.2	Hat Pin Holder
60.21.1	China Cup
979OC.327.26	Miniature China Cup
OC323.40	Miniature Metal Cup
979OC.318.14	Miniature Ceramic Pitcher
OC321.21	Ceramic Miniature Pot
1979OC321.10a	Ceramic Miniature Tray
1979OC370.15	Ceramic Tea Cup
OC323.38	Ashtray-Brass/Glass
979OC318.2	Ceramic Vase
OC716.1	Ceramic Cream Pitcher
979OC318.33	crochet bag
979OC318.4	Linen Towel
OC750.1	Ceramic Pot Lid
	"
979OC327.25b,a	Egg Cup
979OC.319.11a,b	Ceramic pot and cover
979OC.318.34	Pin cushion
979OC.318.11a/b	Photo of 3 men in soldier uniform
N/A	UI photograph
N/A	glass stopper
	photo of relics
975.44.3.2b	New Testament
N/A	Black lace mantilla
OC366.25	ceramic enamel bottle
N/A	Wooden cup (from "The Victory")
1982.26.5	Mercury glass doornob
972.570(1002)	Glass stopper
OC739.71	ceramic door knob
N/A	Ceramic plate - 1880's- two piece
OC739.68	Ceramic saucer
N/A	Plate
1972.528(1023)	Blue willow saucer
1972.537(C168.2)	ceramic plate
1969.474	tooth brush, holder ceramic
1967.64.6(1018.1)	Jar lid (Hamilton)
OC816.1a,b	Marble (Hamilton)
OC737.67	Sash pulley
OC739.15	Glass bottle
OC739.32	Ceramic plate stand
OC739.25	Ceramic stand
OC739.73	Bottle
OC739.14	Shard
OC739.36	"
OC739.41	Broken Teapot Lid
OC739.68	Broken Blue Transfer Plate
NA	Green Snuff Bottle

Can't see #1	Bottle Base
NA	Scotch Marmalade
OC739.22	Shards.Soft glaze Cer. Pitcher
OC739.9/8	"
NA	Shard
NA	"
OC739.29	Bottle Neck
OC739.66	Bottle Neck
OC739.71	Shard
OC739.34	Hammer Head
OC739.80	Rolled Lead
OC739.72	Brass Door Knob Back
OC739.17	Brass Handle
OC739.65	Bottle Base
OC739.16	Lamp Bit-Brass
OC739.37	Lamp fragment
OC739.76	UI ivory piece
OC739.74	Ceramic Pitcher
OC739.43	Lid & Bowl
OC362.1,3	Large Cer.Pitcher
OC362.1,2b,a	Stopper & Pitcher
OC362.1.4	Vase
979OC327.18a/b	Britannia Metal Teapot
979OC.327.22	"
1979OC334.4	Ceramic Soap Dish
1979OC334.2	Lap Desk
OC362.1.1b,c,a	Oriental Soup Spoon
979OC333.10	Brown Transfer Plate
979OC327.1	Silver Plate Condiment
OC319.40	Metal Pant Hanger
979OC334.6	Metal Tea Pot
OC603.1	Clock Bit
979OC334.3	"
979OC3658a	Cranberry Glass
NA	Plate
1967.138.110b	Yoke Hooks
979OC318.18	maple sugar spiles
OC1161.1a,b	Plate
979OC376.5a-d	Plates
OC319.34	Dish
979OC318.10	Plate
979OC318.8	Plate
979OC318.9	Measuring Tools
OC319.31	Scribes
T979.150.1	leather strap
T979.144.1	Spinning wheel parts
979OC370.46	"
OC445.10	"
OC445.14	"

OC445.8	"
OC44511a/b	"
OC445.17	Opium Weights
OC445.12	Bottle Broken
979OC376.1a-d	"
1969.82	Wooden Box
1994.3.20	Horse Bit
NA	"
OC348.6	Mexican Lady
OC348.10	" Pitcher
1994.3.4	Rockingham Glaze Redware figure
1994.3.15	Mexican Figure
1994.7.11	Glass Stem Piece-Lusture Pieces
1994.3.5	Tree Bud
1966.111.5.1	Metal Horse&Rider Relief
1994.3.1	Ceramic Vase
1994.3.11	Ceramic Bottle
1994.3.19	Ceramic Face
1994.3.17	" Lamp Base
1994.3.9	Shells
1994.3.14	"
1994.3.10	Piece Of Glass Lustre
1994.3.6	Ceramic Vessel
1994.3.3	"
979OC327.33	"
979OC327.34	"
979OC327.31	Beaded Small Purse
979OC327.16	Lid Ceramic
1994.3.8	"
1970.168.1a	Plate Broken
979OC364.5a	"
OC323.4	"
OC319.26	Opium Brush
OC319.35	Broken UI Ceramic
979OC374.5a,b	Shell Spoon
1994.3.18	Tea urn-electro plate
1994.3.13	Wooden Mallet
1989.9.1a,b	Silver Plate Trophy
T979.581.1	Ceramic Pitcher
979.8.16	trophy electroplate
67.119.14	Teapot/Lid
979.8.10	Ceramic Bowl&Lid
1967.119.13.1/2	Electroplate vase
1967.119.15.1/2	Glass Dome
979.8.14	Silver Trophy
NA	Glass Ink Well
979.8.20	Broken plate
979.13.1	Oriental Carving
1965.55.38	Brass Bracket

979OC370.19	China Cup
OC1166.2	Oriental Figures
OC319.9	Wooden Tongs
979OC370.20	Plate
OC378.19b	Wooden Pipe
979OC318.32	Bowl&Top
197OC326.17a	Plate
979OC318.12a	"
979OC.327.13	"
979OC370.28	"
27	"
30	"
33	"
38	"
32	"
36	"
35	"
39	Teapot
34	Teacup
OC728.1a/b	Pencil Case
979OC370.26	Wooden Craft (Oriental)
Na	"
OC332.12 ,9,11,8,10	trophy bases
979.8.41,37,33b	Glass creamer/sugar
OC550.1b,c	Glass
1979OC334.6.2a,3a	China Fragment
OC325.15	"
OC319.17	China Cup
1979OC321.10b	Metal Frames
1979OC318.1	Cranberry Glass Stopper
OC317.5.1,3 2	Plate
OC325.25.1b	Cup&Saucer
OC319.1.1	Cup&Saucer-Glass
319.1 2b,a	Ceramic Warmer
OC325.3a,b	Teapot-Lid
OC564.26	Brown Bottle
1977.6.1.32	Glass Vase
OC5550.3	Ceramic Min.
979OC365.9	"
1970.168.1b	"
1982.26.6	"
979OC370.40.11	"
979OC370.40.5	"
979OC370.40.6,8,7a/b,4,3	Miniature Ceramic Pottery
1979OC321.6,5	Sick Kids hospital souvenir brick
979OC310.702a	Foot warmer
979OC370.18	Glass Crucifix Candle Holder
OC390 1a	Ceramic Cup
OC679.1	"

OC771.1	"
1972.318	"
OC752.1	Teapot Lid
1969.115a	Bowl Lid (Ceramic)
OC729.1.1b,a	Cleaver
OC727.1.2b	Broken Pitcher
67.26.1	Broken Cup
1969.392	Glass Dome and Display Mount
OC756.1	Wooden Potato Masher
979OC360.2/1	Metal Ladle
1980.33	"
1965.40.6	"
1966.40.6	China Plate
Can't Make Out	China Bowl With repair
OC811.1	Chopper
OC729.1.2a	2 Vases
1972.125	Lacquer Box-Inlay
70.23.2,1	Funnel Metal
979OC333.6	Horn With Brass Rivets
971.171	Doll
OC332.1	Broken Plate
1979OC324.4	Wooden Spoons
Na	"
1994.4.6	Flute
1972.153	Wooden Spoon
OC336.21c	Ceramic Platter
1994.4.7	" Plate
NA	"
OC812.1	"
1969.183(1026)	"
OC791.1	"
1967.119.5	Knife
OC779.1	Horseshoe
Can't decipher	2 Plates
OC 625.1	Pie Plate
1977.6.7.1,2	Plate
1972.538	Pipe Part
NA	"
1979.OC326.15	Cup
1974.4 2.1	Pipe Case, Stem
OC758.1	Pitcher
1979OC326.18c,b	Globe
No Acc#	Spinning Wheel Part
NA	plate
OC445.18	"
1965,7,9,8,6,1,2,4,3,5	Iron
OC323.4.6a	Balance Beam Scale
OC391.2	UI
OC348.11	Irons

OC391.4	UI
OC1958.17.2b	Nut&Bolt
1958.17.2a	wooden fragment
OC391.3	Iron Globe
979OC376.8	UI
OC348.8	iron fragments
OC660.1	"
OC6351d	Strap
OC6351b	Toaster Early
OC348.5e	Metal Pipe
OC344.3	Light Bulb&Mount (Early)
OC301.2h	Trophy
OC626.1	Metal Teapot
979.8.17	Scale
1969.152	Pressed Glass Cup
1979OC326 3a,b,c	"
OC325.22.1	Tin Map Case Section?
OC325.12	Brass Teapot&Lid
301.2h	Lock Keeper
1966.40.18.28.1	Photo-Modern-War Scene (Terryberry Inn)
OC391.5	Bamboo Pipe Stem
OC1079.1	Swinging Teapot
979.OC.326.17b	Light Green&Cream Bodice w/boning
1979.20.12a.12b	Sheer Black Dress
NA	Black, Silk "oriental-looking" blouse
NA	Black Velvet Mourning Coat Or B asque jacket
NA	White Lace Hankie Cut In Half
NA	Light Green Chamois
NA	Sheer Black Scarf
NA	Cream Crotchet Wool Shawl
NA	Pocket Flaps-Black/Brown velvet w/metal embroidery
NA	Remnants of a ribbon-rosette&metal fringe w/5 pieces of the ribbon
NA	Cream, Cotton w/lace, bed jacket or wrap
NA	Black Beaded Shawl
NA	White Chin Lid w/Wooded Lid Pull
1971.20.66	Black Cheese Cover w/Orange Band Around Lower Portion
OC323.48b	White Pitcher, Plain
979OC327.35	Small White Pitcher w/floral decoration On Each Side
OC739.1	Small Tea-Pot&Lid-Gold, Blue, Red all over design
OC319.6	Enamelled Tin Commemorative Teapot w/Lid
979OC318.3a	Ceramic Commemorative Tea-Pot w/Lid
1979OC334.1 a&h	Ceramic pitcher/pink, blue, green overall flower design
979OC370.24 a&h	1901 PAN commemorative Teapot/lid
979.OC.318.17	Pitcher with pink, blue, green overall flower design
OC>803.1	Scissors (corroded)
OC.739.11	Clock (dismantled w/2 separate pieces)
OC.739.13	Plain metal button hook
OC.331.1	Spoon (corroded)
1970.167.1	Spoon (corroded)

OC.739.40	Button hook w/plastic handle & gold initials
OC.739.12	3 pairs of spectacles: 1 pr. w/leather case
N/A	Piece of turned spindle - woodenw/gold paint (in plastic bag w/a cre
N/A	Black carved plastic button
N/A	Animal hornw/metal embellishments
N/A	Welcome Home Ribbon, 1900
1993.19.1	"Our Boys Return,
N/A	"Official Opening"
N/A	Canadian Return", 1900
N/A	"Opening of Dundurn Park", 1900 fragment,poor condition
N/A	Bright green embroidered panels
N/A	Emerald green table doily w/white lace
1971.20.45.1,2,3	Black silk en embroidered wool panels
1971.20.43	Ceramic cutlery handle - blue painted decorations
1971.20.46	"
979.O.C.317.15	Pair purple leather shoes w/blackribbon & gold beading
979.O.C.317.14	Pair Cream/White Satin Shoes
O.C.329.52a&b	Pair Pink Satin w/Rhinestone clasps&green ribbon
OCOC335.47a&b	1 Child's leather Shoe 5 Button Holes
OC329.51 a&b	Pair Child's Leather Shoes 3 Button Holes
OC361.104	54.5x42Cm- Framed Blk&Wht Ph hoto
OC361.102a&b	Knife
NA	Fork
110.125.4	Knife
1994.4.1	"
1994.4.2	" Bonehandle
1994.4.3	"
1994.4.4	Wooden Spoon
1994.4.5	"
1994.4.6	wooden spoon
1994.4.7	Transferware Platter- Blue,Orange,Green&Yellow
1965.55.38	plastic button

CITY OF HAMILTON

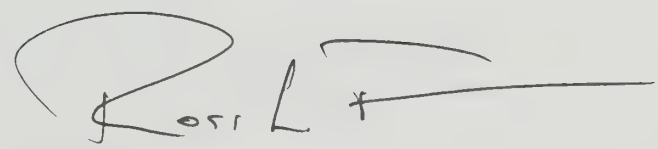
- INFORMATION -

6.7

DATE: 2000 October 17

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: R. L. Fair, General Manager
Community Services Division



SUBJECT: Explore the Core - Christmas in Downtown (CSC00141)

BACKGROUND:

The information contained in this report does not require Transition Board approval.

The official lighting of Downtown will take place on November 17, 2000 together with the Christmas Tree of Hope lighting in Gore Park. Brochures for "Explore the Core at Christmas" will be available prior to the lighting of Downtown.

Explore the Core at Christmas includes the following departments and partners: CHML Christmas promotion, Public Works and Traffic Dept., Downtown BIA, International Village, Jackson Square, Big Time Productions and Dofasco. Activities in the park include; Santa visits, toy train, reindeer, Santa's Mailbox, choirs, carollers and horse and wagon rides throughout December.

The live reindeer display in the park will be in its 4th year and is once again expected to prove popular amongst children and families. Staff has received letters of support from the community and the downtown BIAs with regards to continuing the reindeer attraction. The display, however is not without its detractors who consider the exhibition of these animals a form of cruelty and therefore inappropriate. The SPCA personnel have inspected the display and have not found any problems relative to the care, safety and well being of the animals. SPCA will be notified of this year's event and invited to inspect the site.

The General Manager of Community Services received authority to permit animals in parks as per Council Resolution (April 1999) relative to Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended.

Explore the Core during the holidays concludes with First Night – New Year's Eve Celebrations, brochures specifically detailing New Year's Eve will be available mid-December.

c.c. All Members of Council

M. Hazell, Acting Commissioner, Dept. Public Works and Traffic
B. Dowd, S.P.C.A. attention: Dave West fax: 574-9087

AGENDA

CITY OF HAMILTON HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

NOV 07 2000

Tuesday, November 14, 2000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS



**NOTE: For Committee Members Interested May Meet
At 11:45 AM To View The Temporary Exhibit Of the
"Dundurn Field School & Virtual Archaeology Collection Station"
In The Billiard Room of the Castle**

**Actual Meeting Time: 12:00 noon
Coach Room – Dundurn Castle**

**Rosanna Melatti
Legislative Assistant**

CALL TO ORDER

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

2. PRESENTATIONS

- 2.1 Mary Ellen Scanlon, Senior Policy Analyst, Planning Department
– "Putting People First" – Downtown Transportation Study
- 2.2 Dr. J. Triggs - Dundurn/McMaster 2000 Field School Report

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES – October 10, 2000

4. GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY SERVICES

- 4.1 Whitehern Grounds Use Request

5. THE FUTURE OF HERITAGE IN THE NEW MUNICIPAL STRUCTURE

6. MANAGER, CULTURAL SERVICES: Remarks

- 6.1 Coat Of Arms For The New City Of Hamilton
- 6.2 User Fees
- 6.3 Verbal Update

7. ONTARIO MUSEUM ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE COMMENTS

- 7.1 Carolyn McCann
- 7.2 Sue Elliott

8. COMMUNITY OPERATING GRANTS WORKSHOP – Carolyn McCann

9. MUSEUM REPORT (SUMMER)

9.1 The Children's Museum Summer Report 2000

10. MUSEUM REPORT (SEPTEMBER)

10.1 H.H.B. Report

11. MUSEUM REPORT (OCTOBER)

- 11.1 Dundurn National Historic Site
- 11.2 Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
- 11.3 Whitehern Historic House and Garden
- 11.4 Conservator's Report (no copy)
- 11.5 Children's Museum (no copy)
- 11.6 Coach House & Gift Shop

12. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- 12.1 Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee
- 12.2 Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
- 12.3 Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum

13. OTHER BUSINESS

- 13.1 Best Of Friends – Volume 8, No. 4
- 13.2 Au Revoir Ross Fair & Ken Duncliffe

14. ADJOURNMENT



MINUTES

CITY OF HAMILTON HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Tuesday, October 10, 2000
12:00 noon
Room 219, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Present:

Dr. W. Peace (Chairperson)
B. Henley (Vice-Chairperson)

A. Bridge
D. DiGregorio
S. Elliot
C. McCann
J. Reynolds
K. Renwald
B. Williamson

Regrets:

Alderman F. Eisenberger
Alderman B. Morelli

T. Cooper
D. Cuming
Rev. Dr. J. Johnston
R. McKee

Also Present:

Dr. M. Anderson, M. Havelka, K. Heaman, R. Melatti

B. Henley, Vice-Chairperson, called the meeting to order.

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**2. PRESENTATION**

Brian Henley introduced Dr. Mary Anderson, a student from McMaster University, as a presenter of her thesis written on the writings of the life of Mary Baker McQuesten (1849-1934).

Dr. Mary Anderson discussed in detail the history of the Whitehern Museum, the life history of Mary B. McQueston and the role of the McQueston family in Hamilton and their involvement in the development of McMaster University and the steel industry. Throughout the presentation Dr. Mary Anderson shared readings from journals and letters of Mary B. McQuesten.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

August 8, 2000 – Minutes of the meeting held August 8, 2000 were adopted as circulated.

Correction of spellings:

7.1 gas should read "has", "ifs" should read "is", "located" should read "locate"

7.3 Caroline McCann should read "Carolyn McCann", "progresses" should read "progress"

4. GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY SERVICES

4.1 Ontario Museum Association/Attractions Ontario Conference (CSC00136)

The Committee approved the Recommendation from the General Manager, Community Services Division dated October 2, 2000 respecting the above noted matter.

Ontario Museum Association/Attractions Ontario Conference (CSC00136)

- (a) That the Chair and/or a representative of the Hamilton Historical Board be authorized to attend the Ontario Museum Association/Attractions Ontario Conference to be held October 19-21, 2000 in London.
- (b) That the Conference costs in the estimated about of \$700 be financed through the Legislative Travel Account No. COHAM 56325 300120.

If a Committee member is interested in attending please advise Marilyn Havelka.

4.2 Canadian Pacific Heritage Fund Grant Application – Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology – Made in Hamilton Heritage Project (CSC00137)

The Committee approved the Recommendation from the General Manager, Community Services Division dated October 2, 2000 respecting the above noted matter.

Canadian Pacific Heritage Fund Grant Application – Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology – Made in Hamilton Heritage Project (CSC00137)

- (a) That authorization be given to the General Manager, Community Services Division to submit a grant application in the amount of \$30,000 to the Canadian Pacific Heritage Fund for a project to enhance the Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo Railway (TH&B) collection at the restored GO Transit terminal.

- (b) That an agreement satisfactory to the Law Department be negotiated between the City, GO Transit and the TH&B Railway Pensioners Association.

The Committee applied last year and the grant was denied. It was agreed to reapply.

4.3 Deaccessioning of Surplus Artifacts – Dundurn Castle (CSC 00138)

The Committee approved the Recommendation from the General Manager, Community Services Division dated October 2, 2000 respecting the above noted matter.

Deaccessioning of Surplus Artifacts – Dundurn Castle (CSC 00138)

- (a) That approval be given to the General Manager of Community Services to deaccession the Dundurn Castle and Military Museum objects identified in the list hereto attached as Appendix A and B respectively.
- (b) That the objects be disposed of according to the Collections Management Policy.
- (c) That any funds realized through the sale of items be used to enhance the collection or for conservation purposes.

A revised list will be forward to Legislative Assistant to attach to recommendation. Courtesy will be given to museums that collect specific items. The order of selling off items will be on a first come first serve basis.

The public auction will be bided on for style.

4.4 Crystal Palace Plaque (CSC00139)

The Committee approved the Recommendation from the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee dated September 26, 2000 respecting the above noted matter.

Crystal Palace Plaque (CSC00139)

- (a) That a plaque commemorating the Crystal Palace be initiated and later erected at the east side of Victoria Park adjacent to Peter St. as shown in the map hereto attached as Appendix A.
- (b) That the wording attached hereto as Appendix B be approved.
- (c) That the cost of the plaque be charged to account COHAM 57267 720000.

The wording will be revised. Suggestions were discussed and passed around the table. Al Bridge will review and revise.

5. MANAGER, CULTURAL SERVICES: REMARKS

Marilyn Havelka reviewed the highlights for the month of October detailed in her memo of October 3, 2000.

Notes:

Item 5 – please provide input on this item directly to Marilynn Havelka

Item 7 – Katy Renwald expressed interest on being a representative on the Committee, if there is other interest please contact Brian Henley directly

6. MUSEUM REPORT

The following Museum Reports for Summer, 2000 were received:

- 6.1 Dundurn National Historic Site – Summer 2000
- 6.2 Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology – Summer 2000
- 6.3 Whitehern Historic House and Garden – Summer 2000
- 6.4 HHB – Conservator's Report – August 2000
- 6.5 Children's Museum – September 2000
- 6.6 Dundurn National Historic Site – September 2000
- 6.7 Whitehern Historic House and Garden – September 2000
- 6.8 HHB – Conservator's Report – October 2000

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

7.1 Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee (no copy)

The Committee was advised that the Triple H Plaque was removed and since been recovered. Measures are being reviewed on securing plaques permanently.

7.2 Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (no copy)

Brian Henley updated the Board on the loss of Bellvue Manor on the Hamilton Mountain and 1214 Brantdale on the east mountain. As well as, 723 Rymal Road property being in the process of a possible demolition situation.

He advised that negotiations are continuing in regards to the Auchmar property on the Hamilton West Mountain.

And the designation of the Royal Botanical Gardens under the Ontario Heritage Act is underway.

7.3 Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum (no copy)

Friends Children Museum – the newsletter will be available in September, next meeting is November 14, 2000 at 7:30 in the Museum.

8. INFORMATION ITEMS

- 8.1 Commendation Letter
- 8.2 Reader's Selection Awards

The information items were received.

9. VIDEO – FIELD SCHOOL

Tabled to the next meeting.

10. OTHER BUSINESS

The next meeting will be held at the Dundurn – Coach House.

11. ADJOURNMENT

Note: The meeting adjourned at 2:00 p.m.

Dr. Walter Peace, Chairperson

Rosanna Melatti
Acting, Legislative Assistant

4.1

WHITEHERN
GROUNDS USE REQUEST FORM

NAME OF EVENT: Private Wedding in GardenDATE: June 16/01 DURATION: 3:30 - 5:30TYPE OF EVENT: Wedding CeremonyAREA REQUESTED: West and South sides of houseANTICIPATED DAILY ATTENDANCE: 80-100STAFF COMMENTS: See attached letter of request.
This is an excellent opportunity for Whitehern
to explore similar future bookingsRECOMMENDATION: that permission be grantedKenneth J. Heaman
CURATORMarilyn Havel
MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICESDATE: Oct 17/00DATE: Oct. 30 - 00

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD COMMENTS: _____

APPROVED ☐ NOT APPROVED ☐ DATE: _____Forwarded to: Department of Culture and Recreation

Date: _____

February 93

Anna Wall and Stephen Kraft
2 Brigger St. Apt. 317
St. Catharines, On
L2R 7J1
(905)682-5657

Dear Ken Heaman,

This letter is a written request as per the conversation we had on Tuesday, August 15. As my fiancé and I were visiting Whitehern Museum, we discovered that the gardens in behind the museum were beautiful. We had been looking for the ideal spot for our wedding, but we never thought that we would find it at a museum. The lay-out of the gardens, along with the stunning landscaping, lend themselves perfectly to a wedding ceremony. After viewing the gardens, my fiancé and I decided that it was the ideal spot to have our ceremony, and we are therefore requesting your permission to do so.

We have set our wedding date for June 16, 2001. We have already made up a guest list and intend on having between 60 and 80 guests. What we would like to do is set up chairs on the grass area on either side of the stone walkway (we take all responsibility for rental, set-up and take-down of the chairs). We will most likely also rent a small table to use for the signing of the registry. But, other than the table, chairs and some flower arrangements, we need nothing to convert the area for a wedding ceremony. We would use the stone walkway as the aisle and the garden house as the place where the officiate and the wedding party stand. This way the guests could see us much clearer, as we are elevated.

We had in mind having the ceremony at around 4:30pm. This would eliminate everyday museum guests from interrupting our ceremony, as the museum closes at 4:00pm. We are considering asking you to keep the museum open between 4:00 and 4:30, so that our guests could have the chance to view the museum as well. We would agree to pay an appropriate rate if we do decide to keep the museum open. We would also have a family member at the front gate to greet the guests as they come through and tell them where exactly to go. Hopefully this will ward away any visitors of the gardens, outside our guests. Our ceremony will be approximately half an hour long. We would need one staff member on hand for the use of the washroom during the ceremony, as we do have several children attending the wedding (not to mention, I might have a few jitters). After the ceremony, we would like to get our pictures done in the gardens as well. What we really want for our ceremony is elegance and simplicity. We have our reception place set already, therefore we wouldn't need the gardens for a very long time. We also do not want any food or drink at the ceremony, nor do we want tents set up or the use of any type of confetti. We will make our own arrangements for parking, most likely using City Hall parking because it is so close by.

We would like you to please consider our plea for the use of the gardens. It would be a waste to have such beauty to be unavailable for a wedding ceremony. We have put a lot of thought into the ceremony plans, however we still must consider music, timing of the trains going by, a rehearsal time, and numerous other details. For these plans, we will wait for your final decision. We also understand, and willingly pay the fee that would be attached to the use of the gardens. Please give our request careful consideration. We feel that the Whitehern gardens could become quite profitable in the wedding industry and bring a lot of attention to the museum, but mostly, we just think the garden is the perfect place for our ceremony. We will be anxiously waiting for your reply.

Sincerely,

Anna Wall

9.1

THE CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

Summer End Report 2000

Summary

The Children's Museum had another busy summer showing an increase in attendance of 706 (7.36%) visitors over last year. This increase is attributed to more group bookings and an increase in general public visitation. The weather this summer was quite moderate in temperature and there was a great deal of rain in June. This may have encouraged people to look for indoor activities such as visiting a museum. Although there was higher attendance the museum experienced a very slight decrease (0.40%) in pre-tax revenue.

During the months of June, July and August visitors could explore three exhibits, *In My Neighbourhood*, *Canada* and *Dinosaurs*. The museum offered several outreach programmes and special events including the 22nd Birthday Party. The events and programmes attracted a total of over 4000 children and adults. This is an increase of almost 50% over last year.

Once again the museum participated in the Summer Student Exchange Programme funded by Human Resource and Development Canada. Two students assisted museum staff with special events and exhibit research and development. Also, over 60 volunteers contributed a total of almost 500 hours to help out with special events and programmes. It is due to the hard work of the students and volunteers that the museum's summer programmes were so successful.

Finally, the museum received over \$30,000 worth of free and paid promotion for programmes and events. In addition, over 20 businesses and community groups donated money and items to help support the museum's special events.

Please note: Statistics for the month of June have been added to this year's summer report to be consistent with the other museums.

Museum Attendance (excluding special events and outreach programming)

	2000	1999	1998	%change (00/99)
June	3078	2349	2100	+23.68%
July	3082	3229	2333	-04.55%
August	<u>3431</u>	<u>3307</u>	<u>2841</u>	+03.61%
	9591	8885	7274	+07.36% (706 increase)
Yr. to Date	22,590	20,808	19,482	+7.89% (1782 increase)
Year-end		27,151	25,736	

Pre-tax Total Revenue:

	2000	1999	1998	%change (00/99)
June	\$5262.10	\$4420.66	\$3414.92	+15.99%
July	\$4146.07	\$4848.04	\$3449.46	-14.48%
August	<u>\$5052.62</u>	<u>\$5250.51</u>	<u>\$3744.57</u>	-03.77%
	\$14,460.79	\$14,519.21	\$10,608.95	-00.40% (\$58.42 decrease)

2

Yr. to Date \$34,566.43 \$33,625.61 \$27,362.41 +02.72% (\$940.82 increase)
 Year-end \$43,470.93 \$37,226.46

Please note: Revenue totals are taken from period-end box office forms and do not reflect U.S. exchange adjustments or revenue deducted for Friend's giftshop items sold on consignment.

Booked Groups (excluding birthday parties)

	2000	1999	1998	%change (00/99)
*June	48	42	35	+12.50%
July	25	22	15	+12.00%
August	16	20	18	-20.00%
	89	84	68	+05.62% (5 increase)

*June statistics include school groups: 46 in 2000, 39 in 1999, and 33 in 1998.

Booked Birthday Parties

	2000	1999	1998	%change (00/99)
June	12	11	03	+08.33%
July	10	07	02	+30.00%
August	08	07	00	+12.50%
	30	25	05	+16.67% (5 increase)

Special Event and Outreach Attendance

	2000	1999	1998	%change (00/99)
June	0514	0000	2500	+100.00%
July	3000	1500	2333	+50.00%
August	0850	0700	2841	+17.65%
	4364	2200	7674	+49.59% (2164 increase)

Please note: The weather for the Birthday Party was ideal this year and contributed to higher attendance over 1999.

June:	Chedoke-McMaster Children's Hospital Outreach Programme	014
	Millennium 2000 Stamp Show	500
July:	Children's Museum 22 nd Birthday Party	3000
Aug:	Landsdale Neighbourhood Watch Night Out Festival	500
	Children's Museum Hands-up Y2Kids Millennium Celebration	350
		4364

Summary of events and outreach programmes:

June: The museum offered a very successful programme for children at Chedoke-McMaster Hospital. Later in the month the museum was involved in the Millennium 2000 Stamp Show and offered hands-on activities for school children and families.

July: Approximately 3000 children and adults attended the Children's Museum 22nd Birthday Party held on Thursday, July 13th. Museum staff decided to move the event back to a weekday so it didn't conflict with other events offered on weekends.

August: The museum participated in the Landsdale Community Association's Night Out Festival which was attended by approximately 500 children and adults. Also the museum offered a family event in Gage Park. The Hands-up Y2Kids Celebration was held on August 20th and was promoted in part by Kidsummer.

H.H.B. Report
Coach House Restaurant
and Dundurn Castle Gift Shop
September 2000

Coach House

Net Sales September 2000 > \$ 31,753.73
 Net Sales September 1999 > \$ 26,886.51
 Net Sales September 1998 > \$ 23,912.77

UP \$ 4,867.22 (18.10%) from 1999
 UP \$ 7,840.96 (32.79%) from 1998

Year – to – Date Gross Totals

January 1- September 30, 2000 \$ 246,801.71
 January 1 – September 30, 1999 \$ 228,043.38
 January 1 – September 30, 1998 \$ 242,263.36

Sales for the month of September were very good; breaking the previous best; September of 1999.

Sales totals are looking very good. The Coach House wedding season has started and we are continuing to book meetings, luncheons, corporate seminars, and Christmas bookings for the rest of the year. Travel Trade booking numbers are still significantly down.

Museum Gift Shop

September 2000 > \$ 6,192.17
 September 1999 > \$ 5,887.30
 (Best) September 1998 > \$ 6955.80

Up \$ 304.87 from September 1999 totals.
 (5.18%)

Year to date Totals

January 1 – September 30, 2000
 \$56,506.54

Best Year
 January 1 – September 30, 1998
 \$66,346.50

Shop sales figures for the month were up slightly from 1999. The shop is well stocked with some new and exciting merchandise still to arrive. The local and family tourist sales have been very good this year, but the near complete absence on travel trade tours continues to keep our sales totals from reaching and exceeding 1998 levels.

111

Dundurn National Historic Site
October, 2000

Attendance

Dundurn Castle	2000	1999	1998
Month	2,519	2,221	2,247
Year-to-date	34,284	33,569	32,897
Military Museum			
Month	1,001	1,329	1,180
Year-to-date	21,801	21,749	22,515

Collections/Archaeology

- Archaeologist Trevor Carter finished three test excavations in window wells on the Castle's south wall in preparation for some waterproofing work planned for the spring. He exposed the foundations down to the footings, and uncovered several drains that run from rainwater leaders to the cistern in the well room. These drains are no longer active. The MacNab area of foundation wall was in relatively good condition, but the Beasley areas were fair to poor. No evidence was found of a suspected areaway or cistern in the portico area.

Programmes/Special Events

- Over 600 middle and high school students attended Boris Brott's "The Sophia Diaries", which was staged in a tent on the south lawn, over the course of two days. Gema Zamprogna played the role of Sophia MacNab in a costume supplied by Dundurn. The Curator provided historical consulting for the script. 120 students, and the orchestra, toured Dundurn as a result of the concerts.
- A temporary exhibit entitled "New Acquisitions" was opened in the Hamilton Military Museum, highlighting some recent donations. Several unusual items are on display, including a field dentistry kit and a full set of cavalry tack. The donors have been invited to visit. Interpreters from both site museums assisted with mounting this exhibit.
- The first Dundurn Centennial Lecture was a critical success, but not well attended. Stephen Otto repeated his MacNab Circle talk on the life and times of Dundurn architect Robert Wetherell. In retrospect it may have been premature to offer this particular lecture so soon after its last airing, as over 90 local history buffs attended it in February.
- Dundurn's Archaeology Month Lecture was better attended. Close to 50 people heard Dr. Ron Ross speak about his archaeological experiences in southern England in his illustrated lecture "In Search of King Arthur". Rather than relying on the usual distribution of printed flyers, this event was publicized mostly on the World Wide Web at various historical and archaeological websites and bulletin boards. It was also posted on the City and Region's electronic employee bulletin board. Nineteen

members of the audience were attending their first Dundurn lecture because of this mode of promotion.

- Also for Archaeology Month, the archaeological artifact database was set up in the Billiard Room as part of a temporary exhibit on the field school. It proved to be very popular with Castle visitors. Surprisingly, visitors of all ages used the computer terminal, and found it easy to navigate. Trevor Carter, the creator of the database, was on site doing archaeology, so was able to make some on-the-spot improvements to the programming based on staff and visitor comments.

Staff/Training

- Military Museum Interpreter Carolyn King has returned from parental leave.
- Dundurn Interpreter Michael Forestell is filling in for Adrienne Roberts at the Military Museum while she fills the temporary Support clerk position at Dundurn.
- Dundurn Interpreter Susan Wade will temporarily replace Daryl MacTavish while he is at Whitehern.

MUSEUM: STEAM MUSEUM**MONTH: OCTOBER 2000**

<i>VISITOR STATISTICS</i>	
2000 Year to Date	1999 Year to date
11426	9428
2000 Month Total	1999 Month Total
1035	881

October 2000 is the best October on record. Attendance levels are running about 20% ahead of last year. The increase is due to strong casual visitation and very good programming numbers for the fall.

PROGRAMME/SPECIAL EVENTS

The museum and the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers held their last steaming days of the year in October. Both days were cold and blustering but a few hundred brave souls were treated to miniature steam locomotives in action. The events begin again next May

The museum opened its most recent temporary exhibit, "The Art of the Engineer." This exhibit displays the museum collection of 19th century lithographs and steel engravings of engineering subjects. The exhibit also features selections from the museum's collection of early engineering drawings. The highlight is a hand-coloured 17-foot long drawing by Thomas Keefer (the designer of the 1959 Hamilton Waterworks). The drawing was stored in the City's engineering office for 140 years. Thanks to Therese Charbonneau, the Section's conservator for all her efforts in flattening and mounting the drawing. Notes

The Curator and Curatorial Assistant spent a day with Fred Briggs who is preparing a video on the history of the Beach. The Pumphouse and Waterworks will be featured.

The Curator and Curatorial Assistant have also devoted a day to assisting researchers and producers working on the History of Hamilton film project.

In a final note, the regional directional signs for the museum have been erected on Van Wagner's Rd. These signs guide visitors from the eastbound QEW exiting at Centennial Parkway to the museum.

MUSEUM: WHITEHERN HISTORIC HOUSE AND GARDEN
MONTH: October 2000

VISITOR STATISTICS:

Regular Attendance	To Date	October 1999	To Date
379	5390	221	4256
Garden Attendance			
16	201(Aug.-Oct.)		
Total			
395	5591		

COLLECTIONS:

Appropriate frames and mattes have been chosen for the engravings and other pictures which will be hung in the T.B. McQuesten bedroom.

SPECIAL EVENTS:

Whitehern hosted two successful Thursday evenings of "Movies-at-the-Mansion", showing "Room with a View" and "Howard's End"; both based on novels by E.M. Forster. A total of 45 people attended. As an experiment, Whitehern opened its door to Trick-or-Treaters on Hallowe'en from 5:30-7:00 p.m. The evening saw visits from 53 people. Children were given loot bags containing donated candy and a brochure about the site in order to encourage a return visit for a tour. Jack-o-lanterns decorated the front steps, hall table and sitting room table. Early 20th century Hallowe'en postcards actually received by the McQuesten's were displayed on the desk in the library. Electric light levels were lowered, interior shutters were closed, and other minimal adjustments were made to period rooms on the main floor only in order to create an eerie effect. Staff dressed in their regular costumes with the addition of a period appropriate black masque over their eyes. As well, a group of 21 from the YWCA day-care were treated to loot bags that afternoon. However, due to the teachers' strike, an anticipated five classes (130 students) from Central school were unable to join in the fun. In total, 74 people enjoyed this first time event, sufficient to warrant repeating the event next year.

GROUP BOOKINGS:

In total, 6 pre-booked groups participated in various programmes and/or activities. These included 1 adult community group, 2 motor coach groups, and 3 high school groups.

OUTREACH:

Whitehern was invited to install a temporary exhibit about Whitehern archaeology in the gallery at Dundurn Castle to coincide with Archaeology Month. Whitehern will also be decorating an Edwardian Christmas tree at the neighbouring Art Gallery of Hamilton.

STAFFING:

The Curatorial Assistant attended the OMA conference in London. The Curator attended the National Historic Sites Alliance of Ontario conference in Woodstock. Simon Taylor of Schneider Haus in Kitchener and Karen McCartney of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology have filled the two permanent Historical Interpreter positions.

H.H.B. Report
Coach House Restaurant
and Dundurn Castle Gift Shop
October 2000

Coach House

Net Sales October 2000 > \$ 30,538.23
 Net Sales October 1999 > \$ 19,880.23
 Net Sales October 1998 > \$ 20,980.68

UP \$ 10,658.00 (53.61%) from 1999
UP \$ 7,840.96 (45.55%) from 1998

Year – to – Date Gross Totals

January 1- October 31, 2000 \$ 281,609.39
 January 1 – October 31, 1999 \$ 253,650.51
 January 1 – October 31, 1998 \$ 266,132.95

Sales for the month of October were very good; breaking the previous best; October of 1999. Sales totals are looking very good. The Coach House Christmas season is nearing, and we are continuing to book meetings, luncheons, corporate seminars, although space is very limited. Travel Trade booking numbers are still significantly down.

Museum Gift Shop

October 2000 > \$ 5,595.86
 October 1999 > \$ 3,635.30
 (Best) October 1992 > \$ 5,770.62

Up \$ 1,960.56 from October 1999 totals.
(53.93%)

Year to date Totals

January 1 – October 31, 2000
 \$ 62,102.40

Best Year
 January 1 – October 31, 1998
 \$71,840.58

Shop sales figures for the month were up from 1999. The shop is well stocked with new and exciting merchandise. The local and family tourist sales have been very good this year, but the near complete absence on travel trade tours continues to keep our sales totals from reaching and exceeding 1998 levels. The Gift Shop is looking forward to a busy Christmas season.

BEST OF FRIENDS

Helping Us Grow!

13.1

Visit us on the web at <http://friends.ets.net>

1072 Main Street East, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8M 1N6 • Tel: (905) 546-4848
The Department of Culture and Recreation • The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

News from the Expansion Committees

This fall, the Friends will continue to work on the development of the business and fundraising plans for the new expanded facility. This is an excellent time to become involved in this exciting project. New members are most welcome to join one of the following sub-committees:

- i) increasing membership and providing services to the members;
- ii) developing a fund raising plan;
- iii) developing a business plan for the expanded facility

Why not help out? This involves only one meeting a month to assist in the writing of the plans. It does not involve phone calls or solicitation of any type. Babysitting for your children at the museum is provided free during the meeting. The next two meetings are from 7:30-9:00 p.m. on Tues., Sept. 26 and Tues., Oct. 24. You can help the museum grow by sharing your ideas. Call 546-4848 or 385-5819 for more information.

Did You Know

The report of the Parks and Recreation Committee to the Transition Board has recommended that the Children's Museum be operated by a not-for profit board of directors, similarly to the operation of the Public Library, rather than directly by the City.

This has been rated as a C priority, meaning that the newly elected City Council will decide on governance for this museum. It is expected that such a decision will reflect the business plan being developed by the Friends and Museum staff for presentation to City Council tentatively for next May.

Happy
22nd
Birthday!





WOW . . . WHAT A PARTY!

There was a lot of singing, swinging and swaying at the 22nd Birthday Party for the Hamilton Children's Museum. The event returned to a weekday, Thurs. July 13th, with over 3000 children, parents and caregivers joining in the celebration in Gage Park.

Children enjoyed the animated songs of Mary Lambert and Jude Johnson. They hopped and swayed to the performances of the Hamilton Hoppers and the Rythum Plus dancers. Mad Science brought their whacky and wild goop and other experiments. Adding to the fun, over twenty community groups provided activities such as toys, craft making, puppet shows, costumes and musical instruments.

Shopper's Drug Mart sponsored the Life Area with their clown and enthusiastic leaders for games and play activities. K-Lite (102.9) was the media sponsor and Peter Jaycock our dynamic emcee. Her Majesty's Army and Navy Veteran's Society of Hamilton and the Hamilton Rotary

Club sponsored two of our entertainers. The Financial Concept Group and Samuel Metal Processing



each sponsored one of the Airbounce activities. Their contributions were a tremendous boost

to our successful day.

Of course, the icing on the cake of the party was the . . . CAKE! Mayor Morrow, Aldermen Collins, Corsini, Morelli, and Wilson helped DOO DOO, the Clown, with the cake cutting. Thanks to the kind donation of the Hamilton Mountain Bulk Barn, over 500 cupcakes were handed out. To make the day even sweeter, a cheque for over \$700 was presented by Carolyn McCann and Michele Boustead of the Friends, to Mayor Morrow for the museum's portion of membership fees. A total of \$2275.00 was raised at the party by the various paid games, draws and activities.

This successful day could not take place without the support of all our volunteers, contributors and most importantly, participants. **THANK YOU ALL.**

Mark July 12, 2001 on your calendar for the 23rd Birthday Party. ■



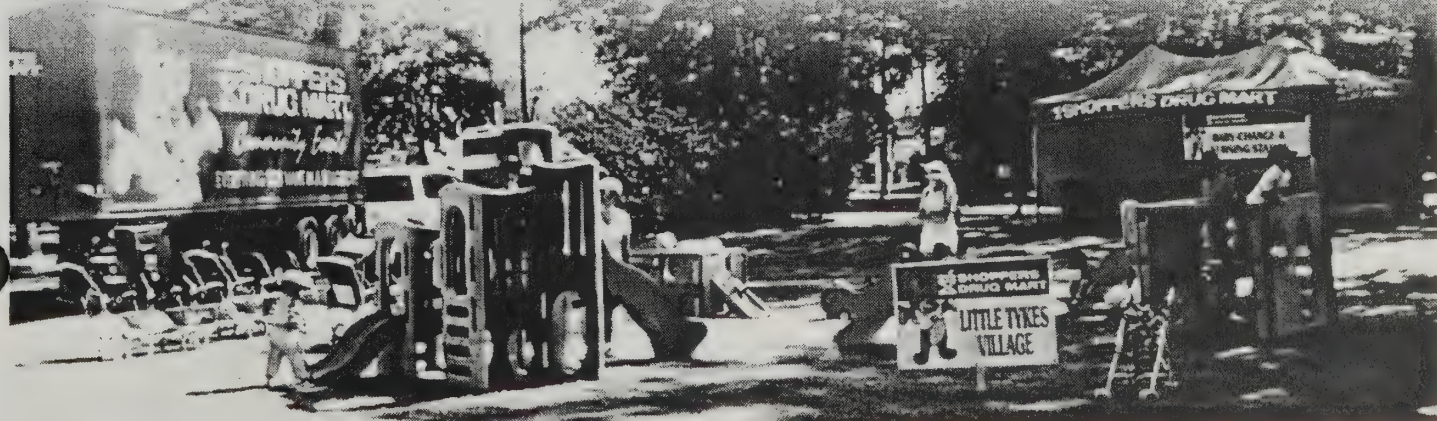
A Big Thank You to Our Supporters

Prize donations from:

Anne Habrel
 CBC
 Chapters Upper Wentworth St.
 Chippewa Creek Golf & Country Club
 CN Tower
 E.D. Smith
 Effem Foods
 Hamilton Bulldogs
 Hamilton Entertainment & Convention Facilities
 Holiday Inn Express
 Jim & Sue Spence
 McDonald's Restaurants
 Ontario Place
 Ontario Science Centre
 ON TV
 Theatre Aquarius
 TY Canada
 The Wave Pool
 Wendy's Restaurant
 Wild Water Kingdom

Volunteer Workers:

Aaron Oliphant	Claire Riddell	Jim Brooks	Mike Scott
Aileen Carreiro	Danielle Robinson	Joe Mielko	Nadia Nazi
Amy Joseph	Delvina Flemming	Judy Snow	Nicole Grezzo
Bertha Richard	Donna Watson	Katie Giroux	Peggy Hunter
Beth Boustead	Doreen Horbach	Kelly Greenway	Peter Jaycock
Beverly Kellestine	Gail Lowe	Laney LeBelle	Ross Fair
Bill Boustead	Gillian Meusa	Lesley Holland	Sandy Bell
Bob Niven	Heather Houffman	Marilynn Havelka	Sarah Greenway
Brad Stone	Holly Watson	Mary Gauld	Sarah Lindeman
Cameron Lowe	Isabelle Lanza	Matthew Oliphant	Stephanie Milic
Caroline Fortier	Jennifer Connors	Maurice Rondeau	Teena Todd
Carolyn McCann	Jennifer Reynolds	Melissa Davies	Theresa Steed
Cathy Franceschini	Jessica Fandal	Michele Boustead	
Christine Lowartz	Jill Lyons	Mike Kellestine	



HAPPY BIRTHDAY!

...more pictures from the party.



Happy Birthday to our members!

SEPTEMBER

Alexander Dineen
Savannah Kot
Jennifer Penny
Beth Leishman
Willem Oldenhof
James Ballarano
Katie Hunks
Hunter Patterson
Joshua Rauch
Nat Isotupa

OCTOBER

Hayden Fromanger
Alanah Kevin
Vanessa Fisher
Lucas Scott
Rachel Elliot
Spencer Knight
Rachel Rauch


NOVEMBER

Nicole Whitmore
James Murphy
Michael Mallette
Thomas Mallette
Sarah Leach
Blake Patterson
Gerdin Winters
Chris Mohammed

DECEMBER

Marcus Murphy
Diana Ballarano
James Hunks
Chris Duvall
Miaja Isotupa





All Friends Members Are Invited

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

7:30 - 9:00 p.m. TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 14, 2000
CHILDREN'S MUSEUM SUNSHINE ROOM

The agenda will include a speaker (yet to be confirmed) on Children's Museums in the new century; election of the 2001 executive; curator, membership, treasurer and president's reports; expansion update prize draws and time to socialize with your fellow members.

We are always looking for new voices and faces on the executive. The meetings are monthly and relatively brief. No previous experience is required, only a concern for excellent museum facilities for young children. Call the museum for more information.


Baby sitting is provided at the museum .

Please mark this date on your calendar and plan to attend!



SPECIAL EVENTS 2000

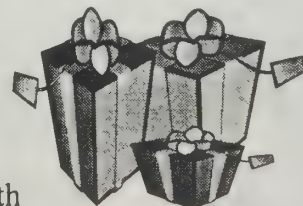
The following three workshops are \$5.00 for non-members / \$2:50 for members.

1. **Nutty about Nature Mobil** Saturday, October 14, 2000 - 10:30 a.m. to 12:00 noon
Create a mural or mobil using a variety of natural treasures found in the park. 
2. **Creative Marble Mayhem & More** Saturday, November 18, 2000 - 10:30 a.m. to 12:00 noon
Create your own one of a kind masterpiece using paint, unusual objects and your imagination.
Don't forget to wear your painting clothes!
3. **Tinsel Tot Workshop** Wed., December 13 & 20, 2000 - 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon
Bring your little tot for some festive fun.

Holiday Shopping and Elf Workshop Saturday, December 16 & 23, 2000 - 9:00 a.m.-1:00p.m.
Cost \$15.00 non-members / \$10.00 members Cost includes a pizza lunch.
Do your last minute shopping while your children enjoy museum festivities.

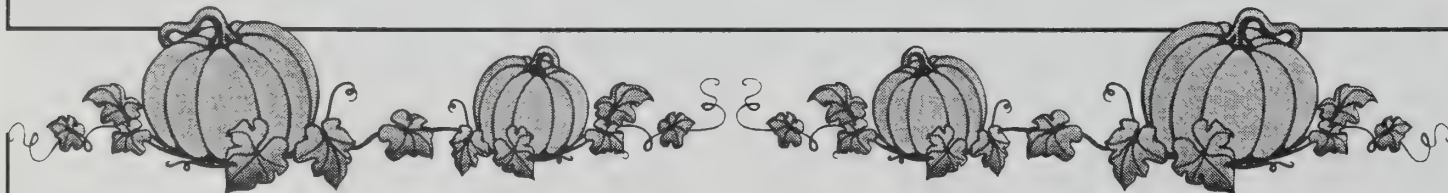
Happy New Year Hats, Masks and More December 27-31, 2000

A **FREE** special New Year activity is provided during regular visiting hours with regular museum admission. (Always free to members) Create your own noisemakers, masks and hats to ring-in the New Year.





How many words can you
make using the letters in **THANKSGIVING**?



On Hallowe'en I will dress up as _____

ALTS ADULTORY COMMISSION
TO: HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Ross taken are leaving the department.

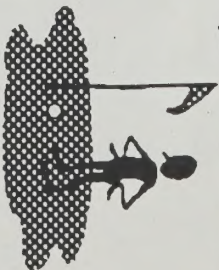
If you would like a ticket to
the 'going away' send off please

let me know ASAP!

Marilynn

Stle-3967

Cathy Stle-4688



ROSS FAIR & KEN DUNCLIFFE

November 23, 2000
Dundurn Coach House
5:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.
Presentation at 6:30



Tickets - \$10.00
Includes Gift & Hors d'oeuvre
Cash Bar
RSVP: Ann Moffatt 546-2576

How many words can you
write using the letters in THAI MEXICAN?

10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

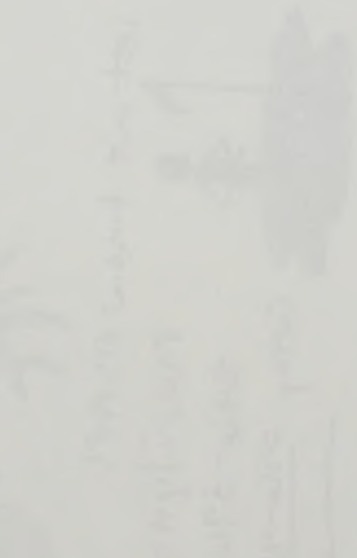


1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

THAI MEXICAN



1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.



On the way I will dress up as



 **ACCO USA**
WHEELING, ILLINOIS 60090
25971

MADE
IN
USA

0 50505 25971 7

BLACK/NOIR/NEGRO

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21334408 4